



PRODUCT CATALOGUE



Satron Instruments Inc. P.O. Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358207464801, Telefax +358207464801
info@satron.com, sale@satron.com
www.satron.com





Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



| Pressure measurement | | Page |
|--|--|------|
| SATRON VT | Pressure transmitter | 7 |
| SATRON VB | Pressure transmitter | 15 |
| Differential pressure and flow measurement | | |
| SATRON VDt | Differential pressure transmitter | 23 |
| SATRON VDU | Differential pressure transmitter using two separate pressure sensors | 29 |
| Condensate pot | | 39 |
| Liquid level measurement | | |
| SATRON VG | Pressure transmitter | 43 |
| SATRON VV | Pressure transmitter | 49 |
| SATRON VVFe | Pressure transmitter | 55 |
| SATRON VL | Pressure transmitter | 61 |
| SATRON VDtL | Differential pressure transmitter | 69 |
| Installation of p and dp transmitters | | |
| PASVE | Mounting and service valve | 79 |
| PASVE BA | Mounting and service valve | 81 |
| PASVE pH | Mounting and service valve | 85 |
| PASVE DUAL | Mounting and service valve | 89 |
| PASVE pH-U | Mounting and service valve | 93 |
| PASVE SC/SP/ST | Sampling valve | 97 |
| Mounting couplings for VG transmitters | | 101 |
| Mounting couplings for VT/VT _e transmitters | | 106 |
| Hydraulic pressure seal and actuators | | |
| HPS | Hydraulic pressure seal | 112 |
| HPS BA/BB | Hydraulic pressure seal BA / BB | 122 |
| PISTOR 75 | pneumatic power cylinder | 130 |
| Turbidity and solids content measurement | | |
| SATRON VO | Optical analyzer | 133 |
| Consistency measurement and sampling | | |
| SATRON VC | Optical consistency transmitter | 141 |
| SATRON VCA | Optical total consistency transmitter + Ash | 145 |
| SATRON VCB | Optical brightness transmitter | 149 |
| SATRON VCK | Optical total lignin content transmitter | 153 |
| SATRON VCL | Optical consistency transmitter | 157 |
| SATRON SAVE | Sampler | 162 |
| Temperature measurement | | |
| TEMP-EL CNR | Temperature transmitter | 167 |
| TEMP-EL BNR | Temperature transmitter | 168 |
| Controllers | | |
| DAMATROL MC100 | Digital unit controller | 173 |



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



Some of the most common quantities expressing performance and the reference conditions in which they are measured are described on this page. The following description conforms to the IEC 546 and IEC 770 recommendations.

Values of performance specifications apply to 316 SS diaphragms, unless standard material otherwise defined.

Quantities used for expressing performance

Non-linearity is the maximum deviation of the characteristic curve (of the average of the increasing and decreasing portions) from the straight line drawn so as to minimize the deviation (= non-linearity with respect to independent straight line).

Conformity error is a term used instead of non-linearity if the ideal characteristic curve is not a straight line: conformity error is the maximum deviation of the average-deviation curve from the ideal characteristic curve drawn so as to minimize the deviation. Dead band, also known as neutral zone, is the range through which the input signal may vary without causing any perceptible change in the output signal.

Hysteresis, as a quantity expressing performance, is defined as the maximum difference between the increasing and decreasing output signal corresponding to the same input signal value when the input signal is changed through the full range in both directions.

Repeatability is the maximum deviation of output signal values corresponding to the same input signal value in consecutive measurements, when conditions remain unchanged and when this input signal value is always approached from the same direction while the input is changed through full range. Repeatability is calculated on the basis of measurement results from the formula.

$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum(x_i - \bar{x})^2}{N}}$$

where x_i = individual measurement result
 \bar{x} = average of measurement results
N = number of measurements

Accuracy requirements for measuring equipment in performance measurements

The errors of the measuring equipment used should be at least 1/4 of the performance of the device to be tested.

Reference conditions

Rated operating conditions, or reference conditions, refer to the equalization of such factors independent of the apparatus as affect performance, in order to obtain comparable performance values from the apparatus.

In performance testing of the devices included in this catalogue the reference conditions should be as follows:

Ambient conditions

- ambient temperature: $+20^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$
- relative humidity of air: $65\% \pm 5\%$
- pressure of air: 860 to 1060 mbar

Auxiliary energy

Electrical devices

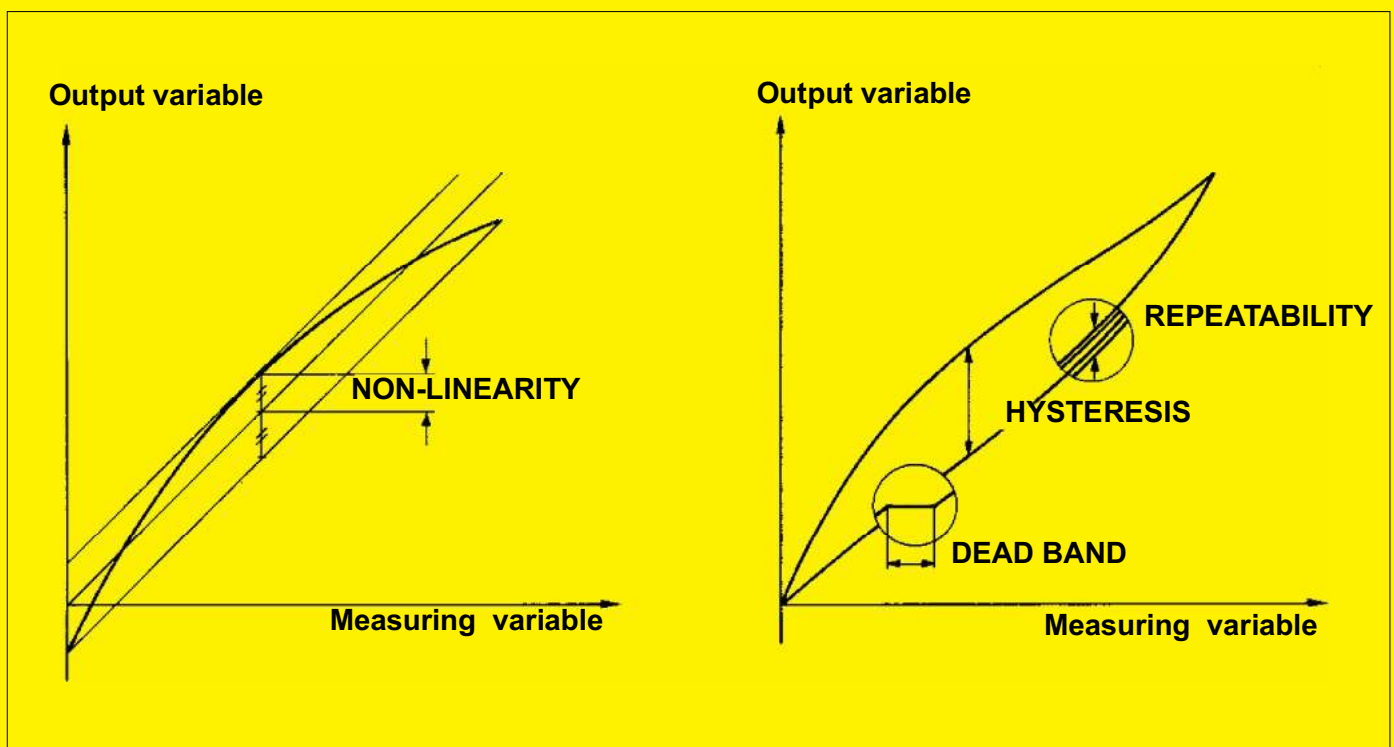
- supply voltage: nominal voltage $\pm 1\%$
- ripple $\leq 0.1\%$ (with DC voltage)

Pneumatic devices

- supply pressure: nominal pressure $\pm 1\%$
- supply air temperature: ambient temperature: $\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$
- supply air humidity: dew point at least 10°C lower than the temperature of the device being tested
- supply air free from dust and oil, particle size less than $3\ \mu\text{m}$.

Other conditions

Position of device when tested: nominal position (normal mounting position).
Load: nominal load.



Pressure measurement

December 31, 2014

Our instruments for pressure measurement:

VT pressure transmitter Spec. BPV710
 VB pressure transmitter Spec. BPLV770

ALSO SUITABLE FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENT
 VG pressure transmitter Spec. BPLV700
 VL pressure transmitter Spec. BLV820
SEE ALSO:
 HPS hydraulic pressure seal Spec. BP415

Process connections

Some typical connections for tapping the pressure are shown below. Fig. 1a is for liquids and gases, fig. 1b for steam, and fig. 1c for high-pressure service. Suggested material for the branch shown in fig. 1c is e.g. St35.8 or 13CrMo44. All burrs should be carefully removed from the tapping point. The processor coupling must be welded with a thin compound rod (max. diameter \varnothing 2.0 mm) to avoid harmful thermal strains, Fig. 1d.

Connection pipe

Recommended materials for the connection pipe:

- AISI304 stainless steel
- AISI316 acid-resistant steel

For high pressure measurements (above 100 bar):

- St35.8 or 13CrMo44 heat-resistant steels

Recommended pipe dimensions (o.d. x wall thickness):

- \varnothing 12 x 1 mm, \varnothing 12 x 1.5 mm, or \varnothing 14 x 2.5 mm.

It is recommendable always to equip the connection pipe with shut-off valves and, when necessary, with a pressure gauge connection valve.

For low pressures and for fluids liable to form sediments a ball valve should be used as shut-off valve. A threaded or welded needle valve is used for steam and high pressures.

Protection from pulsation

If pulsations caused by the process occur at the point of measurement, the instrument should be protected by means of a restriction, damping pot, or equivalent means. See figure 2 for connection pipe configuration. After the shut-off valve there is a bend for protective liquid or gas. A

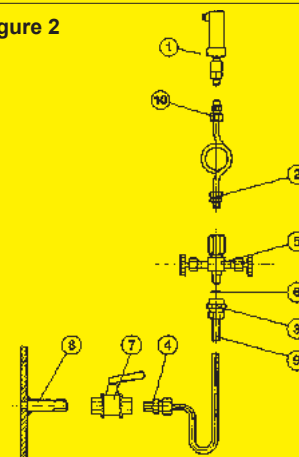
loop (12) is installed below the transmitter for collecting condensates.

Figure 2 gives an example of the measurement pipe arrangement for a pressure transmitter.

Figure 3 illustrates some applications of a pressure transmitter.

| Pressure transmitters | Adjustability | | Measuring range |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Span | | |
| | min. | max. | |
| VT3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VT4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VT5 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VT6 | 0.145 MPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...+30 bar) |
| VTA6 | 0.145 MPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...+30 bar), abs. |
| VT7 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...+150 bar), abs. |
| VT8 | 6.7 MPa (67 bar) | 100 MPa (1000 bar) | -0.1...+100 MPa (-1...+1000 bar) |
| VB 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VB 5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VB 6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...+30 bar) |

Figure 2



- 1 Pressure transmitter VT
- 2 \varnothing 12 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ stud coupling
- 3 \varnothing 12-G $\frac{1}{2}$ pressure gauge connector
- 4 \varnothing 12-G $\frac{1}{2}$ stud coupling
- 5 R1/2 pressure gauge connector
- 6 Gasket 18.5 x 7 mm
- 7 G $\frac{1}{2}$ ball valve
- 8 Process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 9 Pipe 12 mm dia. x 1.5 mm AISI 316
- 10 \varnothing 12 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ connector

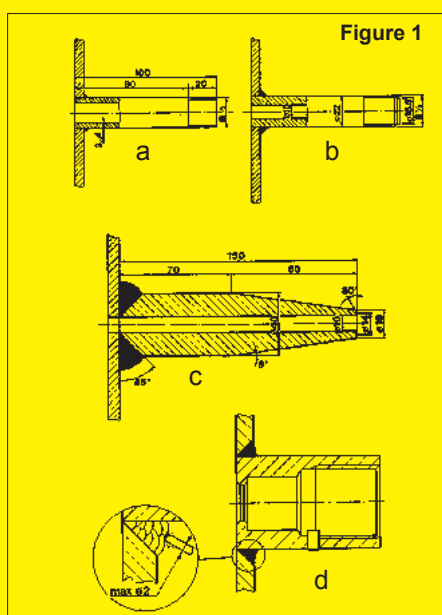
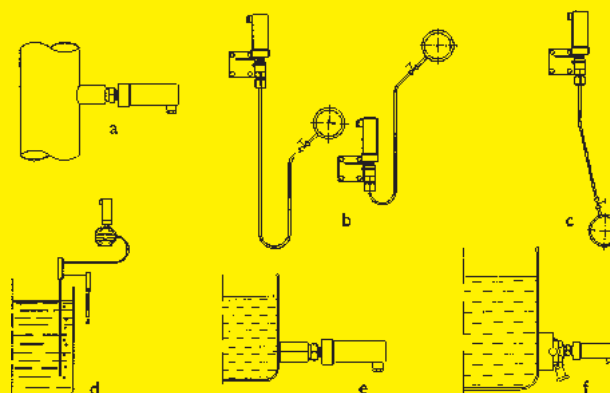


Figure 1

Figure 3



- Installation of pressure transmitter VG
- Steam and liquid pressure measurement
- Gas pressure measurement with pressure transmitter VT
- Level measurement using the bubbling method
- Level measurement with pressure transmitter VG
- Level measurement; installation by means of the PASVE mounting valve

SATRON VT Pressure Transmitter

BPV710
M2, revision 5
01.06.2015

SATRON VT pressure transmitter belongs to the series V-transmitters. SATRON VT is used for 0-1.4 kPa...0-100 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication. In pressure measuring applications SATRON VT-transmitters are used for measuring the pressure of clean gases, steam and non-crystallizing liquids. The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability is 100:1 for types VT6 - VT8.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using extern control shafts, keyboard (display option), HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Process:

Process connections 1 and 2:

-30 to +125 °C

Process connections 3 and 5:

-30 to +80 °C

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Operating temperature of display:

0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Volumetric displacement

< 0.5 mm³ /max. span

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;

4-20 mA output: 12-35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

Process connections 1 and 2:

±0.05 % of calibrated span (span 1:1-5:1 /max.range).

Process connections 3 and 5:

±0.10 % of calibrated span (span 1:1-5:1 /max.range).

On the measuring ranges 5:1-100:1:

±[0.025+0.01 x ($\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}}$)]% of calibrated span

Diaphragm material AISI304:

±1,5 % of calibrated span (span 1:1-100:1 /max.range).

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 %/max. span/12 months

Temperature effect on compensated temperature ranges -20...+80 °C

Zero and span shift:
±0.15 % of max. span

Mounting position effect (VT3 - VT7)

Zero error < 0.32 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

VT8: mounting position has no effect

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/
2g/10 to 2000 Hz
4g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 of calibrated span per volt

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragm ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), AISI304 (EN 1.4301), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), Tantalum or Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035).

Other sensing element materials: AISI316, SIS 2343.

Filling fluid: Silicone oil or inert oil (VT3 - VT7)

Enclosure class IP66

Housing with PLUG connector, housing type codes **H** and **T**

Housing: AISI316, Seals: Viton® and NBR

TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.

PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, housing type codes **M** and **N**

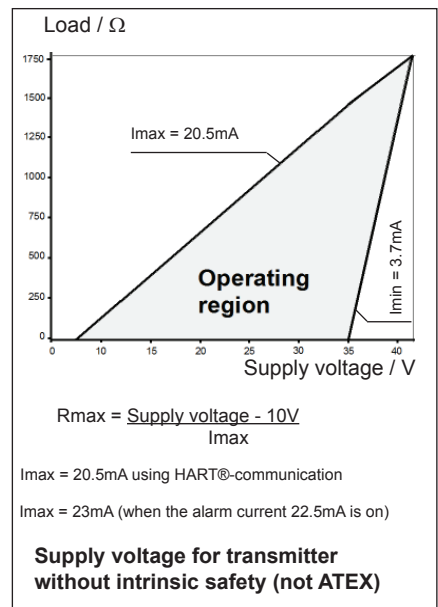
Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Connection hose between sensing element and housing :

Codes **L** and **K** :

PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



Pressure limits

Maximum process pressure, MPa

| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure | Pressure class |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| VT3 | 0.2 | PN40 |
| VT4 | 0.3 | PN40 |
| VT5 | 1.5 | PN40 |
| VT6 | 7.5 | PN100 |
| VT7 | 40.0 | PN250 |
| VT8 | 100.0 | PN1000 |

Minimum process pressure

(VT8: no min. pressure limitations)

| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 16 | 28 |
| 120 | 21 | 53 |

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, **H** and **T**:
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, **M** and **N**:
M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires

Weight

Transmitter

- with housing types **H** and **T** : 0,7 kg
- with housing type **M** and **N** : 1.2 kg

Product Certifications**European Directive Information****Electro Magnetic Compatibility
(EMC directive 2004/108/EC)**

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

**European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED)
(97/23/EC)**

All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice

Transmitters with nominal pressure higher than 200 bar fulfil the requirements of the Conformity Assessment procedure Module A of the directive.

Hazardous Locations Certifications**European Certifications**

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X



II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C



II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

Ui = 28 V

Ii = 93 mA

Pi = 0.651 W

Ci = 5 nF

Li = 0.2 mH

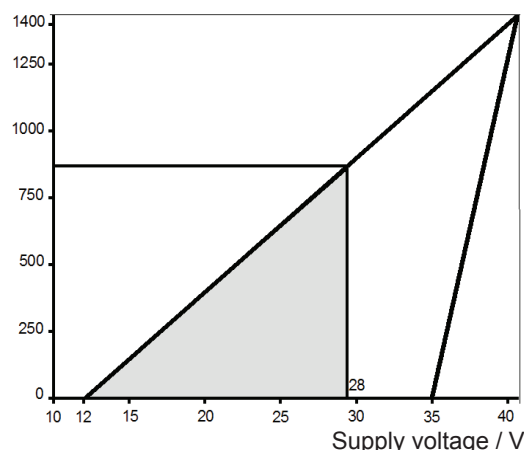
Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus.

The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

Load / Ω



$$R_{\max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 10V}{I_{\max}}$$

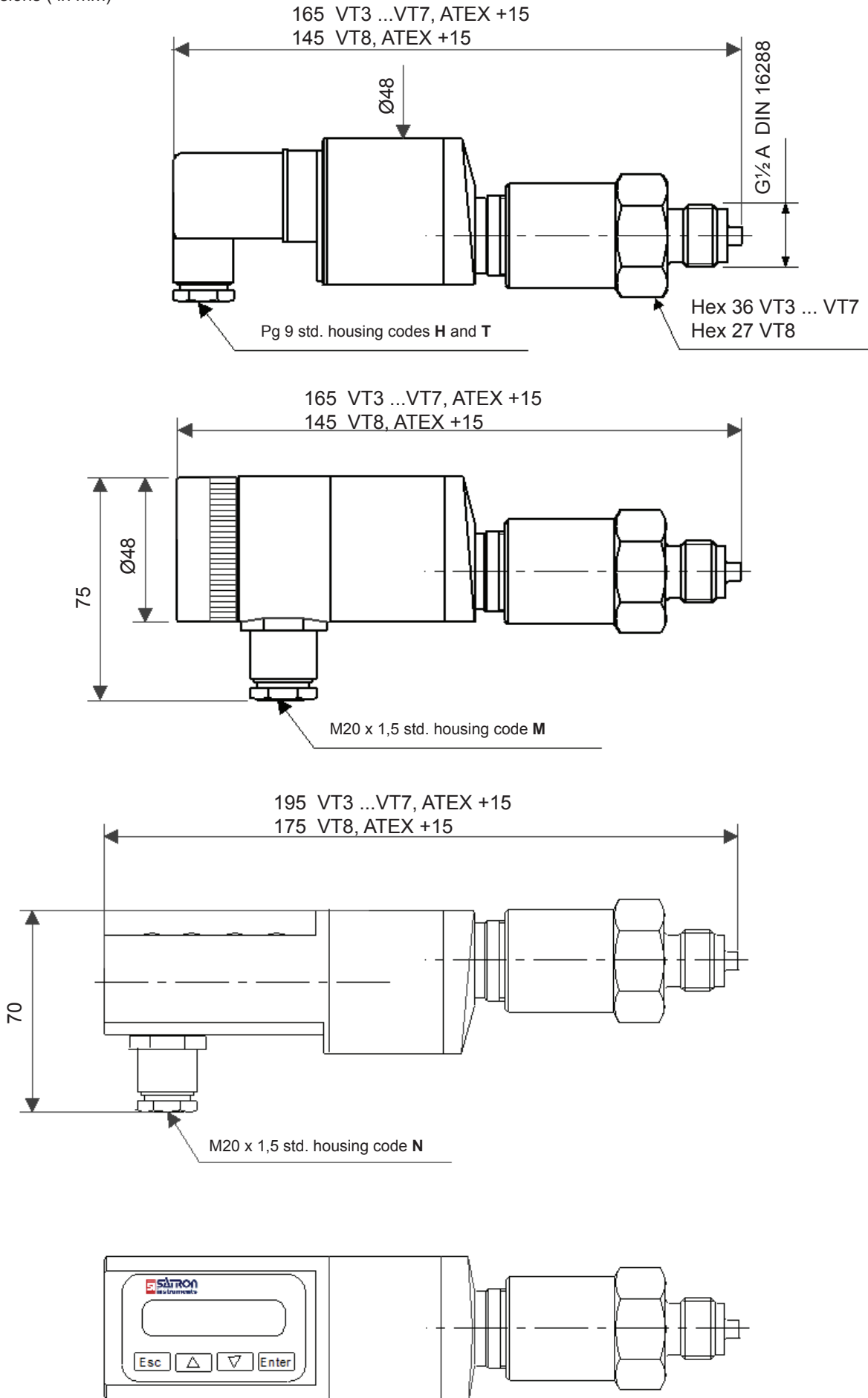
I_{max} = 20.5mA using HART®-communication

I_{max} = 23mA (when the alarm current 22.5mA is

**Supply voltage for transmitter
with certified intrinsic safety (ATEX)**

SATRON VT Pressure Transmitter

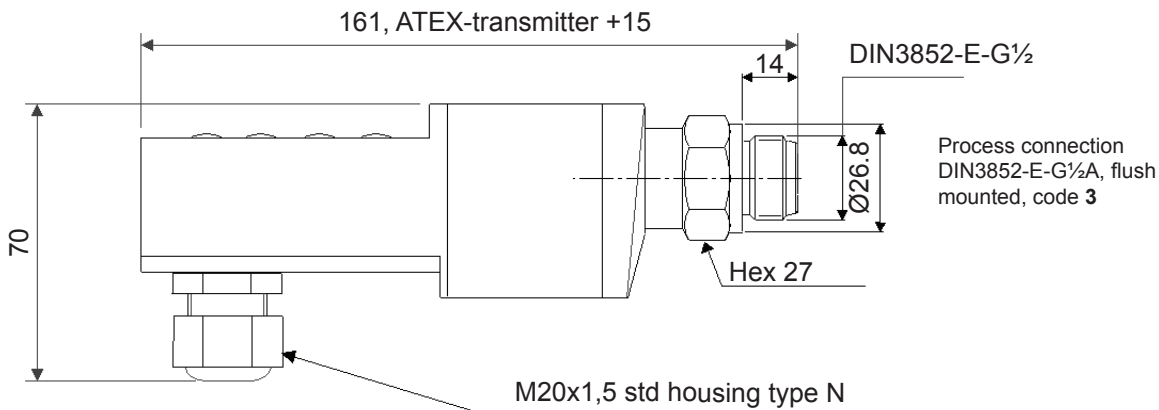
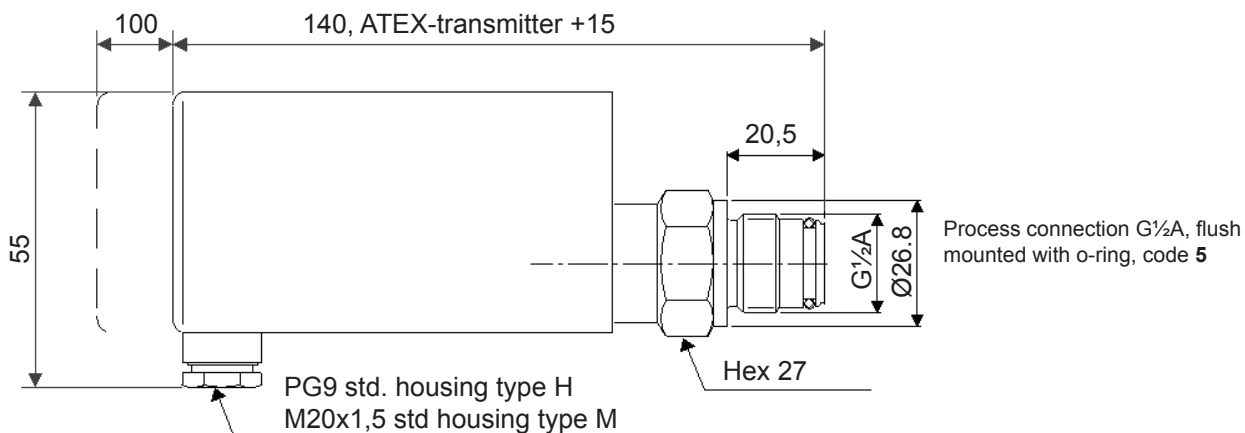
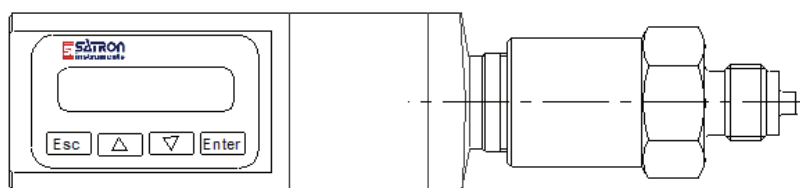
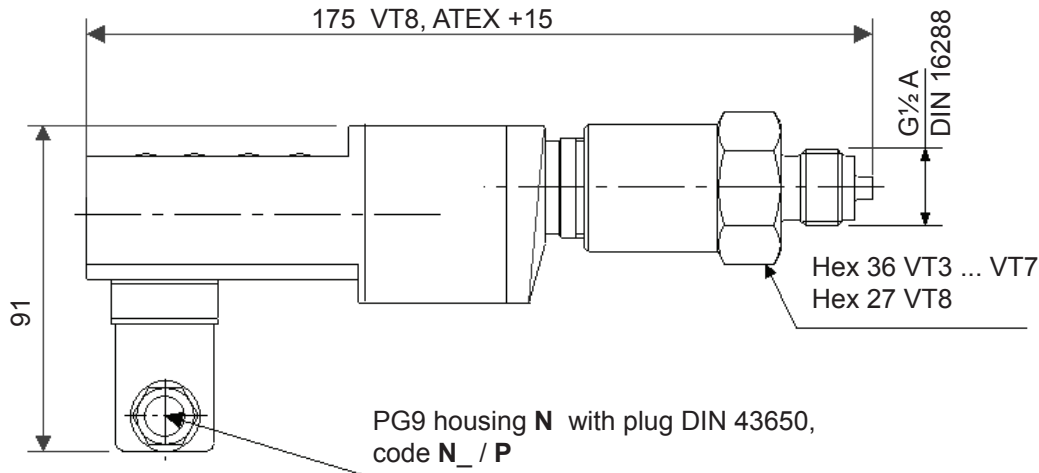
Dimensions (in mm)



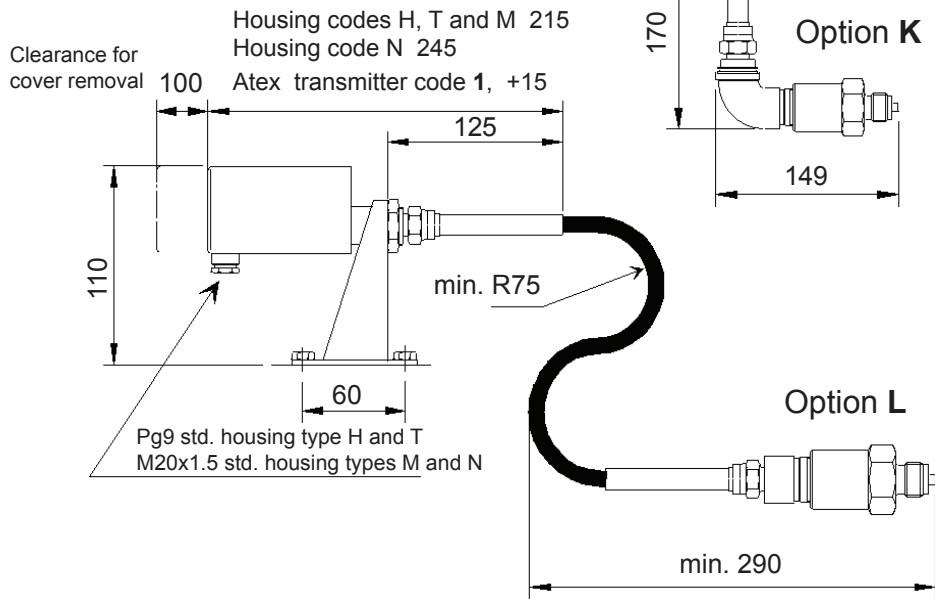
SATRON VT Pressure Transmitter

Dimensions (in mm)

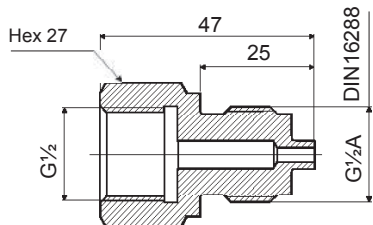
195 VT3 ...VT7, ATEX +15
175 VT8, ATEX +15



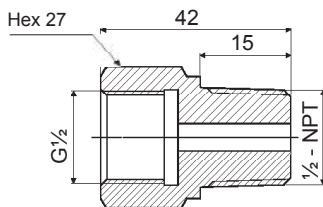
Dimensions (mm)



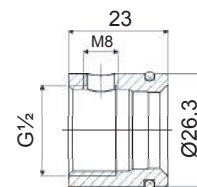
Remote electronics, connecting cable with protection hose, codes L and K



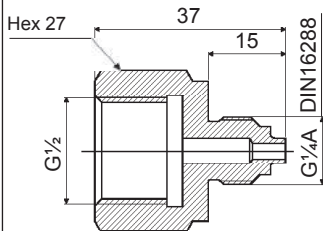
Thread DIN16288 - G $\frac{1}{2}$ A
Ordered code : T1320291



Thread 1/2 - 14 NPT
Ordered code : T1320293



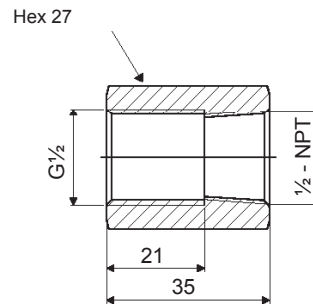
PMC 1" (Ø26,3), for process connection code 5
Ordered code : T1320310



Thread DIN16288 - G $\frac{1}{4}$ A
Ordered code : T1320292

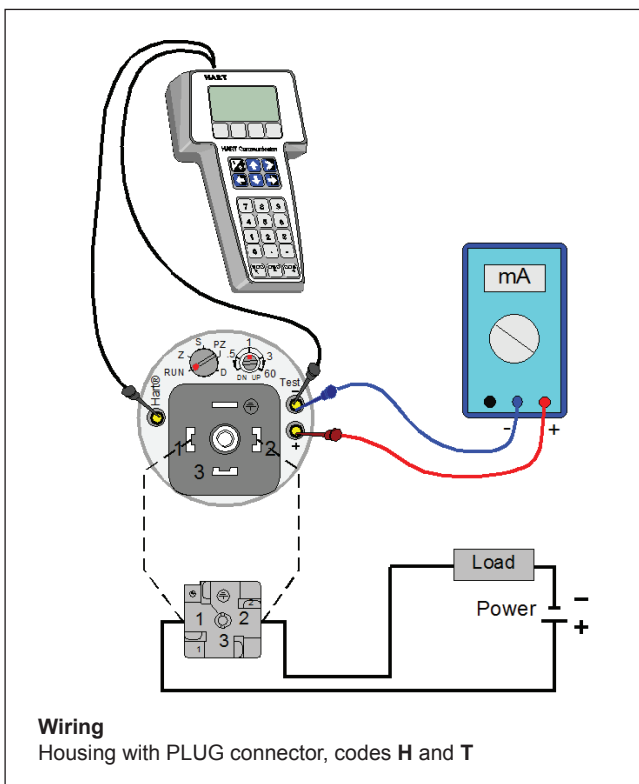
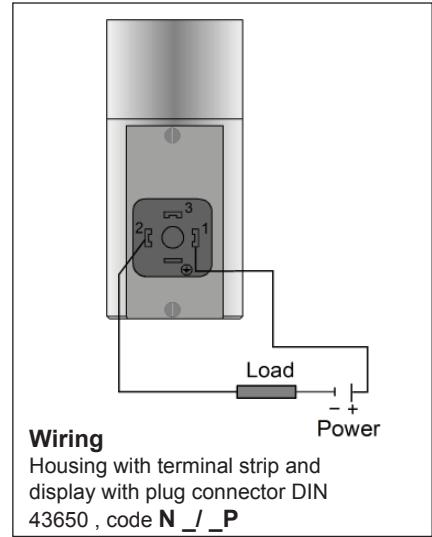
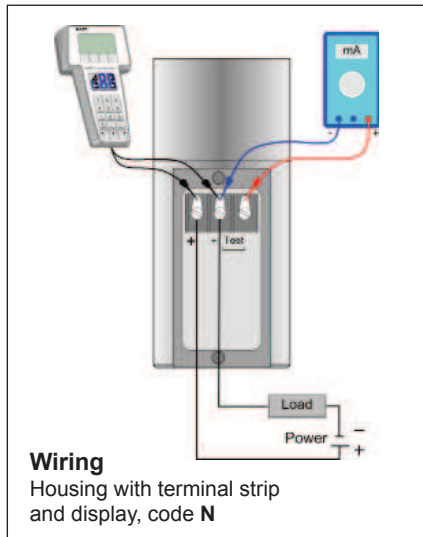
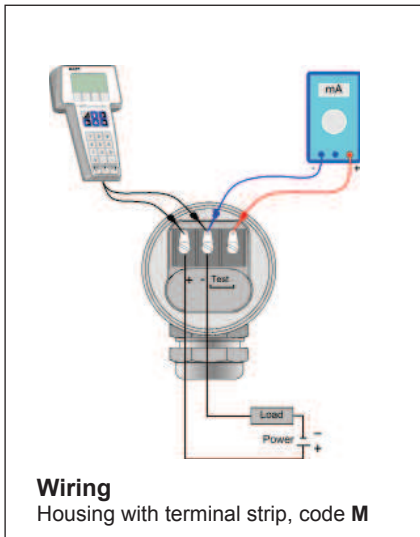
For example the process connection of the flush mounted transmitter (DIN3852-E-G $\frac{1}{2}$) can be changed using modification adapters.

Other adapter sizes, please contact to Satron Instruments Inc.



Thread 1/2 - 14 NPT, female
Ordered code : M1050471

Modification adapters of the process connection, for types VT3 ... VT8

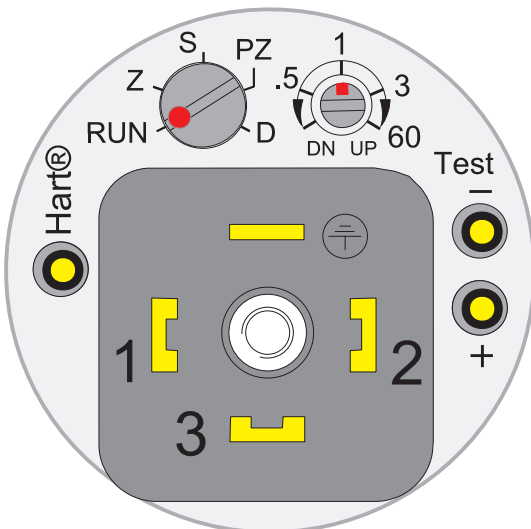


Keyboard :

- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Housing with display, code N

- Use of selector switch :
- RUN = working position
 - PZ = Process value zero
 - D = Damping adjustment
 - S = Span adjustment
 - Z = Zero adjustment
 - DN = Down
 - UP = Up



Housing with PLUG connector, code T

Selection Chart

| Adjustability | Span, min | Span, max | Measuring range |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VT3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VT4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VT5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VTA5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | 0...+500 kPa (0...5000 mbar), abs. |
| VT6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...+30 bar) |
| VTA6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...+30 bar), abs. |
| VT7 | 0.15 MPa (1.5 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...+150 bar), abs. |
| VT8 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 100 MPa (1000 bar) | -0.1...+100 MPa (-1...+1000 bar) |

Output S 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol

Process connection

1 G 1/2A DIN 16288 (male) **2** 1/2 - NPT (male) **3** DIN 3852-X-G1/2A (male), Flush Mounted, not VT3, VT8
5 G1/2A (male), Flush Mounted, with o-ring, not VT3, VT8

Wetted material**Body**

| Code | Material |
|------|------------------------------|
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) |
| 3 | Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819) (*) |
| 6 | Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) (*) |
| 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) (*) |

Diaphragm

| Code | Material |
|------|--|
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4435) (no VT8) |
| 3 | Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819) (no VT3, VT8) (*) |
| 5 | Tantalum (no VT3, VT8) (*) |
| 6 | Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) (no VT3, VT4) (*) |
| 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) (no VT3, VT8) (*) |
| A | AISI304 (EN 1.4301) |

Fill fluid (specify for types VT3 - VT7) **S** Silicone oil **G** Inert oil

Housing type

H Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9
T Housing with PLUG-connector and with manual adjust, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, (no ATEX)
M Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5
N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5

Explosion proof **0** No explosion proof classification **1** Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 1 GD T135°C (**)

**Process coupling**

0 No coupling
1 Threaded coupling G1/2, DIN 16288
2 Threaded coupling G1/2, DIN 3852-X-G1/2 (Flush-Mounted)
3 Threaded coupling G1/2, for process connection code 5
4 Threaded coupling 1/2 - NPT, for process connection code 2

Special size of electrical inlet

N 1/2 NPT **G** Pg13.5 **P** Plug DIN 43650

Special features

Remote electronics (specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element)

- connecting cable with protection hose

L Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight
K Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90°

Length of connection cable between sensing element and housing

2 2 m cable **3** 3 m cable etc. (max. 10 meter)

Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø 51 mm tube

0 No mounting parts **1** Mounting parts

Documentation


Calibration certificate **AE** English

Installation and operating instructions **IE** English **IF** Finnish

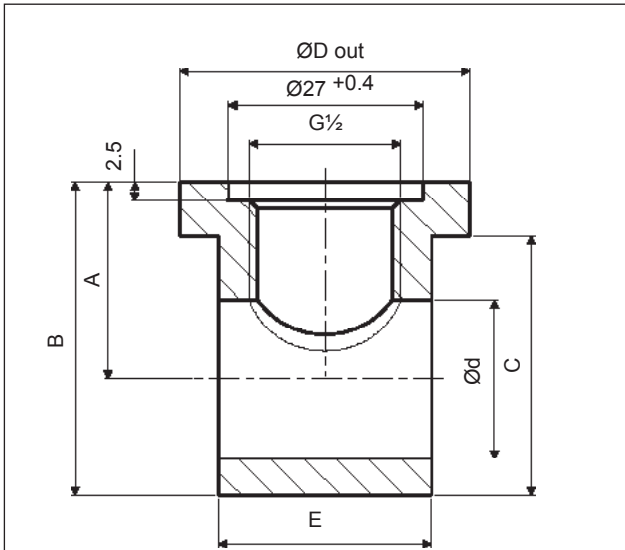
Material certificates

O No material certificate
MC1 Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard
MC2 Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard
MC3 Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard

(*) = not for process connection code 3

(**) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C
ATEX transmitter with display are the model without membrane key.

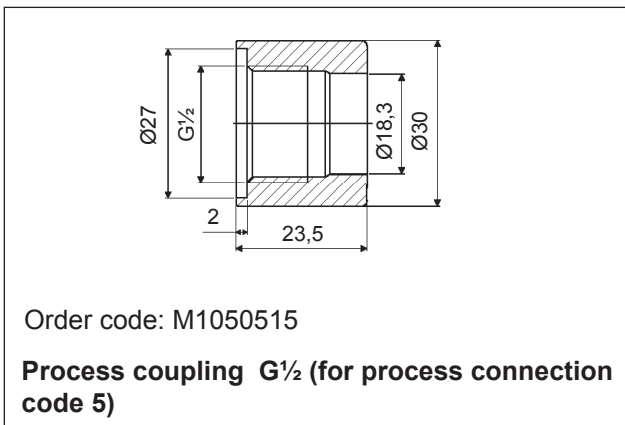
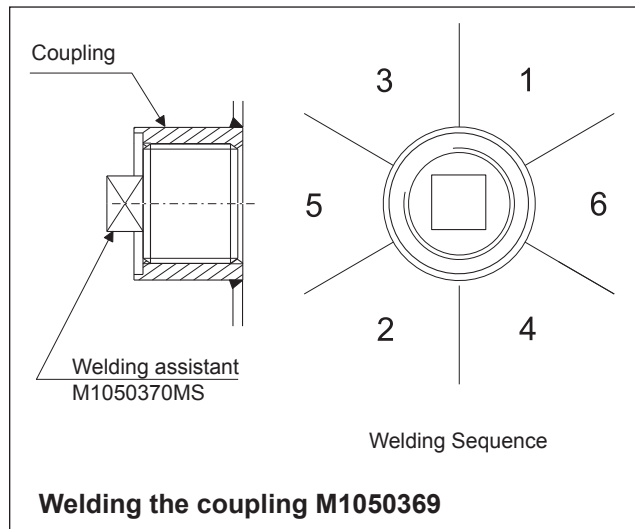
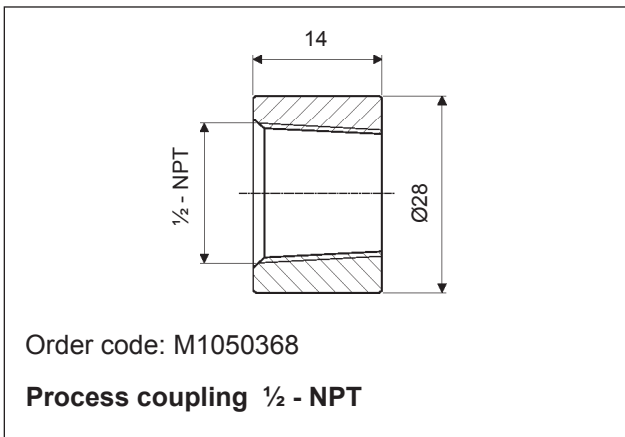
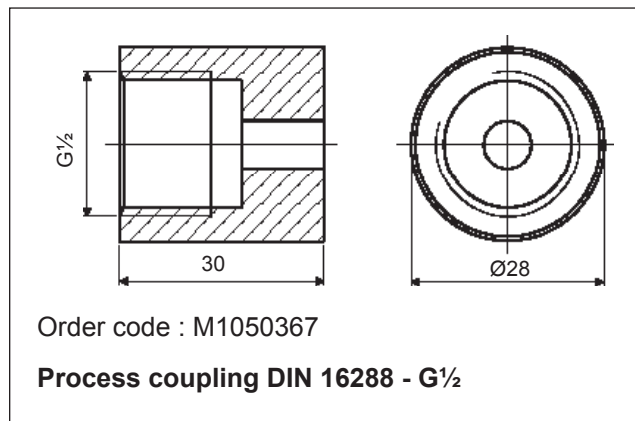
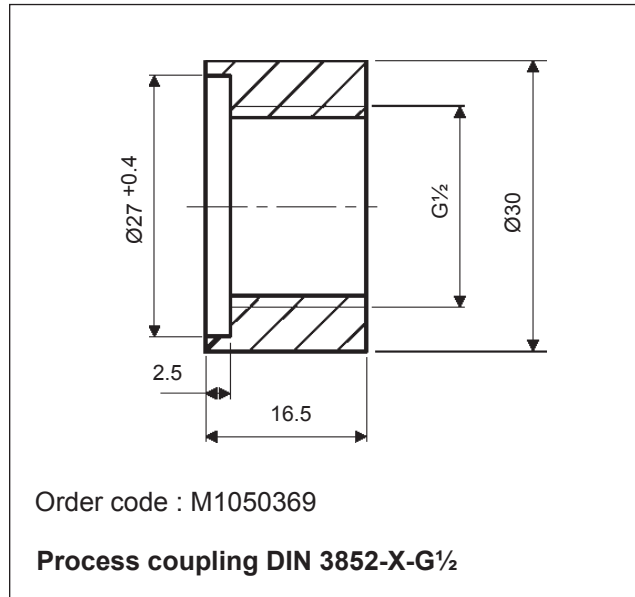
Process couplings



| Pipe size | Dim. ØD out | Dim. A | Dim. B | Dim. C | Dim. Ø d | Dim. E | Order code |
|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| DN15 | 40 | 27.5 | 43.5 | 36 | 22 ^{+0.2} ₀ | 29.5 | M1050395 |
| DN20 | 40 | 30.5 | 49 | 42 | 27.5 ^{+0.3} ₀ | 26 | M1050396 |
| DN25 | 50 | 33.5 | 55.5 | 48 | 34 ^{+0.5} _{+0.2} | 29.5 | M1050397 |

Other sizes, please contact to Satron Instruments Inc.

T-coupling DIN 3852-X-G¹/₂, sizes DN15 - 25



We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.
 HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
 Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.
 Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
 Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co



SATRON VB Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VB pressure transmitter belongs to the series V transmitters.

SATRON VB is user-friendly, through the ball valve mounted transmitter which is used for 0-4 kPa ... 0-3 MPa ranges. The transmitter communicates in a 2-wire system.

In pressure measuring applications SATRON VB transmitter is used for measuring the pressure of gases, steams and sedimenting, crystallizing and sticking liquids. The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability of the model VB6 is 100:1. The transmitter communicates digitally using the HART® protocol.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using a HART@275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable from 0.01 to 60 s.

Response time

Maximum 100 ms

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Process: -30 to +125 °C

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C

Operating temperature of display: 0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits

Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Volumetric displacement

< 0.5 mm³/max. span

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user.

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12 - 35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water is not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; O-ring seals, AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

±0.1 % of calibrated span (span 1:1 - 7.5:1 / max.range).

On the measuring ranges

7.5:1 - 100:1:

$\pm[0.025+0.010 \times (\frac{\text{max.span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 % / max. span / 12 months

Temperature effect on compensated temperature ranges -20...+80 °C:

Zero and span error, types VB5 and VB6: ±0.15 % of max.span.

Zero and span error, type VB4: ±0.25 % of max.span

Mounting position effect (VB4 ... VB6)

Zero error < 0.15 kPa which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/

2g/10 to 2000 Hz

4g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 % of calibrated span per volt

European Directive Information

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EY)

- Sound Engineering Practice
Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

-All pressure transmitters

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz



CONSTRUCTION

Wetted materials: AISI316L (EN 1.4404 and EN 1.4435)

Other materials: AISI316L, AISI303

Housing with PLUG connector, housing type code H

Housing: AISI303/316

Seals: Viton® and NBR

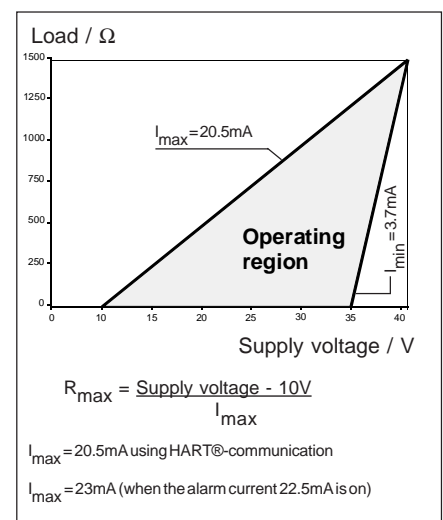
TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield. PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, housing type codes M and N

Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Filling fluid: Silicone oil or inert oil

Enclosure class IP66



Pressure limits

Maximum process pressure, MPa

| Transmitter type | Max. overload. pressure, MPa | Pressure class |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| VB4 | 0.3 | PN40 |
| VB5 | 1.5 | PN40 |
| VB6 | 7.5 | PN100 |

Minimum process pressure

| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluid (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 16 | 28 |
| 120 | 21 | 53 |

Calibration

Transmitter is calibrated for maximum range with 1 sec. damping
Calibration for customer-specified range and item positioning must be mentioned in the order.

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code **H**
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross section 0,5...1,5 mm².
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, code **M**
M16x1.5 inlet; screw terminals for
0,5...2,5 mm² wires

Product Certifications**European Directive Information****Electro Magnetic Compatibility
(EMC directive 2004/108/EC)**

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.


European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)


All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice

Hazardous Locations Certifications**European Certifications**

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

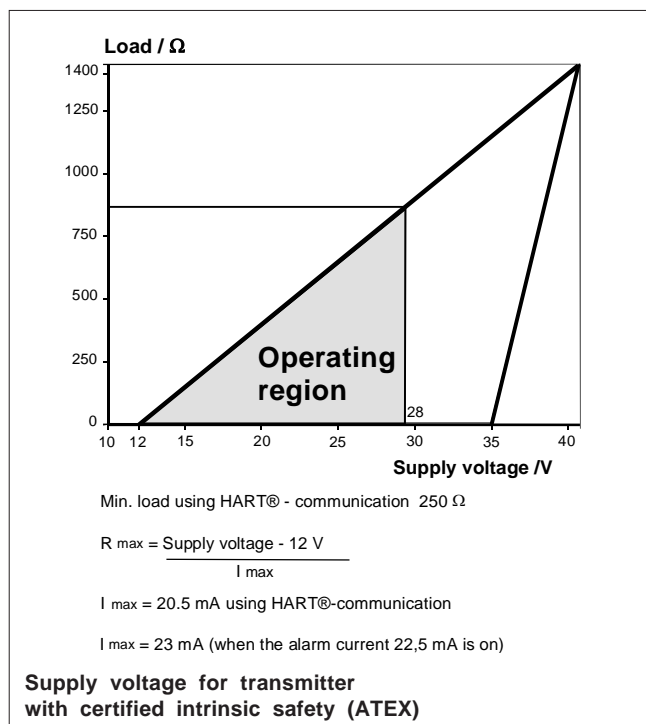
$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

$L_i = 0.2 \text{ mH}$

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus.

The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD. The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

**Weight**

Transmitter
- with housing type **H**: 0.9 kg
- with housing type **M**: 1.4 kg
- with housing type **N**: 1.5 kg



Keyboard :

Esc = Press **Esc** to move back towards the top of the main menu.

▲ = Use the UP arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.

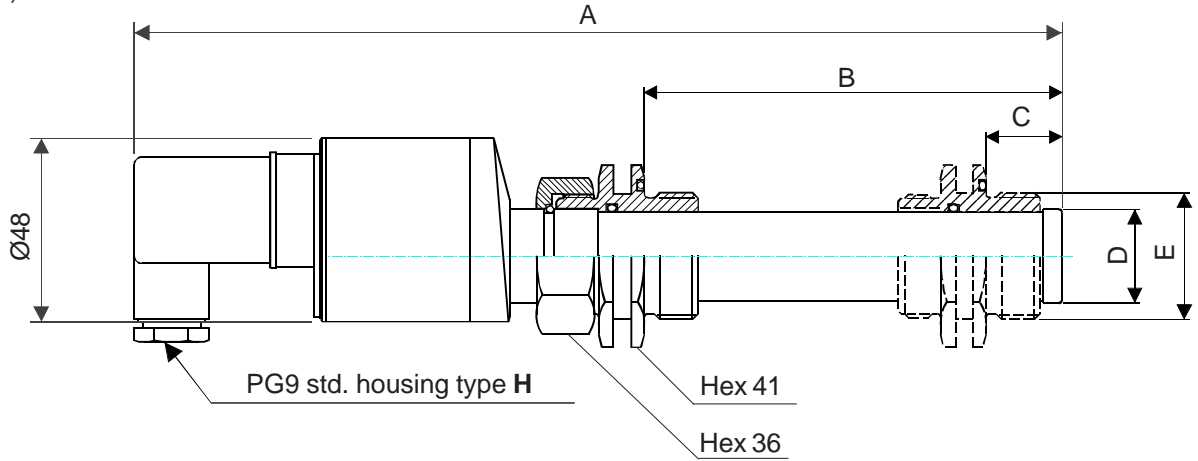
▼ = Use the DOWN arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.

Enter = Press **Enter** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

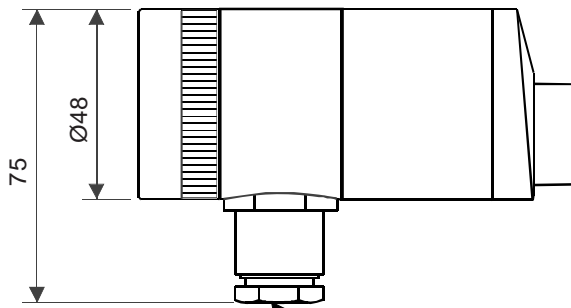
Housing with display, code N

SATRON VB Pressure Transmitter

Dimensions
(mm)

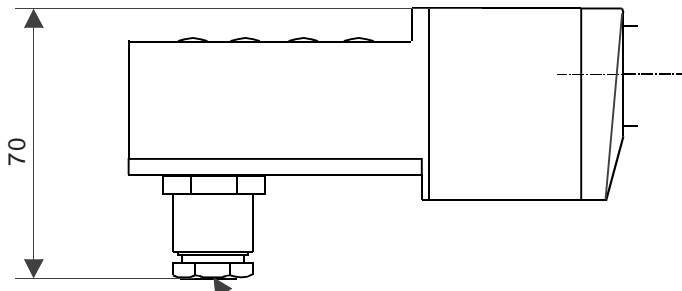


| Process connection code | Dim. A | Dim. B | Dim. C | Dim. D | Thread E |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| 1 | 228 | 109 | 20 | Ø24.5 | G1A |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



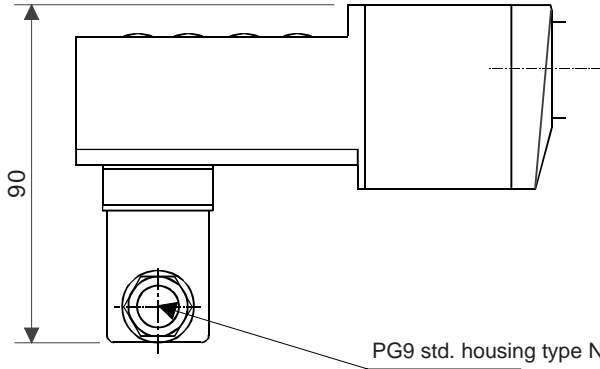
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, code M

M20 x 1,5 std. housing type M

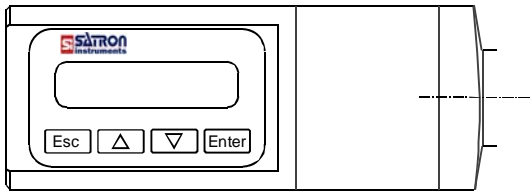


Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, code N

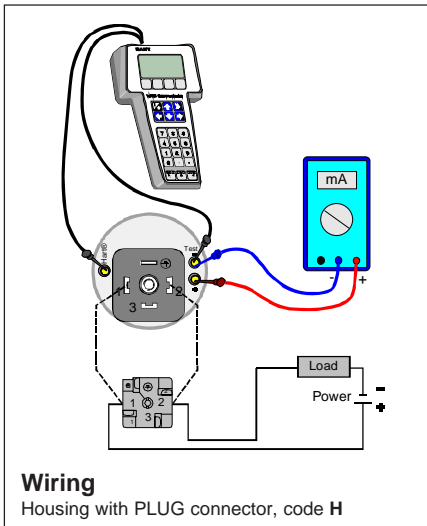
M20 x 1,5 std. housing type N



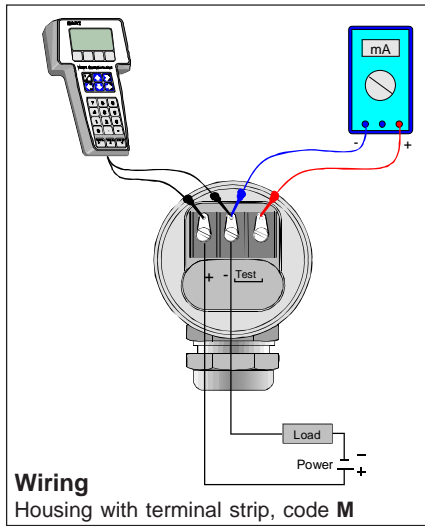
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display and plug-connector DIN 43650, code N--- /-P



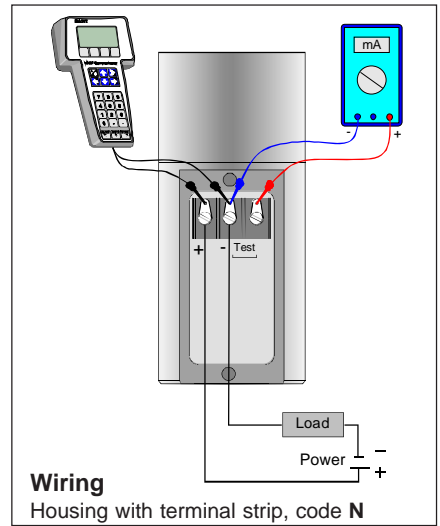
PG9 std. housing type N with plug DIN 43650



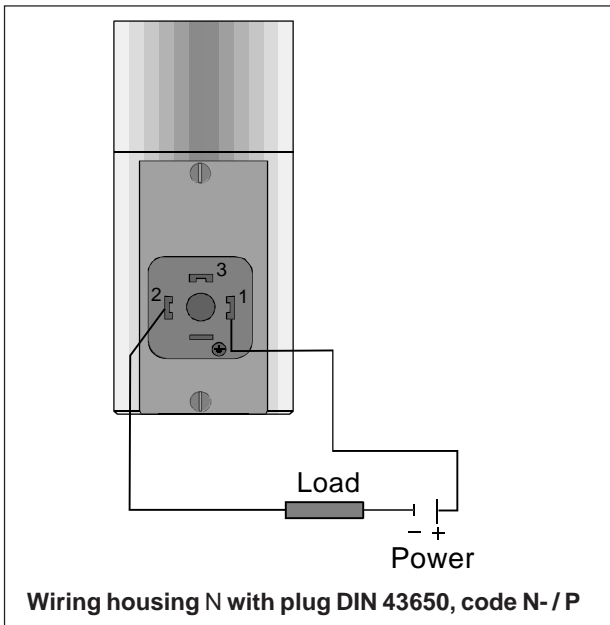
Wiring
Housing with PLUG connector, code **H**



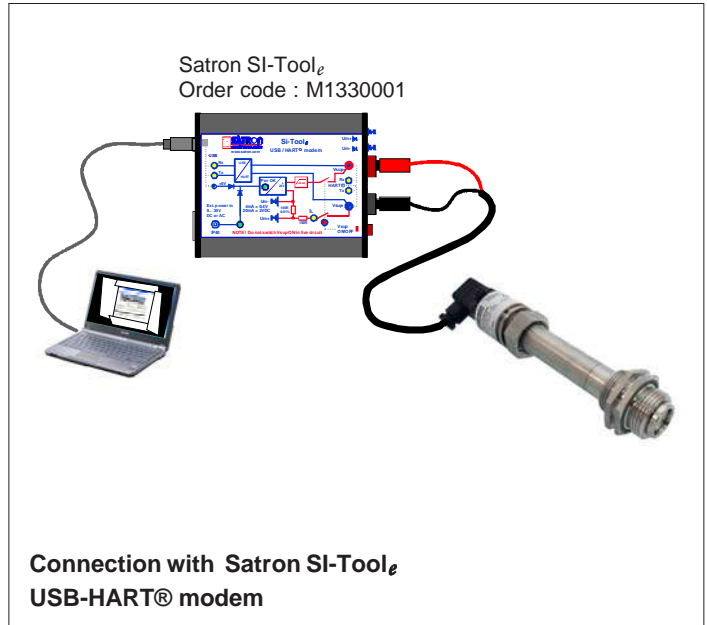
Wiring
Housing with terminal strip, code **M**



Wiring
Housing with terminal strip, code **N**



Wiring housing N with plug DIN 43650, code N- / P



Connection with Satron SI-Tool_e USB-HART® modem

Selection Chart

| Adjustability | Span, min | Span, max | Measuring range |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VB 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VB 5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VB 6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...+30 bar) |


| | |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Output | S 4-20mA DC/HART® |
|---------------|--------------------------|


| | | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Process connection | 1 Thread G1A, extension diameter Ø24.5 mm, extension length 109 mm | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|

| Wetted materials | Body | Diaphragm |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Code Material | Code Material |
| | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4435) |

| | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Fill fluid | S Silicone oil | G Inert oil (*) |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Housing type | H Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 M Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Explosion proof | 0 No explosion proof classification 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 1 GD T135°C (**) | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|




| | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Special size of electrical inlet | N 1/2 NPT | G Pg13,5 | P PLUG connector, DIN43650 |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|

| | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| Documentation | Calibration certificate AE English | | |
| | Installation and operating instructions IE English | | IF Finnish |

| | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Material certificates | O No material certificate MC1 Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard MC2 Raw material certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard MC3 Raw material certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|

(*) = Oxygen cleaning must be mentioned in the order

(**) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C
ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



Our instruments for differential pressure measurement:

VDt differential pressure transmitter.....Spec.BPdT750

VDU differential pressure transmitter

using two separate pressure sensors...Spec. BPDUV760

ALSO SUITABLE FOR DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

VDtL differential pressure transmitter
....Spec.BLVT830

Points to be considered in the installation of differential pressure transmitters

The transmitter should be mounted at a vibration-free location near the point of measurement, which should be selected in such a way that the effects of disturbance factors are as small as possible.

Some of the most common faults noticed in the selection of the point of measurement:

- Pumps and compressors are too close, producing pronounced pulsations (see page 1/01 for protection against pulsations).
- Pipe bend or valve too close.

- Velocity of flow too high in density measurement.
- Incorrectly chosen points of measurement in level measurement (e.g. at a point where flow occurs).

Section 2/02 gives further instructions for the installation of a transmitter for flow measurement.

When measuring corrosive, viscous, or impure media, a continuous or periodic water purging is employed to protect the transmitter and to keep the measurement piping clean. The flow of the purging water is regulated by means of a miniature rotameter equipped with a needle valve (fig. 1 a) or, in periodic purging, by means of a solenoid valve.

The purging water is often taken directly from the water mains, and possible impurities or

pressure variations in the mains may cause disturbances in purging water supply. In important cases it is advisable to use condensate for purging and to use a separate purging water pump in order to obtain a sufficient and steady pressure. The purging water pipes should be connected as close to the process connection of the measurement piping as possible.

| VDt Differential Pressure Transmitter | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjustability (\pm) | | Measuring range |
| | Span, min. | Span, max. | |
| 2 | 0.1 kPa (1 mbar) | 6 kPa (60 mbar) | -6...+6 kPa (-60...+60 mbar) |
| 3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35 kPa...+35 kPa (-350...+350 mbar) |
| 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...+1000 mbar) |
| 5 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -500...+500 kPa (-5000...+5000 mbar) |
| 6 | 0.145 MPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -3...+3 MPa (-30...+30 bar) |
| 7 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | -15...+15 MPa (-150...+150 bar) |

| VDU Differential Pressure Transmitter using two separate pressure sensors | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjustability (\pm) | | Measuring range |
| | Span, min. | Span, max. | |
| 3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...+350 mbar) |
| 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...+1000 mbar) |
| 5 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...+5000 mbar) |
| 6 | 0.145 MPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...+30 bar) |

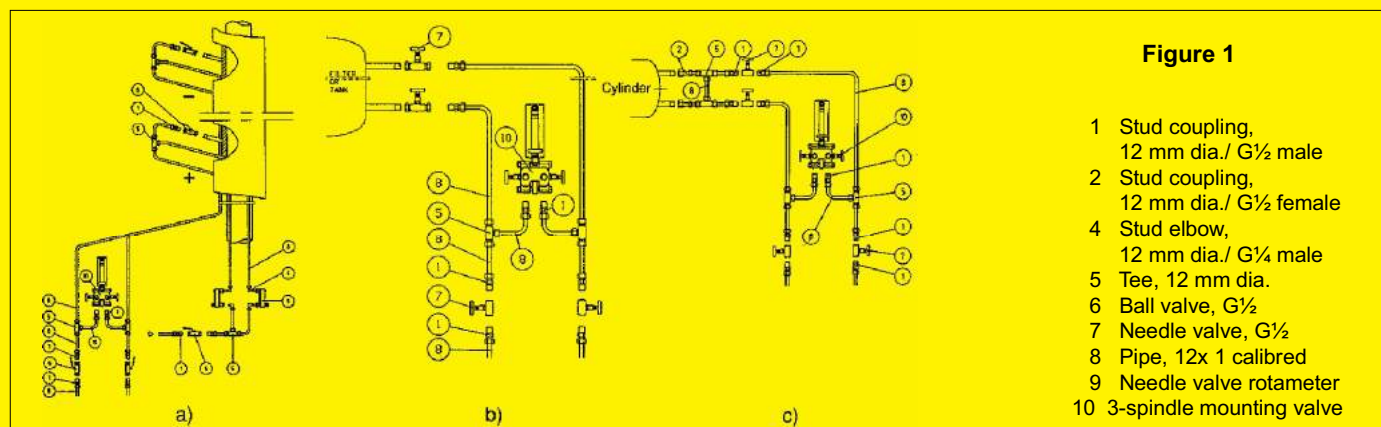


Figure 1

- 1 Stud coupling, 12 mm dia./ G $\frac{1}{2}$ male
- 2 Stud coupling, 12 mm dia./ G $\frac{1}{2}$ female
- 4 Stud elbow, 12 mm dia./ G $\frac{1}{4}$ male
- 5 Tee, 12 mm dia.
- 6 Ball valve, G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 7 Needle valve, G $\frac{1}{2}$
- 8 Pipe, 12x 1 calibrated
- 9 Needle valve rotameter
- 10 3-spindle mounting valve



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



SATRON VDt Differential Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VDt differential pressure transmitter belongs to V-transmitter family. The series V transmitters have both analog and smart properties. SATRON VDt is used for 0-0,1kPa...0-15 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication. In pressure measuring applications SATRON VDt transmitters are used for measuring differential pressure and absolute pressure. SATRON VDt transmitter is equipped with an SOS (Silicon On Sapphire) or piezoresistive sensing element. The rangeability is 25:1.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using external control shafts (analog option), keyboard (display option), HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0,01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Sensing element operating:

- 30 to +125 °C

Electronics operating: -30 to +80 °C

Shipping and storage: -50 to +80 °C.

Operating temperature of display: 0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits

Min. and max. process pressure:

| Type | Max. overload pressure, MPa | Pressure class |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| VDt2 | 4 | PN40 |
| VDt3 | 10 | PN100 |
| VDt4,5 | 10 | PN100 |
| VDt6 | 10 | PN100 |
| VDt3,4,5,7 | 40 | PN420 |
| VDt6 | 15 | PN420 |

Transmitter operates within specifications for pressures above 10 mbar abs.

Process chamber volume (cm³)

| Type | Volume (cm ³) | |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| | Standard transmitter | with hydraulic seal |
| VDt2...7 | 2.5 | 2.0 |

Volume of negative-side process chamber: < 1 cm³.

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12 - 35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; AISI316L-diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

±0.05 % of calibrated span
(span 1:1-5:1 / max.range).

On the measuring ranges 5:1-60:1:

$\pm[0.01+0.008 \times (\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$ of calibrated span

Special accurate diaphragm AISI304:

±1.5 % of calibrated span
(For spans 1:1 - 60:1)

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 % of max. span / year

Temperature effect on compensated temperature ranges -20 to 80 °C

Zero and span shift: ±0,15 % of max. span

Static pressure effect on Zero of max. span

VDt2: ±0,2 % / 4 MPa
VDt3...5, PN100: ±0,2 % / 10 MPa
VDt6...7, PN100 / PN400: ±0.3 % / 10 MPa

Overpressure effect on Zero of max. span

VDt2: ±0,5 % / 4 MPa;
VDt3...7: PN100: ±0,3 % / 10 MPa;
PN400: ±1 % / 40 MPa.

Mounting position effect

Zero error ± 0.4 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 61298-3):

±0.1 % of measuring range

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 % of calibrated span / volt.

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragms ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), AISI304 (EN 1.4301), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819) or Tantalum.

Flanges ¹⁾ and vent valves ¹⁾: AISI316, Duplex or Hast. C276.



O-ring on sensing element: PTFE. Other sensing element materials: AISI316, SIS 2343, SIS 2324. Mounting bolts and nuts for sensor flanges: AISI316 (PN400: m.8.8.Zne)

Fill fluid

Silicone oil (DC200, 10 cSt) or inert oil.

Housing with PLUG connector, H and T

Housing: AISI316

Seals: Viton® and NBR

TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.

PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, M and N

Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Connection cable between sensing element and housing

Codes L and K :

PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.

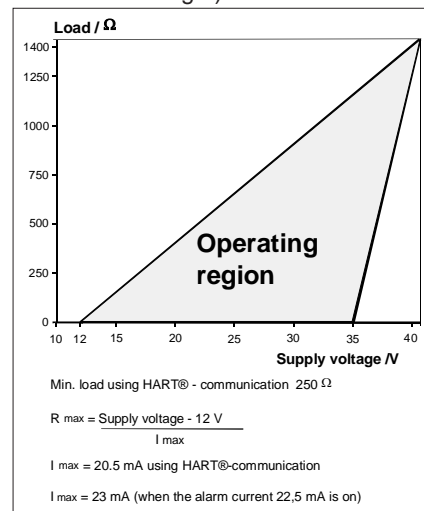
Enclosure class: IP66.

Process connections

See Selection Table.

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. Min. factory calibration range: 10mbar (VDt2). (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)



¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium.

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, **H** and **T**:
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, **M** and **N** :
M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires

Product Certifications**European Directive Information****Electro Magnetic Compatibility
(EMC directive 2004/108/EC)**

All differential pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.


European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)


All Differential Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice

Hazardous Locations Certifications**European Certifications**

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

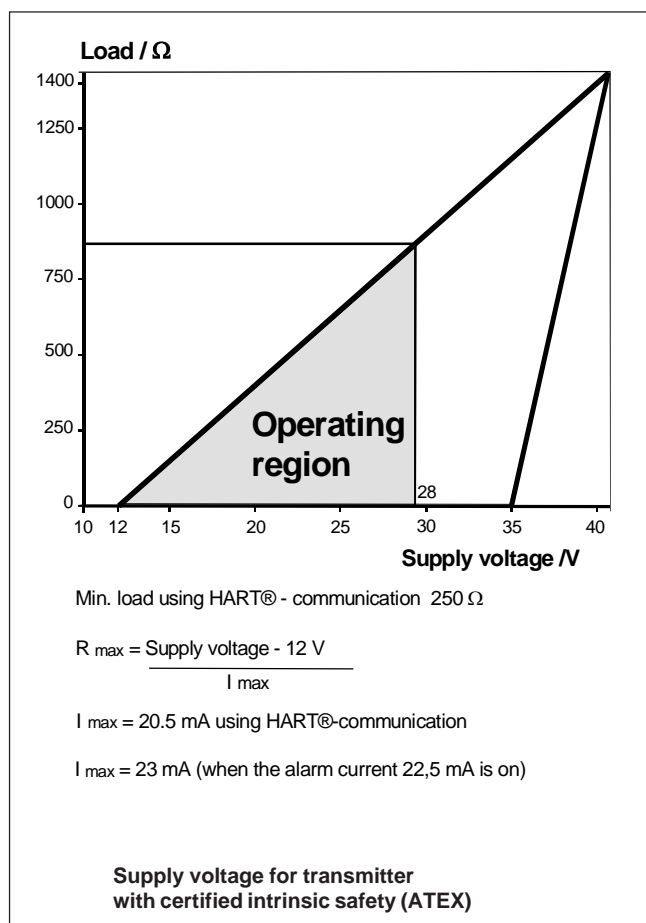
$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

$L_i = 0.2 \text{ mH}$

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

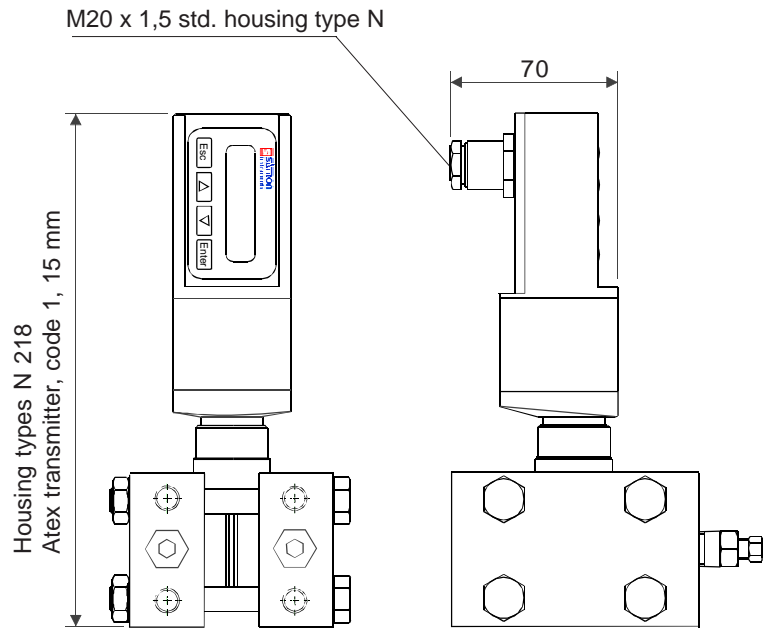
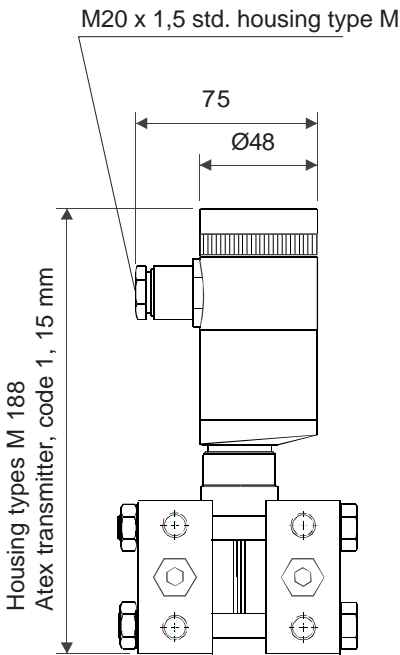
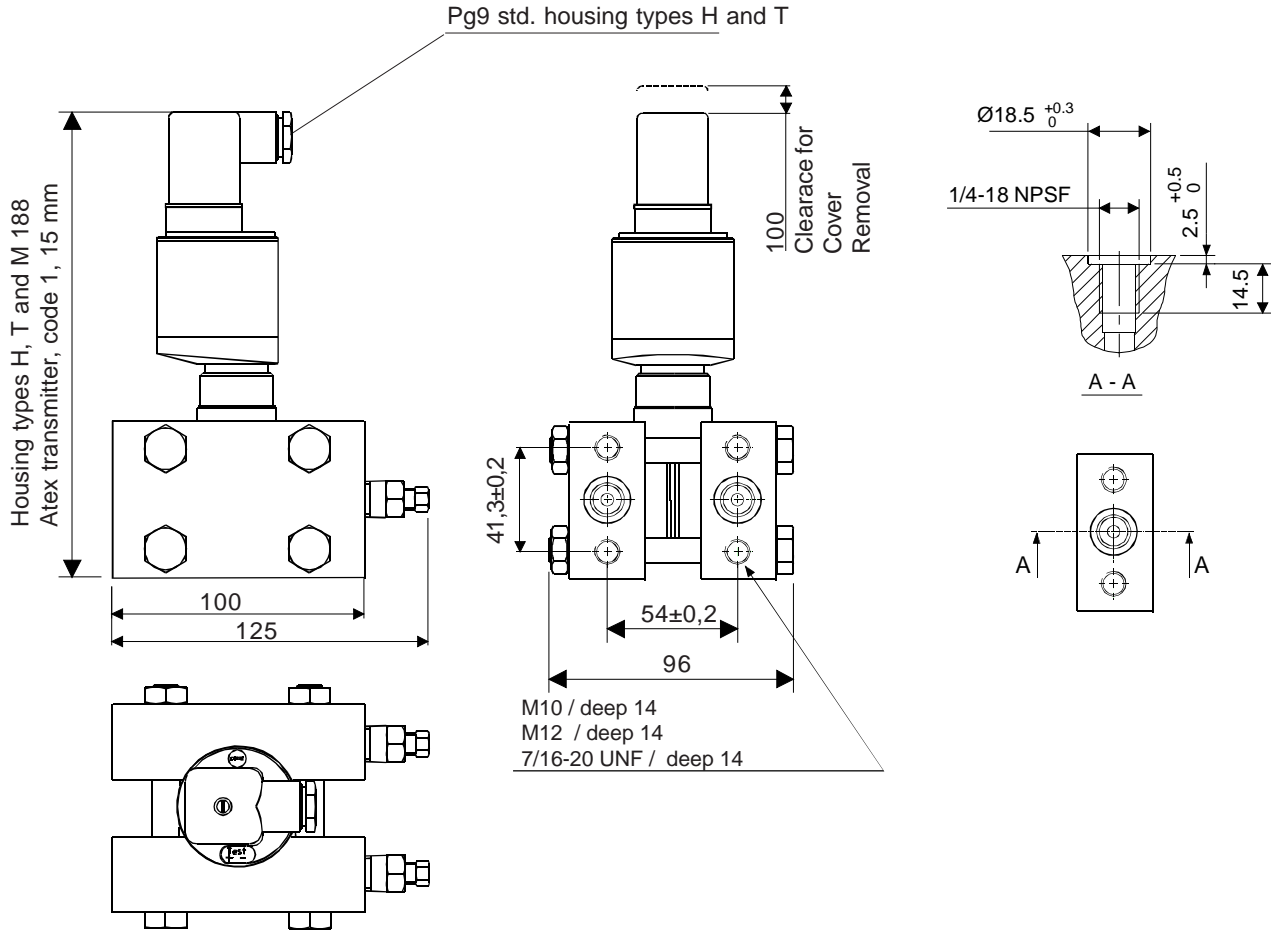
The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus. The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

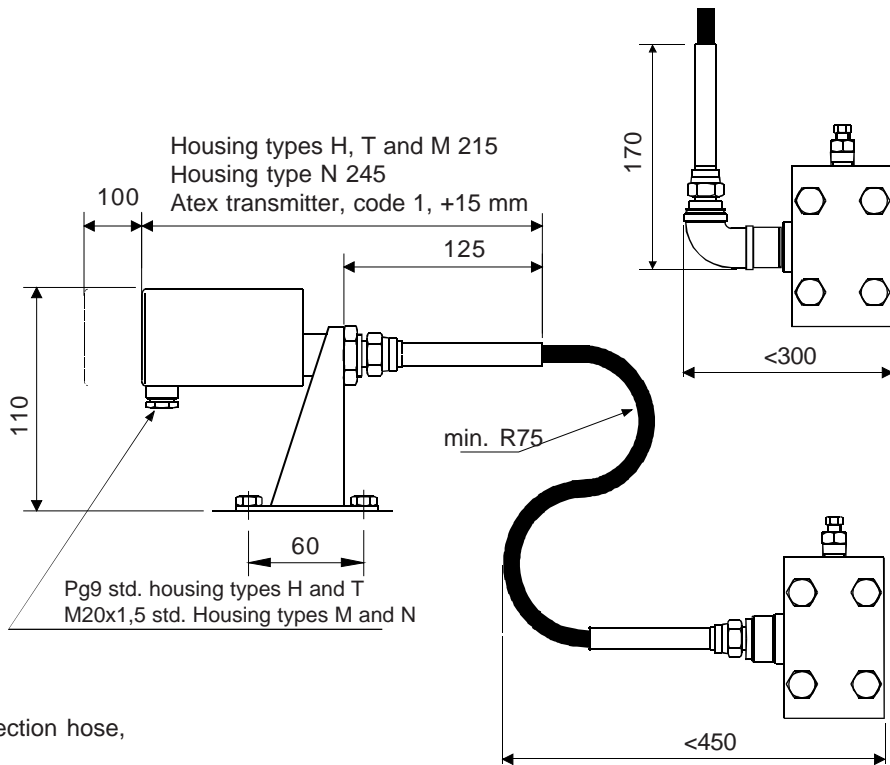
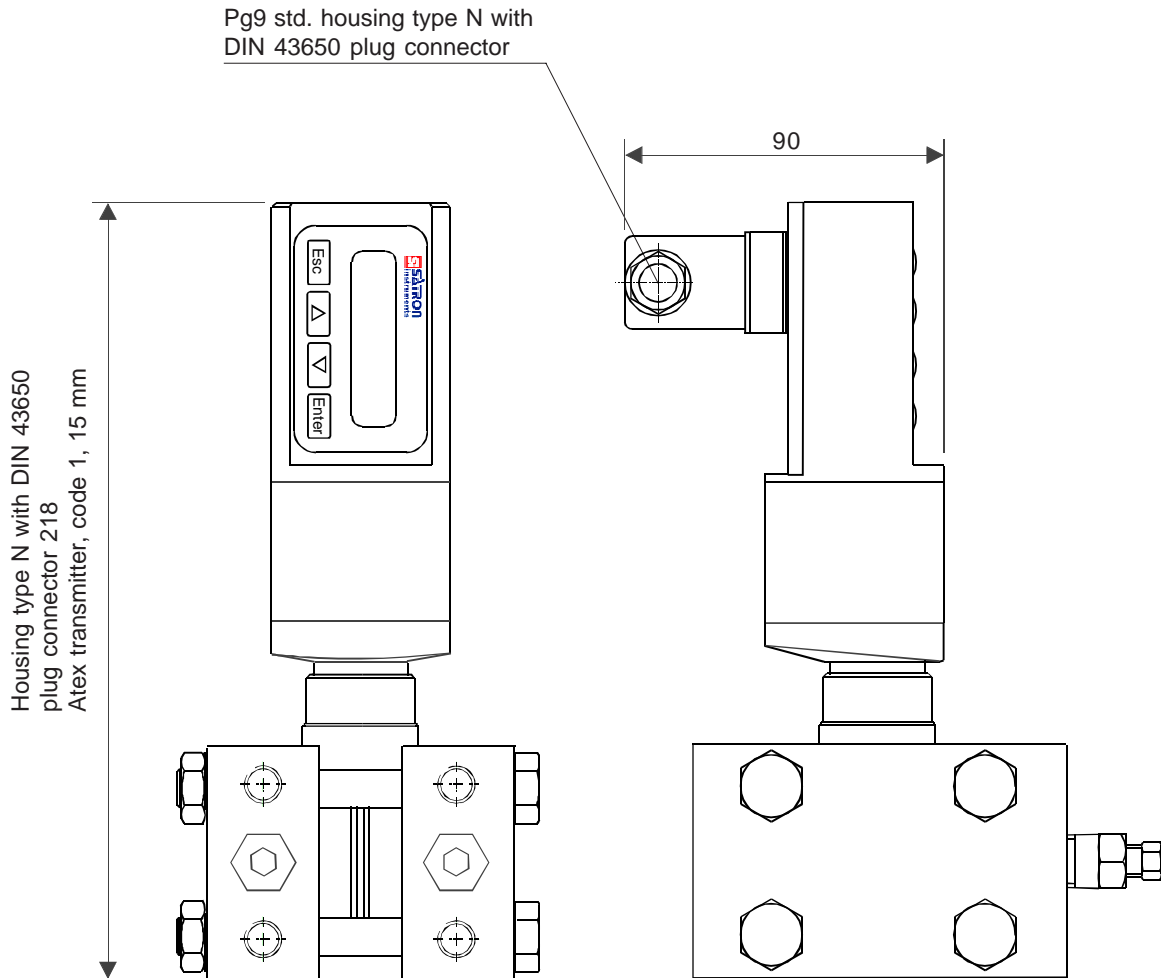
**Weight (kg)**

| Type | Housing type | | |
|------------|--------------|-----|-----|
| | H | M | N |
| VDt2 ... 7 | 4,0 | 4,6 | 4,6 |

Dimensions (in mm)



Dimensions (in mm)

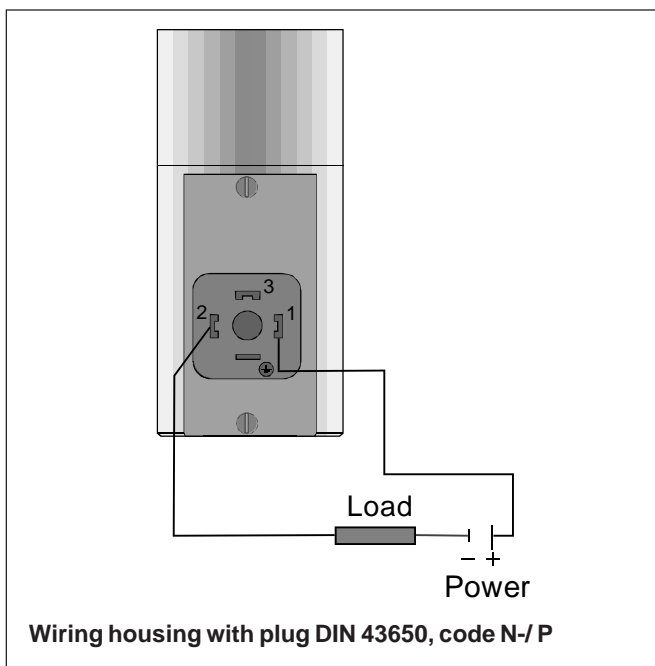
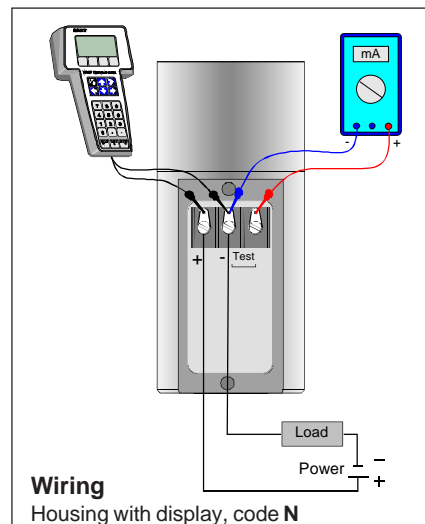
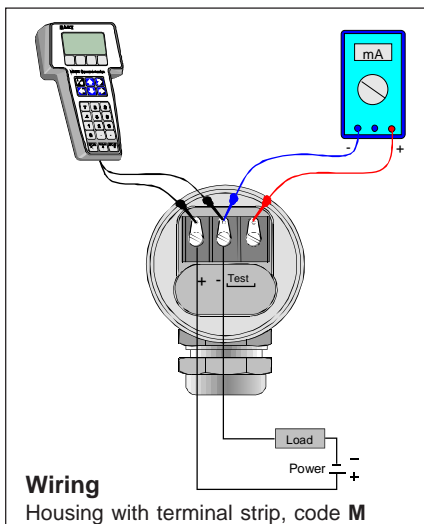
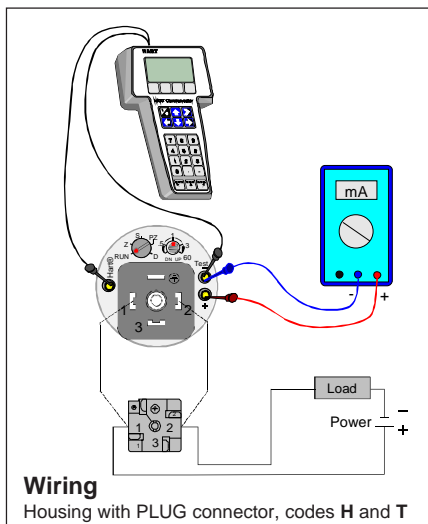
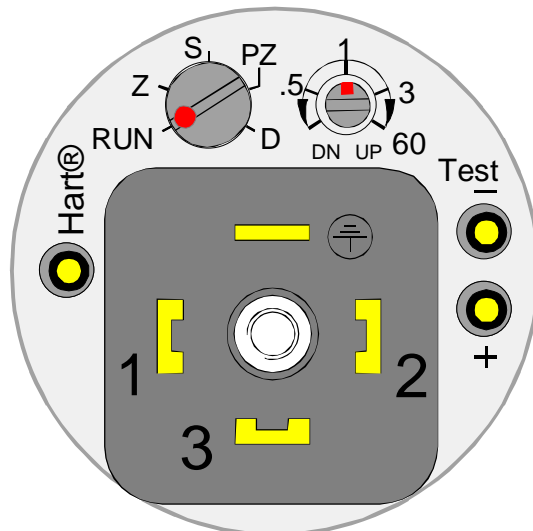


Remote electronics,
connecting cable with protection hose,
codes L and K

Housing with PLUG connector, code T

Use of selector switch :

- RUN = working position
- PZ = Process value zero
- D = Damping adjustment
- S = Span adjustment
- Z = Zero adjustment
- DN = Down
- UP = Up




Housing with display, code N

Keyboard :

- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Selection Chart

| VDt | Differential Pressure Transmitter | VAt | Absolute Pressure Transmitter (ranges 4 to 7, range 0...xx, abs.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|------|------|--|---------------------|---|-----|--|--------------|---|-----|--|------------------|---|-----|--|--------------|--|--|
| Adjustability (±) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Span, min. | Span, max. | Measuring range | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0,1 kPa (1 mbar) | 6 kPa (60 mbar) | -6...+6 kPa (-60...+60 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1,4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35 kPa...+35 kPa (-350...+350 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...+1000 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 26,5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -500...+500 kPa (-5000...+5000 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 0,145 MPa (1,45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -3...+3 MPa (-30...+30 bar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | -15...+15 MPa (-150...+150 bar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | M10, PN40 range 2/PN100 ranges 3...6, IEC 61518 | F | Screwed flange adapters, PN40 range 2 and PN420 ranges 3 to 7, IEC 61518 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | M10, PN420 ranges 3, 4, 5 and 7, IEC 61518 | V | Connection through hydraulic seal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | M12, PN420 ranges 3, 4, 5 and 7, IEC 61518 | Z | Welded flange adapters, PN420 ranges 3 to 5 and 7, IEC61518 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| U | 7/16-20 UNF, (PN420 ranges 3, 4, 5 and 7) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetted material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flanges | | Diaphragm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | Material | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4435) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hast.C 276 (EN 2.4819) | 3 | Hast.C 276 (EN 2.4819)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | Tantalum (**) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) (**) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A | AISI304 (EN 1.4301) (**) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Diaphragm coating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 9 | gold / rhodium (specify only when coated) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fill fluid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | Silicone oil | | G Inert oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, with manual adjust | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Explosion proof | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No explosion proof classification | | 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Process thread on flange adapter (only specify for type F)</th> <th>Thread type</th> <th colspan="2">Thread size</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Code Type</td> <td>Code</td> <td>Size</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>R straight R thread</td> <td>2</td> <td>1/4</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>N NPS thread</td> <td>3</td> <td>3/8</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>P taper R thread</td> <td>4</td> <td>1/2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>T NPT thread</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | Process thread on flange adapter (only specify for type F) | Thread type | Thread size | | | Code Type | Code | Size | | R straight R thread | 2 | 1/4 | | N NPS thread | 3 | 3/8 | | P taper R thread | 4 | 1/2 | | T NPT thread | | |
| Process thread on flange adapter (only specify for type F) | Thread type | Thread size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Code Type | Code | Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R straight R thread | 2 | 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | N NPS thread | 3 | 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | P taper R thread | 4 | 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | T NPT thread | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special size of electrical inlet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | 1/2NPT | G | Pg13.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | Plug DIN43650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special features | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special electronics (specify only if housing connected with hose to sensing element) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - connecting cable with protection hose | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K | Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Length of cable between sensing element and housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 m cable | 3 | 3 m cable etc. (max. 20 m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø51 mm tube | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No mounting parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mounting parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calibration Certificate | | AE English | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation and Operating Instructions | | IE English | IF Finnish | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Material Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC1 | Raw materials certificate without appendixes, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC2 | Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendixes, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC3 | Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendixes, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN 50049-3.1B) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.

Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.

Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

Teflon® is the registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co

(*) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C

ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.

(**) = Not for ranges 2-3



SATRON VDU differential pressure transmitter belongs to V-series transmitters. SATRON VDU differential pressure transmitter is used from 0-1.4 kPa to 0-3 MPa ranges (static pressure + measuring range). It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication. In pressure measuring applications SATRON VDU diff.pressure transmitters are used for measuring the pressure of clean, sedimenting, crystallizing and sticking materials. The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability is 25:1.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range. This can be made by using keyboard or HART®275 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0,01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Process: -30 to +125 °C

0 to +200 °C (temp. code **H**)

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Operating temperature of display: 0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Volumetric displacement

< 0.5 mm³/max. span (in both sensors)

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points)specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;

4-20 mA output: 12 - 35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770:

Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

±0.2 % of calibrated span

(span 1:1-7.5:1 /max.range).

On the measuring ranges 7.5:1-25:1:

$\pm[0.02+0.024 \times (\frac{\text{max.span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$ of calibrated span

Special accuracy types **BA** and **DA** : (Temperature effect on +20 to +70 °C)

±0,15 % of calibrated span, only process connections **BA** and **DA** / temperature effect code **S**, for spans 1:1-7,5:1).

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium

On the measuring ranges 7,5:1-25:1:

$\pm[0.01+0.007 \times (\frac{\text{max.span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$ of calibrated span

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.2 % / max. span / year

Temperature effect

- on -20 to +80 °C range

Zero and span error:

±0.3 % of max. span.

- on 0 °C to +200 °C range

(process temperature code **H**)

±2 % of max. span, VDU6

±4 % of max. span, VDU4, VDU5

Temperature effect

- on +20 °C to +70 °C,

process connections **BA** and **DA**

Zero and span error:

±0.15 % of max.span, code **S**

Mounting position effect

Zero error < 0.32 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/

2g/10 to 2000 Hz

4g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 of calibrated span per volt

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION Materials

Diaphragm ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), CoNi-alloy, Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035), Nickel or Tantalum.

Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium (EN 3.7035)

Other sensing element materials:

AISI316, AISI303.

Pressure limits

| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure, MPa | Max. operating range (=static pressure +meas. range), kPa | Pressure class |
|------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|
| VDU3 | 0.25 | 35 | PN40 |
| VDU4 | 0.3 | 100 | PN40 |
| VDU4/5 | 0.3 | 250 | PN40 |
| VDU5 | 1.5 | 500 | PN40 |
| VDU5/6 | 1.5 | 1000 | PN40 |
| VDU6 | 7.5 | 3000 | PN100 |



Filling fluid: Silicone oil, food industry oil or inert oil

Enclosure class IP66

Electronics housing:

AISI303/316, Seals: nitrile rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

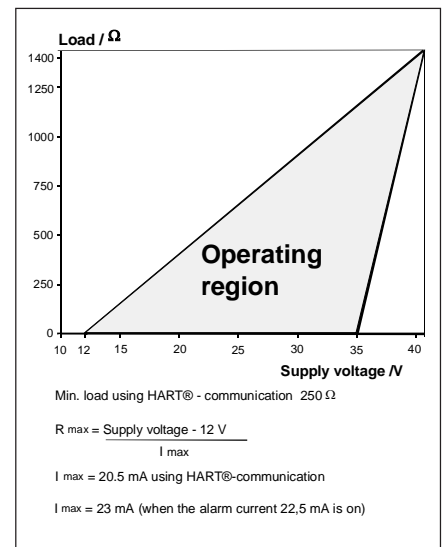
Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Process connections

See Selection Chart

Process couplings: See Selection Chart and installation instructions or technical specification: Couplings for Transmitters **G150**.



Min. process pressure

| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs) | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 16 | 28 |
| 120 | 21 | 53 |

Electrical connections

M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT ; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires and with PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire gross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Product Certifications

European Directive Information

Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

All differential pressure transmitters

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

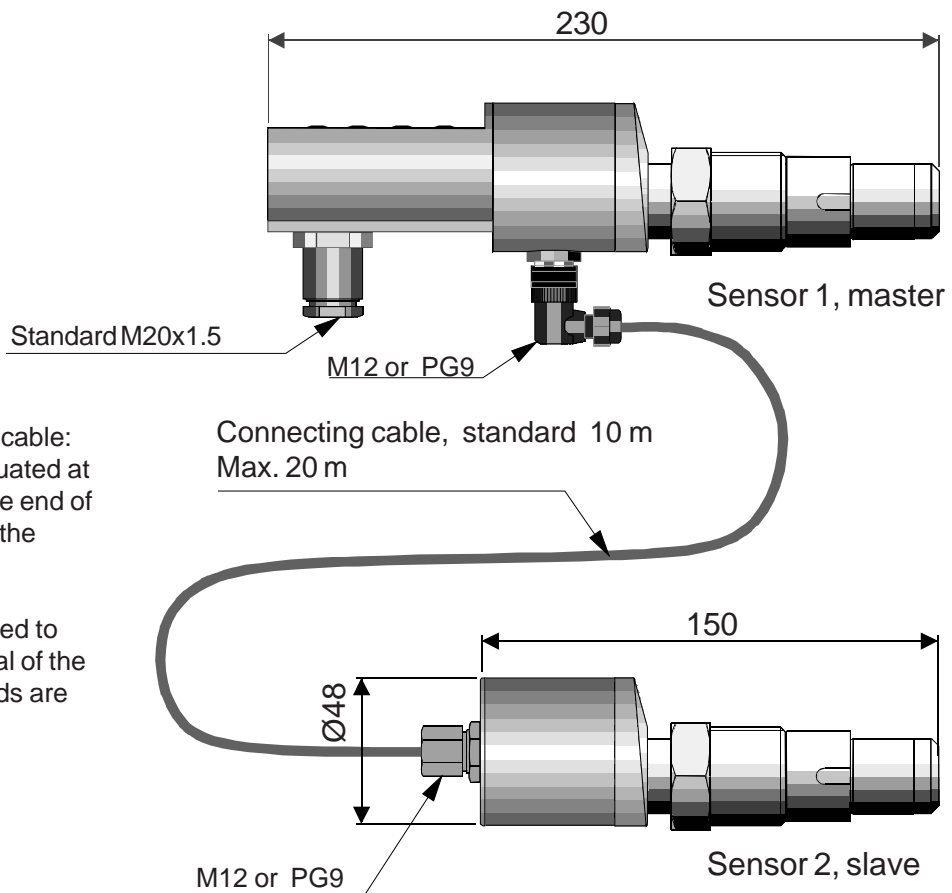
All Differential Pressure Transmitters:

- Sound Engineering Practice

Weight

| Mounting type | Weight / kg | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|
| | Extension code | | | | |
| | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | |
| Flange | DN50 | 8.8 | 10 | 10.5 | 11 |
| | DN80 | 13.5 | 15.8 | 16 | 16.8 |
| SA (Sandvik) | - | 8.2 | 10.6 | 12.8 | |
| Tx (Tri-Clamp) | 2.4 | - | - | - | |
| PA (PMC 1") | 1.8 | - | - | - | |
| BA, VA, WA | 1.8 | - | - | - | |
| UA, VB, WB | 2.6 | - | - | - | |
| G1...G4 | 2.5 | - | - | - | |

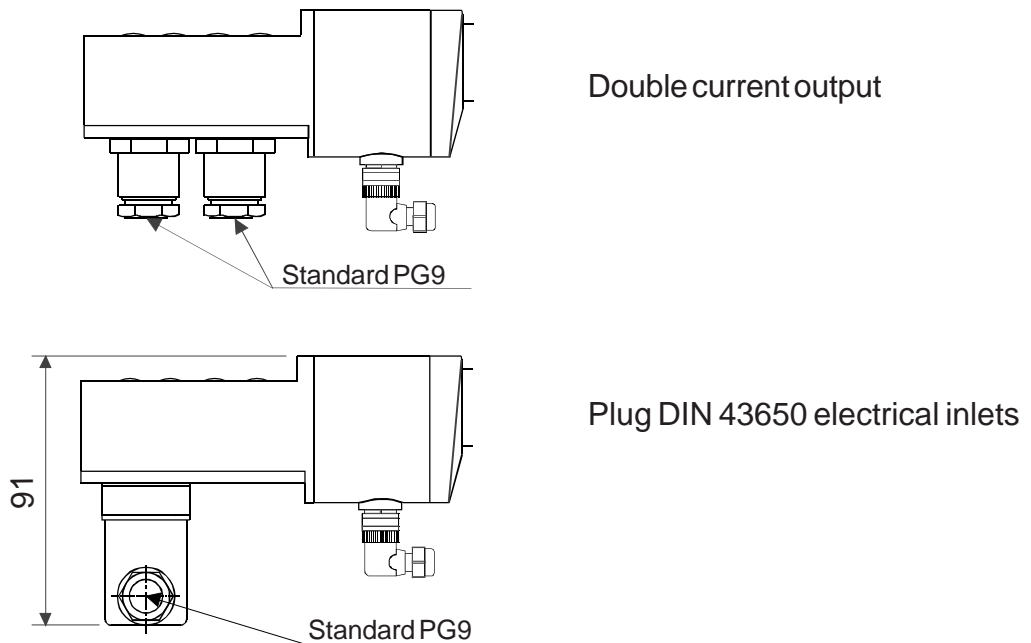
Dimensions (mm)



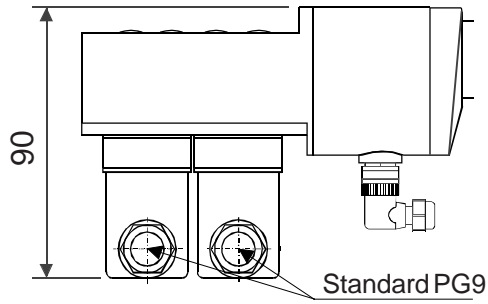
Options of the connecting cable:
a) M12 connector are situated at the end of sensor 1 and the end of sensor 2. The material of the cable is PUR.

b) Cable is firmly connected to both sensors. The material of the cable is PVC. Cable glands are AISI316.

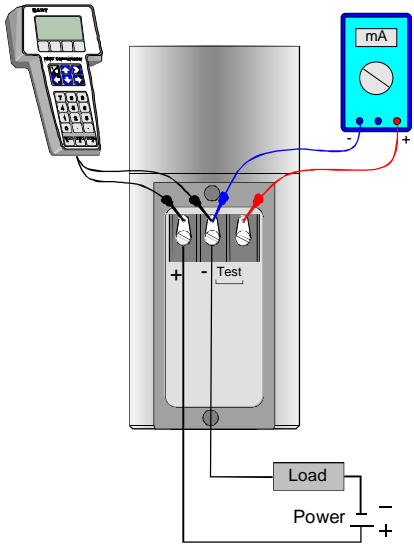
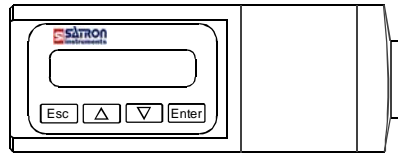
Dimensions (mm)



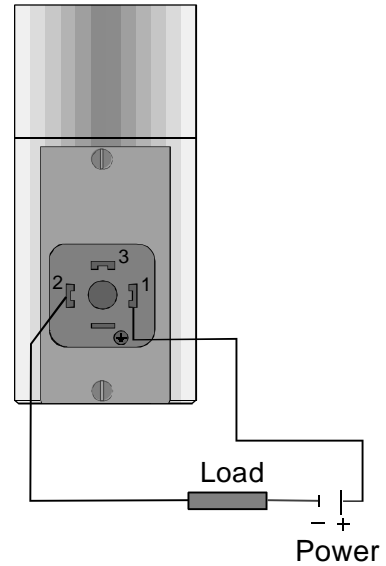
Dimensions (mm)



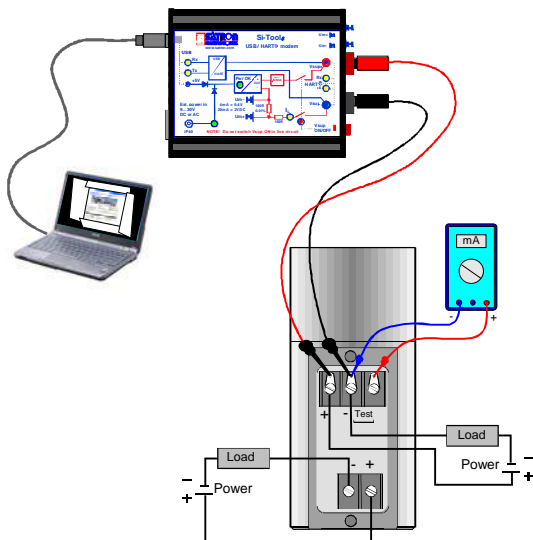
Double current output with
plug DIN43650 connector



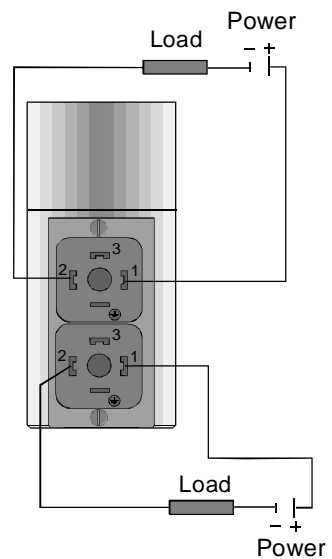
Wiring one current output



Wiring one current output, plug DIN43650 connector

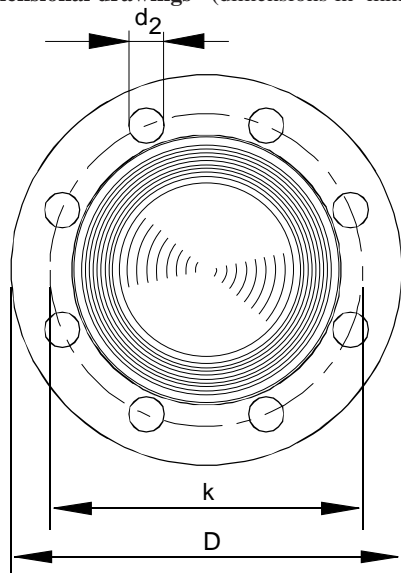
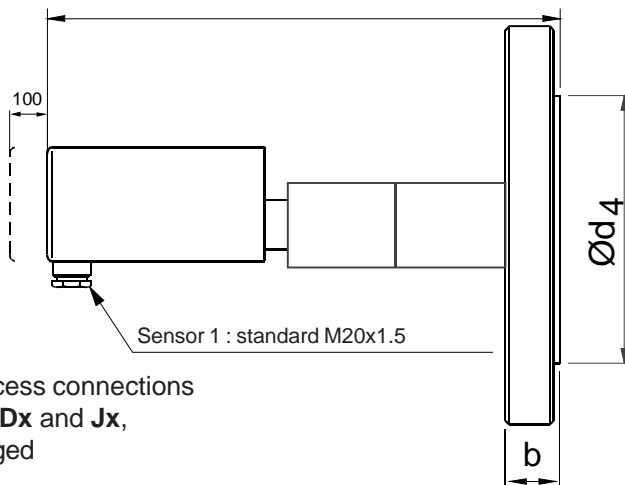
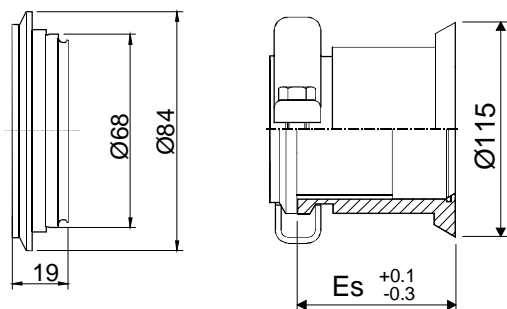
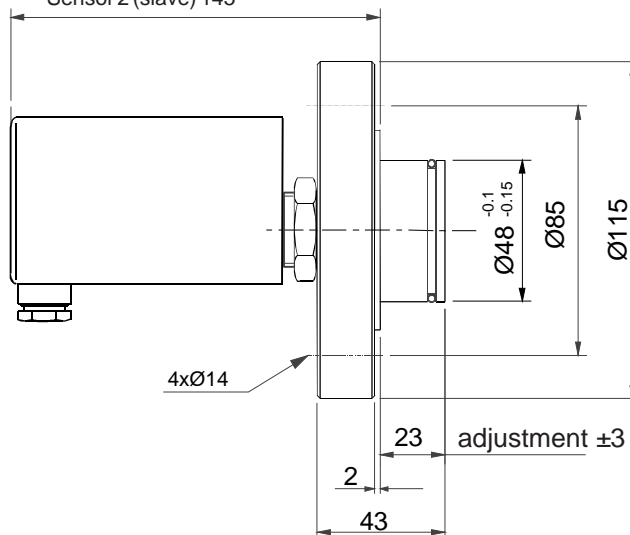
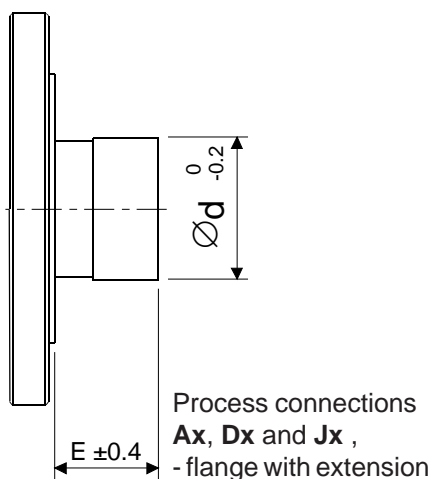


Wiring double current output



Wiring double current output, plug DIN 43650 connector

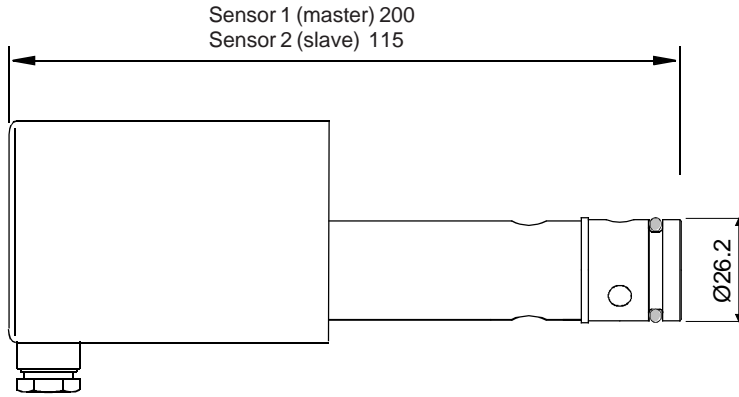
Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)

Sensor 1 (master) 275
Sensor 2 (slave) 190Process connections
Ax, Dx and Jx,
flangedProcess connection **UA**,
- Tuchenhagen DN50/40
(Varivent®)Process connection **SA**,
- Sandvik-clampSensor 1 (master) 225
Sensor 2 (slave) 145Process connection **DA**, DN25 PN40 flange with
extension, process temperature max. +125°C

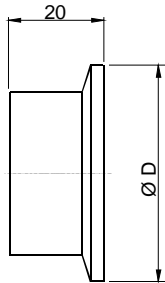
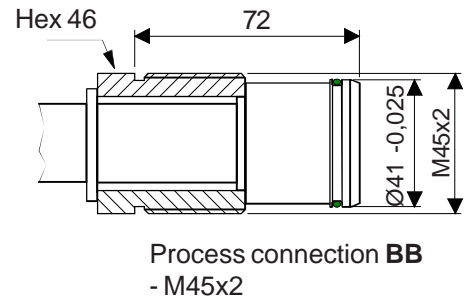
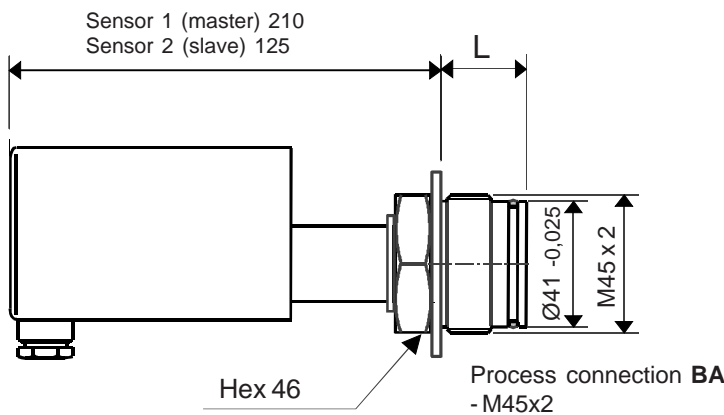
| Code | E +0.4 -0.4 | Es +0.3 -0.2 |
|------|----------------|-----------------|
| 0 | 0 | - |
| 1 | 23 | - |
| 2 | 51 | 54,5 |
| 4 | 102 | 105 |
| 6 | 152 | 156 |

| FLANGE SIZE | Flange dimens. | | | Holes | | | Extens. Ød -0.2 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------|-------|----------------|-------|--------------------|
| | b | D | Ød ₄ | pcs | d ₂ | k | |
| ISO DN25 PN40 | 18 | 115 | 68 | 4 | 14 | 85 | 48 |
| ISO DN50 PN40 | 20 | 165 | 102 | 4 | 18 | 125 | 51 |
| ISO DN80 PN40 | 24 | 200 | 138 | 8 | 18 | 160 | 73 |
| ISO DN100 PN40 | 24 | 235 | 162 | 8 | 22 | 190 | 73 |
| ANSI 1" 150 lbs | 15 | 108 | 51 | 4 | 16 | 79.4 | - |
| ANSI 1" 300 lbs | 18 | 124 | 51 | 4 | 20 | 88.9 | - |
| ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 23 | 152 | 92 | 4 | 20 | 120.6 | 51 |
| ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 25 | 165 | 92 | 8 | 20 | 127 | 51 |
| ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 26 | 191 | 127 | 4 | 20 | 152.4 | 73 |
| ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 31 | 210 | 127 | 8 | 23 | 168.3 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 26 | 229 | 157 | 8 | 20 | 190.5 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 34 | 254 | 157 | 8 | 23 | 200 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-50 | 16 | 155 | 96 | 4 | 19 | 120 | 51 |
| JIS 40K-50 | 26 | 165 | 105 | 8 | 19 | 130 | 51 |
| JIS 10K-80 | 18 | 185 | 126 | 8 | 19 | 150 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-80 | 32 | 210 | 140 | 8 | 23 | 170 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-100 | 18 | 210 | 151 | 8 | 19 | 175 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-100 | 36 | 250 | 165 | 8 | 25 | 205 | 73 |

Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)



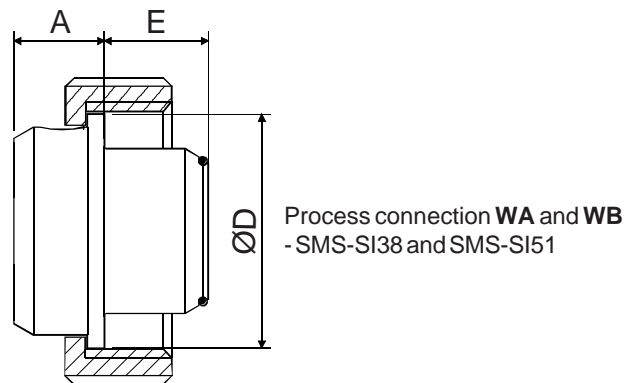
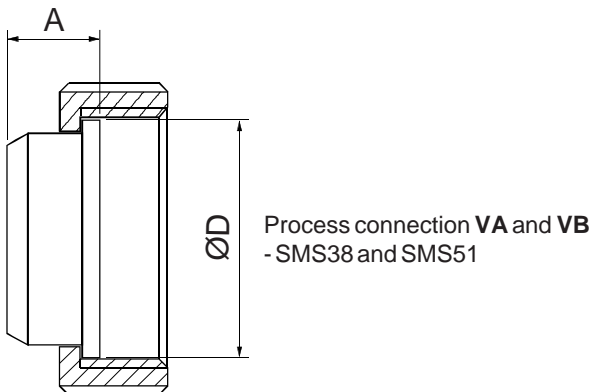
Process connection **PA**
- PMC 1"



Process connections **TA , TB and TC**
- Tri-clamp DN38 ... 63,5

| DN | ØD |
|------|------|
| 38 | 50.5 |
| 51 | 64 |
| 63.5 | 77.5 |

| BA - extension code | L |
|---------------------|------|
| 0 | 28,5 |
| 2 | 51 |
| 3 | 72 |
| 4 | 102 |



| Size | Dimensions | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | |
| 38 | 54 | 21 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 64 | 23 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

| Size | Dimensions | | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | E | |
| SI38 | 54 | 21 | 24 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| SI51 | 64 | 23 | 27 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

Selection Chart

| Adjustability | Span, min | Span, max. | Measuring range |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VDU3 | 1.4kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VDU4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VDU4/5 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 250 kPa (2500 mbar) | -100...+250 kPa (-1000...2500 mbar) |
| VDU5 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VDU5/6 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 1 MPa (10 bar) | -0.1...+1 MPa (-1... 10 bar) |
| VDU6 | 0.145 MPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...30 bar) |

| Output | S 4-20mA DC/HART® | D 4-20mA DC/HART® and with galvanic isolation 4-20mA |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Process connections | | |
| DA DN25 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AB ANSI 1" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | UA Tuchenhagen DN50/40 (Varivent®) PN40 |
| DB DN50 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AC ANSI 2" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | PA PMC 1" PN40 |
| DC DN80 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AD ANSI 2" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | SA Sandvik DN70 PN64 |
| DD DN100 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AE ANSI 3" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | BA M45x2 PN160 |
| JA JIS 10K 50 JIS B 2220 | AF ANSI 3" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | BB M45x2 PN160 |
| JB JIS 40K 50 JIS B 2220 | AG ANSI 4" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | G4 G1 thread, metal/metal taper sealing |
| JC JIS 10K 80 JIS B 2220 | AH ANSI 4" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | G5 G1 thread, FPM 0-ring sealing (**)(¹) |
| JD JIS 40K 80 JIS B 2220 | TA Tri-clamp DN38 PN40 ISO 2852 | G6 G1 thread, EPDM 0-ring sealing (**)(¹) |
| JE JIS 10K 100 JIS B 2220 | TB Tri-clamp DN51 PN40 ISO 2852 | VA SMS 38 |
| JF JIS 40K 100 JIS B 2220 | TC Tri-clamp DN63.5 PN40 ISO 2852 | VB SMS 51 |
| AA ANSI 1" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | WA SMS-SI 38 with extension 24 mm |
| | | WB SMS-SI 51 with extension 27 mm |

| Extension length (mm) | (Flanged conn.) | (Sandvik conn.) | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 0 | 0 | - | (not proc.conn. SA) |
| 1 | 23 | - | (only proc.conn. DA1, DN25 PN40, max. +125 °C) |
| 2 | 51 | 54.5 | (not proc.conn. BB, VA, VB, WA, WB, Tx, UA, PA, DA, G1, G2, G4) |
| 3 | 72 | - | (only proc.conn. BA) |
| 4 | 102 | 105 | (not proc.conn. BB, VA, VB, WA, WB, Tx, UA, PA, DA, G1, G2, G4) |
| 6 | 152 | 156 | (not proc.conn. BB, VA, VB, WA, WB, Tx, UA, PA, DA, G1, G2, G4) |

| Wetted materials | | | | Diaphragm | | | | Extension or other wetted parts | | | | Diaphragm coating | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------|------------|------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|------|----------|-------------------|----------|--|--|
| Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | | |
| 1 | Nickel (x) (*) (***) | 5 | Tantalum (*) (***) | 2 | AISI316L | 9 | gold/Rhodium | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AISI316L | 6 | Titanium (xx) (*) (***) | 3 | Hast.C 276 | Y | diamond (specify only when coated) | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hast.C 276 (*) (***) | 8 | Duplex (*) (***) | 8 | Duplex | | | | | | | | | | |

| Filling oil | S Silicone oil | G Inert oil | A Food industry oil (Neobee M20) |
|---|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Housing type, master | | | |
| N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | |
| Explosion proof 0 No explosion proof classification | | | |
| Process temperature | | | |
| N -30 ... +125 °C | | H 0 ... +200 °C (*) (***) | |
| S +20 ... +70 °C (only process connections BA and DA) | | | |
| Cable between sensors | | | |
| 1 PUR cable with M12 connector both end of cable | | | |
| 2 PVC cable with AISI316/ PG9 inlet, fixed factory mounted | | | |

| Process couplings | Material |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0 Will be ordered separately | 2 AISI316L |
| A With coupling | 3 Hast.C276 |
| | 6 Titanium |
| | 8 Duplex |

| Special sizes of electrical inlets (Standard M20x1.5) | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| N 1/2 NPT | G Pg13.5 | P PLUG connector, DIN43650 |

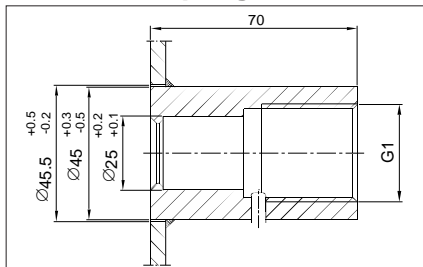
| Documentation | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Calibration certificate | AE English |
| Installation and Operating Instructions | IE English IF Finnish |

| Material certificates | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 0 | No material certificate |
| MC1 | Raw material certificate without appendixes, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard |
| MC2 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard |
| MC3 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard |

(x) = only with flange
 (xx) = only with flange and G4
 (¹) = EHEDG - certified

(*) = not proc.conn. G5 and G6
 (**) = not for range 3
 (***) = not for range 3 with process connection code G4

Process couplings, G1 thread



Standard coupling

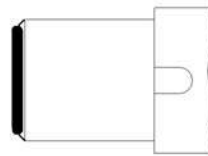
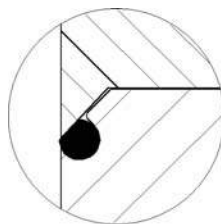
Material: AISI316L, Titanium or Hastelloy C

Special couplings, e.g.:

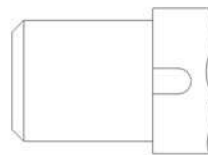
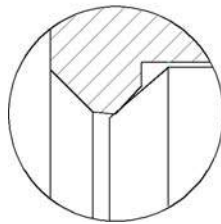
- G1 hygienic coupling, M548101
- G1/2A/G1 coupling, M546190
- G1/2A/G1 coupling with venting, M860280
- G1/2A/G1 couplings with bracket:
 - G1/2A male, M546195
 - G1/2 female, M550393

Transmitter's process sealing G1 thread

Three different options are available for the transmitter's process sealing:



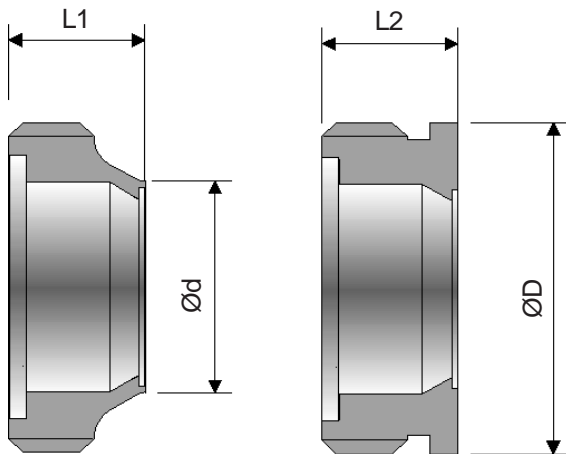
AISI316L, AISI317L or Duplex diaphragm, o-ring **FPM** (Viton) (code **G5**)
EHEDG - certified



AISI316L, AISI317L or Duplex diaphragm, o-ring **EPDM** (code **G6**)
EHEDG - certified

AISI316L, CoNi-, Duplex, Hastelloy C276 or Tantalum diaphragm, metal/metal taper sealing (diaphragm on sealing face) (code **G4**)

SMS-SI couplings :

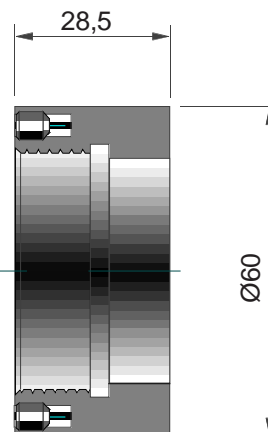


for pipe

for vessel

| Size | Dimensions | | | | Thread |
|------|------------|------|----|----|-------------|
| | L1 | Ød | L2 | ØD | |
| 38 | 27 | 38,5 | 24 | 60 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 30 | 51 | 25 | 70 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

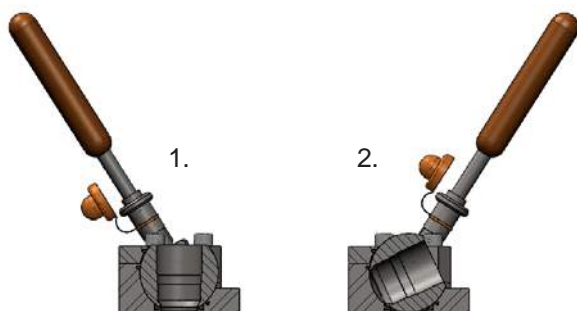
Coupling M45x2 with adjust, for process connection BA, order code M1050459



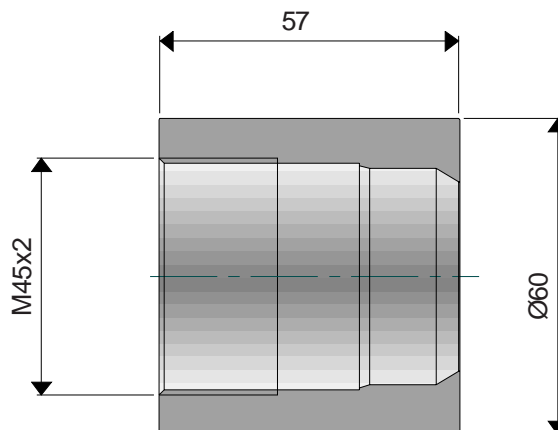
Passive BA working position:

For process connections **BA3** and **BB**

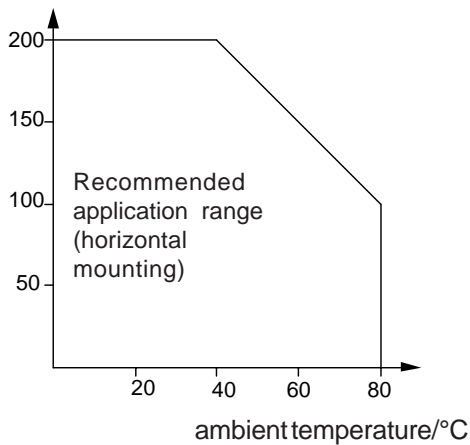
1. Transmitter in measuring
2. Transmitter can be checked, changed, calibrated or the transmitter diaphragm can be flushed



Coupling BB M45x2, for process connection BB, order code M1050474 (Welding assistant, code M1050473)



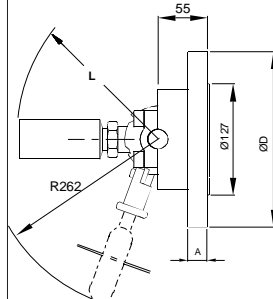
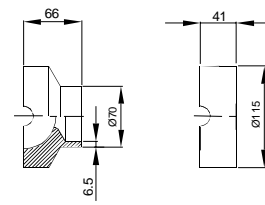
Process temperature/°C



Process temperature limits, code H

PASVE® mounting & service valve

All PASVE types are also available with pneumatic actuator, flushing and limit switches.

PASVE GF(NF)
(Flange type)**GP (NP)**
(Welded
on pipe)

Keyboard :

- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.



Satron Instruments Inc., P.O.Box 22, FIN-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Telefax +358 207 464 801, www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Pasve is a trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Teflon is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.
Varivent is a registered trademark of GEA Tuchenhagen.



Flow measurement

Our instruments for flow measurement:

- Condensate pot..... Spec. G450
- VDt differential pressure transmitter..... Spec. BPdT750

FOR MEASUREMENT IN AN OPEN CHANNEL:

- VG pressure transmitter Spec. BPLV700
- VV pressure transmitter..... Spec. BLV810

FOR MEASUREMENT IN A PIPE:

- VDt differential pressure transmitter Spec. BPdT750

Measurement in a pipe by means of restricting element (Fig. 1)

The flow to be measured in a pipe is passed through a restricting device and the pressure differential between two points, one upstream of the restriction and the other immediately downstream from it, is measured by means of a transmitter. (Pressure upstream of the restriction = the high-pressure or positive side, and the pressure downstream = the low-pressure or negative side). The differential pressure Δp thus obtained is proportional to the square of flow Q, i.e.,

$$Q = k \sqrt{\Delta p} \quad (k = \text{constant})$$

For this reason a linearization relay is normally required in a control loop between transmitter and controller. It is also possible to use a transmitter that incorporates square root extraction.

Open channel measurement (Fig. 2)

Open channel measurement is used primarily for liquids that contain impurities (e.g. waste water). Measurement is based on restricting the flow in such a manner that the level rises upstream of the restriction. Level variations are measured with either a bubbling tube or a flanged transmitter (see Liquid level measurement). The signal thus obtained is linearized as follows:

Weir with rectangular opening, and Venturi flume:

$$Q = kh^{3/2} \quad (k = \text{constant})$$

Weir with V opening:

$$Q = kh^{5/2}$$

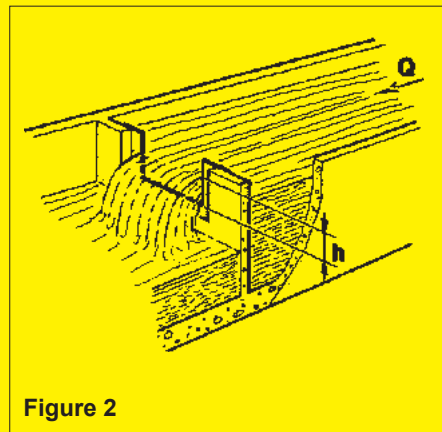


Figure 2

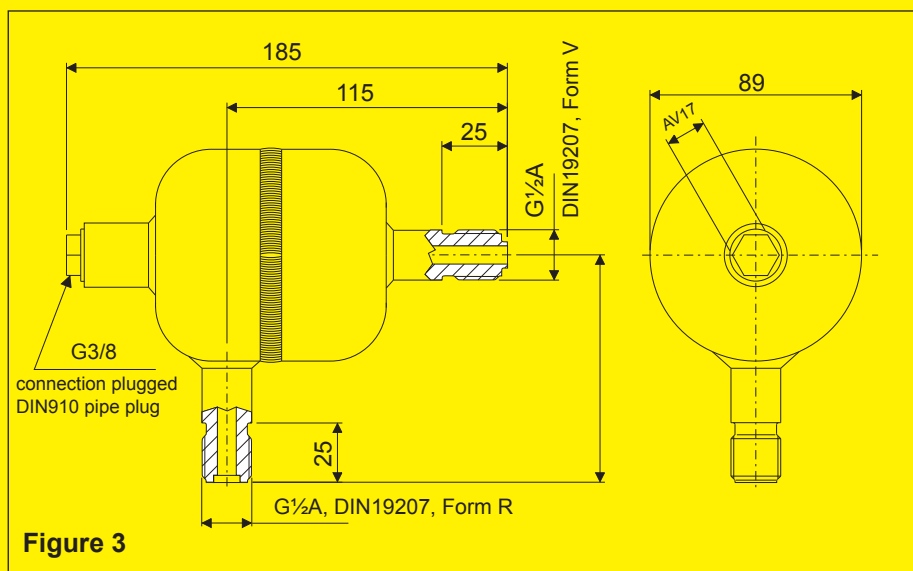


Figure 3

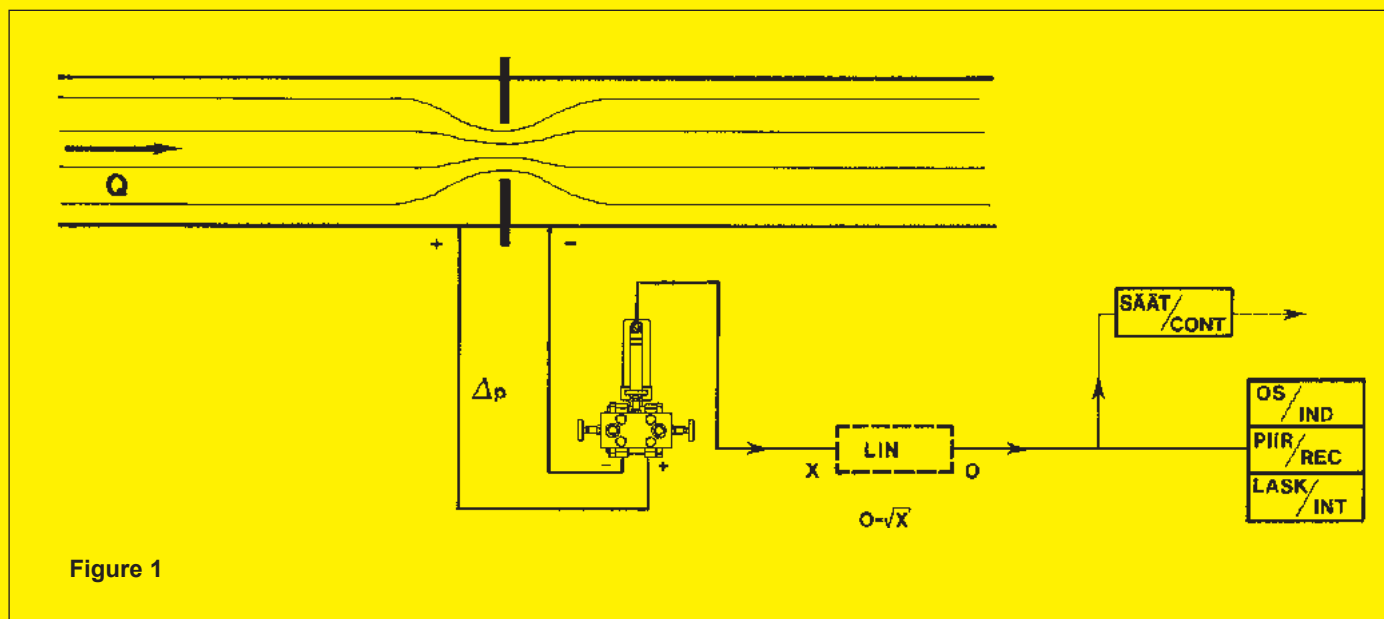
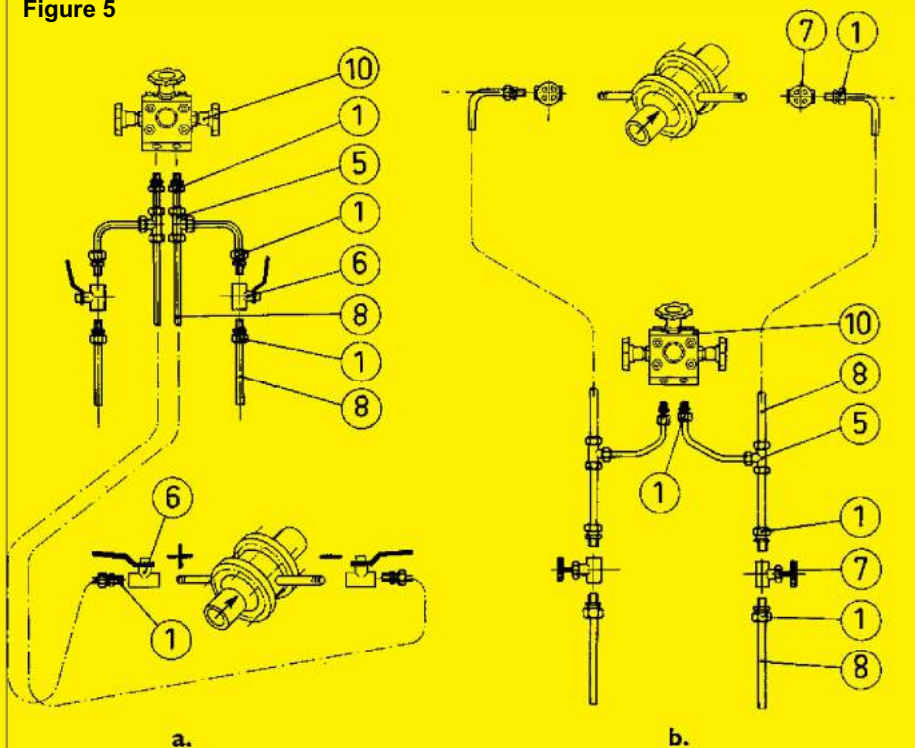


Figure 1

Flow measurement

April 30, 2010

Figure 5



- 1 Stud coupling, 12 mm dia./ G½ male
- 5 Tee, 12 mm dia.
- 6 Ball valve, G½
- 7 Needle valve, G½
- 8 Pipe, 12 x 1 calibre
- 10 3-spindle mounting valve

Figure 4 Gas flow application

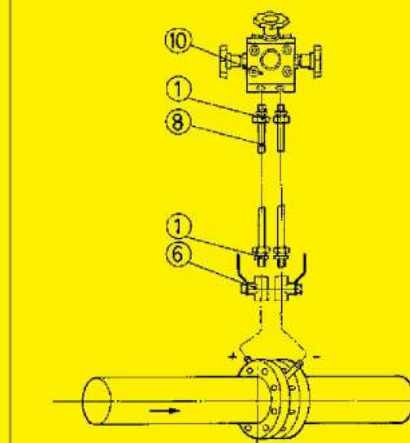


Figure 7

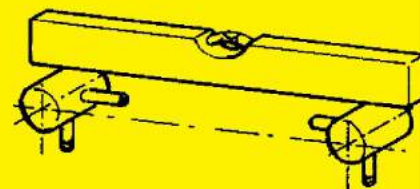
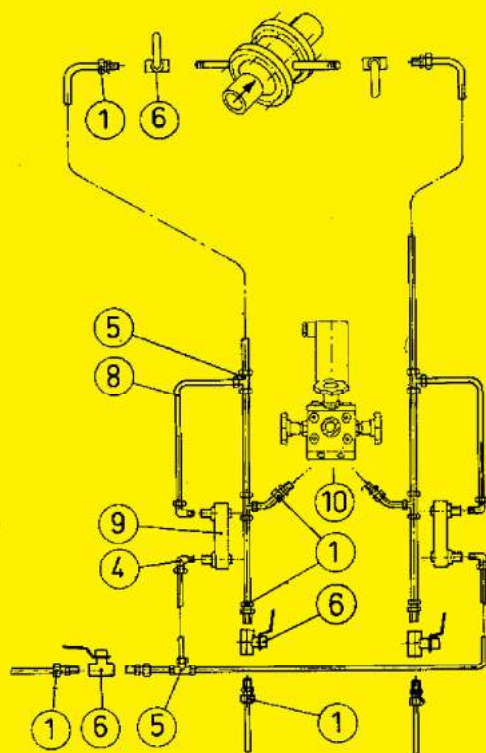


Figure 6



- 1 Stud coupling, 12 mm dia./ G½ male
- 4 Stud elbow, 12 mm dia./ G¼ male
- 5 Tee, 12 mm dia.
- 6 Ball valve, G½
- 8 Pipe, 12 x 1 calibre
- 9 Needle valve rotameter
- 10 3-spindle mounting valve

Condensate pot

G450
01.01.2014

Application

In steam flow measurement special condensate pots are installed in the immediate vicinity of restricting organ. The connection pipes from the restricting device to the condensate pots are full of steam, and from the condensate pot to the meter full of condensate. The condensate pots must be mounted in such a manner that the liquid levels are the same in them. The function of the condensate pots is to condensate steam into a liquid (e.g. to protect the transmitter from heat, to prevent dribbling), to keep the liquid levels unaltered with overflow and to collect air. The condensate water transmits the pressure to the transmitter, so that the transmitter itself is not in contact with steam.

Construction

Condensing Pots are designed according to DIN 19211. Connections with thread according to DIN 19207 Form R and V. They fulfil the requirements of the PED 97/23/EC.

Technical specification

Volume: 0.3 liters

Operating pressure, max.: 100 bar (10 MPa)

Operating temperature, max.: +450°C

Materials

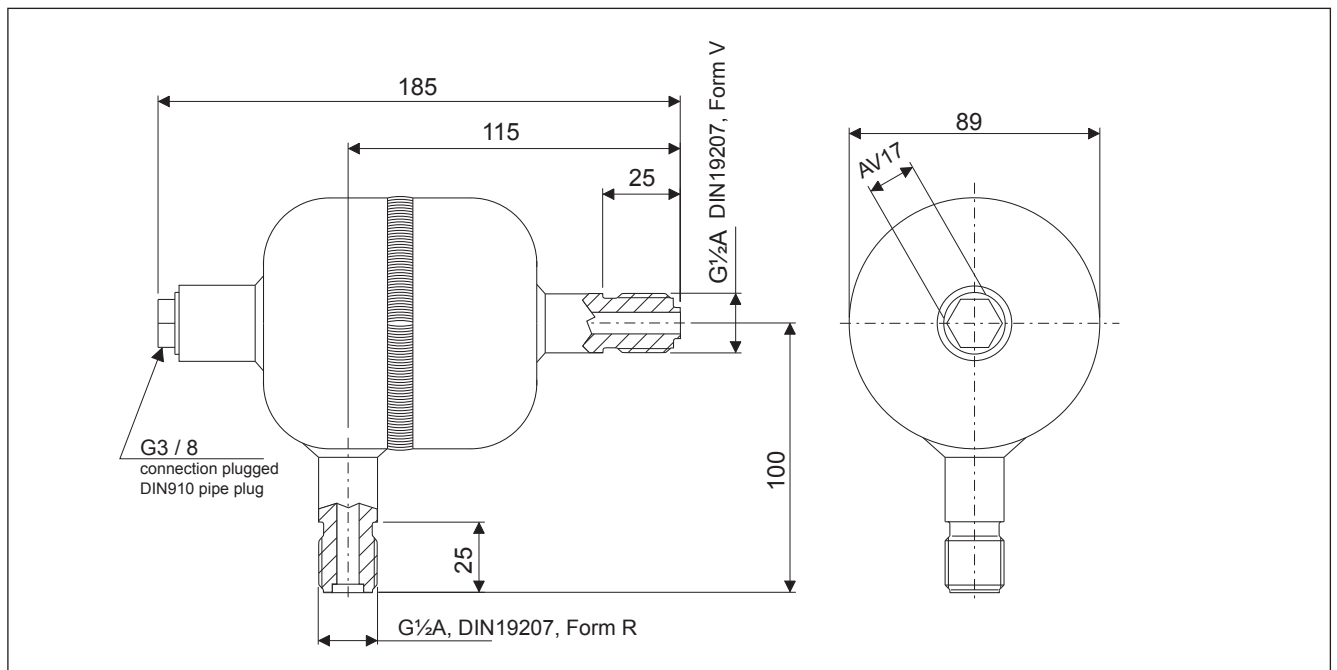
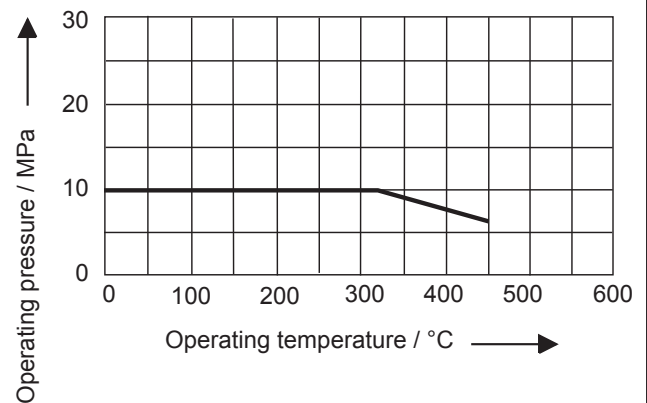
- housing: HII DIN 17155 (Wnr. 1.0425)
- pipes: St 35.8/II (Wnr. 1.0305)

Surface handling: fresh paint

Weight: 1.8 kg



Pressure / Temperature curve



We reserve the right to make technical changes without prior notice.



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



Our instruments for liquid level measurement:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| VG pressure transmitter | Spec. |
| BPLV700 | |
| VV pressure transmitter..... | Spec. BLV810 |
| VVF ϵ pressure transmitter..... | Spec. BLV811 |
| VL pressure transmitter | Spec. BLV820 |
| VDtL differential pressure transmitter . | Spec. BLV830 |

ALSO SUITABLE FOR LIQUID LEVEL MEASUREMENT

VDt differential pressure transmitter Spec. BPDt750

Liquid level measurement using a transmitter

In an open vessel the liquid level is proportional to the hydrostatic pressure in the vessel, and level can be measured by means of pressure measurement. The most commonly used methods are measurement through the side of the vessel by means of a flanged pressure or differential pressure transmitter, as in fig. 2 (the negative leg connection of differential pressure transmitter is left open), and bubbling tube measurement, as in fig. 3. In the latter method compressed air is fed through a monitoring rotameter into a bubbling tube and the back pressure produced in the tube – proportional to liquid level – is measured. The choice between these two methods, bubbling tube or flanged transmitter, is determined between by the ease of making the process connection and by the likelihood of sedimentation. The bubbling tube is well suited for applications such as level measurement in a stock chest made of cement where, especially at some later date, it would be difficult to install a side connection for a flanged transmitter. In general a flanged transmitter is suitable for almost any type of vessel. With fluids liable to form sediments the measuring diaphragm can be kept clean by washing it through a special flushing flange (fig. 1). The flange is installed between the transmitter and the process flange. A continuous or periodic water flow is issued through the flushing bore. If level variations are small and if the fluid is not liable to form sediments, a float type transmitter can be used.

In a pressurized vessel the liquid level can be measured with a flangeless or flanged differential pressure transmitter (fig. 4). When measuring fluids liable to form sediments, a flanged transmitter is equipped with a flushing flange when necessary.

As in open vessel, a float type transmitter can

be used for level measurement if there is no risk of sedimentation and if level variations are small.

Calculating the calibration values (fig. 2)

To simplify the calculations, the effect of the density of the gas above the liquid level has been ignored.

s, h, and k = distances as in fig. 2.

d_1 = relative density of the liquid with respect to water at 4°C.

d_2 = relative density with respect to water of the fill fluid in the negative leg.

When s, h, and k are expressed in metres, the unit for range elevation, span, and suppression is mH_2O ; for millimetres the unit is mmH_2O , etc.

Open vessel

Span = $d_1 h$

Elevation = $d_1 s$

Range = $d_1 s$ to $(d_1 s + d_1 h)$

Example:

If

$d_1 = 1.2$, $h = 1000$ mm, and $s = 500$ mm,

then span = $1.2 \times 1000 \text{ mmH}_2\text{O} =$

$1200 \text{ mmH}_2\text{O}$,

elevation = $1.2 \times 500 \text{ mmH}_2\text{O} =$

$600 \text{ mmH}_2\text{O}$,

range = 600 to $(600 + 1200) = 600$

to

$1800 \text{ mmH}_2\text{O} \approx 59$ to 177 mbar.

Pressurized vessel

When no fill fluid is used in the negative leg, the calculation is the same as for open vessel. If the negative leg is filled with condensate or some other liquid, then

span = $d_1 h$

suppression = $d_1 s - d_2 k$

range = $(d_1 s - d_2 k)$ to $(d_1 s - d_2 k) + d_1 h$

Example:

If

$d_1 = 0.9$, $d_2 = 1.0$, $h = 5$ m, $s = 1$ m, and

$k = 6.5$ m, then

Span = $0.9 \times 5 \text{ mH}_2\text{O} = 4.5 \text{ mH}_2\text{O}$,

Suppression = $(0.9 \times 1 - 1.0 \times 6.5) \text{ mH}_2\text{O}$

= $-5.6 \text{ mH}_2\text{O}$

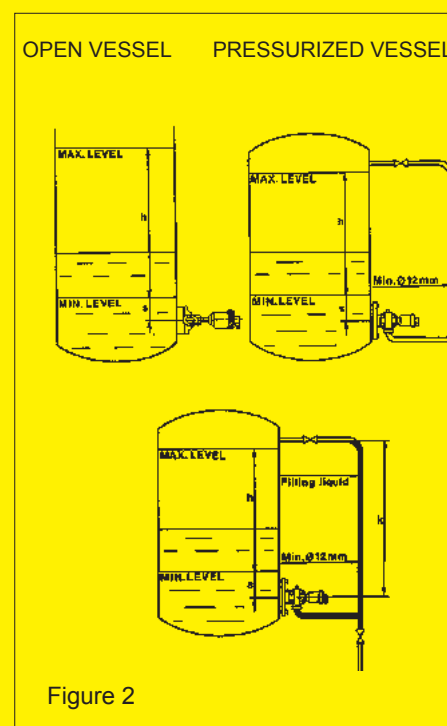
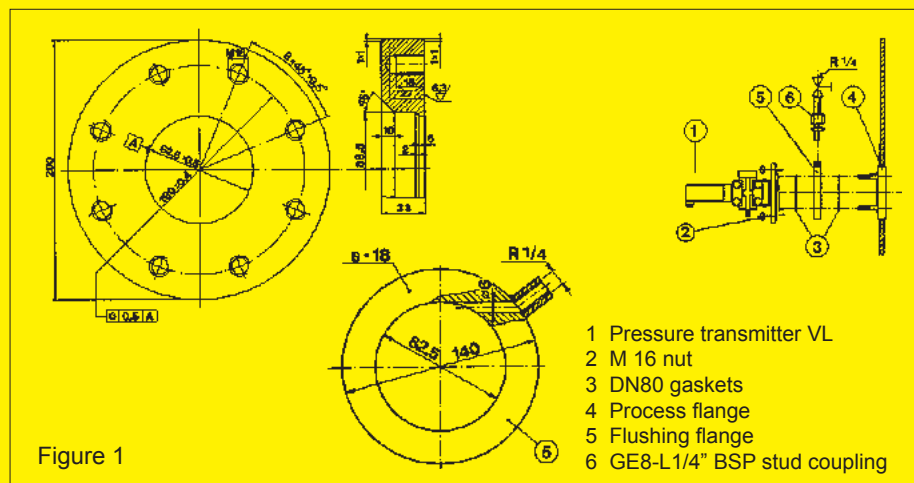
Range

= -5.6 to $(-5.6 + 4.5) \text{ mH}_2\text{O}$

= -5.6 to $-1.1 \text{ mH}_2\text{O}$

= -549 to -108 mbar.

The minus sign indicates that, when calibrating, the pressure is taken to the negative side of the transmitter.



Installation examples

As regards process connection materials and connection piping, the requirements are the same as in pressure measurement. Figure 1 shows an ordinary flanged transmitter in an open vessel application, with corresponding process flange and flushing flange. Figure 3 shows an installation example for bubbling tube application. Figure 4 illustrates level measurement in a pressurized vessel with flanged transmitter. When measuring liquid level in an open vessel in the same manner, the suppression pipe is not needed. Bating of the piping system and vessel have to be taken account when selecting the gasket material. Gasket materials have to be selected in such a way that the eventual bate is not absorbed in the gasket (e.g. Viton®).

- 1 Stud coupling, Ø12 mm dia./ G½ male
- 2 Tee, 12 mm dia.
- 3 Double male connector, Ø12 mm dia.
- 4 Plug
- 5 Ball valve
- 6 Process connection, G½
- 7 Pipe, Ø12 x 1 calibrated
- 8 Gasket DN80
- 9 Flange connection DN80
- 10 Nut

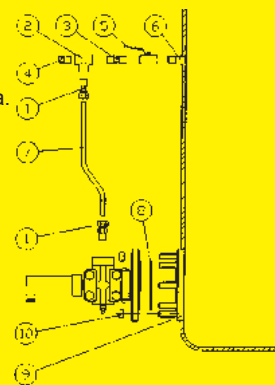


Figure 4

| Liquid level measurement | Adjustability | | Measuring range |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | min. | Span max. | |
| VG3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VG4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VG5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VGA5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | 0...+500 kPa (0...5000 mbar), abs. |
| VG6 | 0.03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...30 bar) |
| VGA6 | 0.03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...30 bar), abs. |
| VG7 | 0.15 MPa (1,5 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...150 bar), abs. |
| VG8 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 25 MPa (250 bar) | -0.1...+25 MPa (-1...250 bar) |
| VVx3 | 1,4kPa (14 mbar)3 | 5 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VVx4 x) | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VVx5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VVF_e 4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VVF_e 5 | 10kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VL3 | 1.4kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VL4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VL5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VLA5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | 0...+500 kPa (0...5000 mbar), abs. |
| VL6 | 0,03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...30 bar) |
| VLA6 | 0,03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...30 bar), abs. |
| VL7 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...150 bar), abs. |
| VDtL 3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...+350 mbar) |
| VDtL4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...+1000 mbar) |
| VDtL 5 | 26.5 kPa (265 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -500...+500 kPa (-5000...+5000 mbar) |
| VDtL 6 | 145 kPa (1.45 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -3...+3 MPa (-30...+30 bar) |

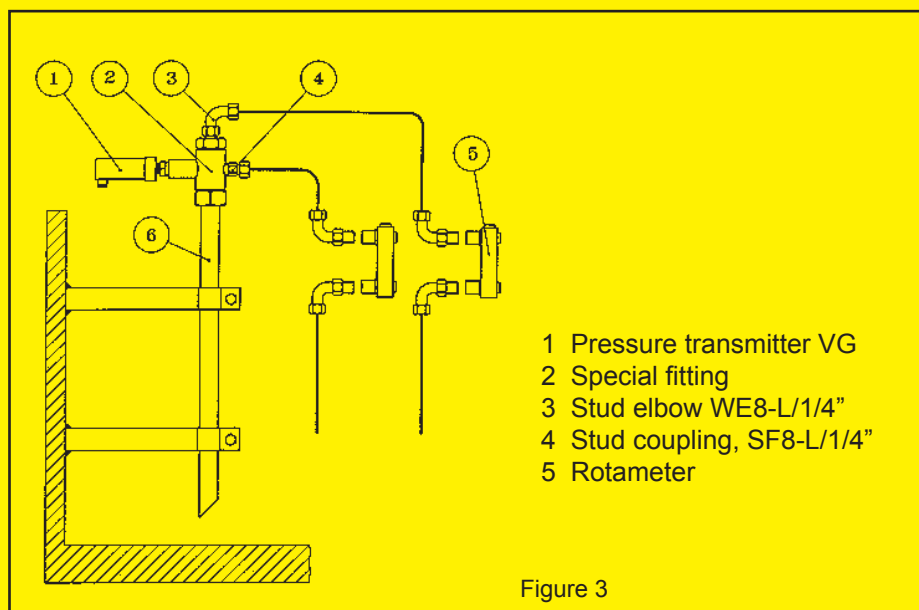


Figure 3

x) See the data sheet BLV810

Viton is the registered trademark of Du Pont Down Elastomers.

SATRON VG Flush Mount Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VG pressure transmitter belongs to the series V transmitters which will have both analog and smart properties. SATRON VG is used for 0-1.4 kPa...0-25 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication.

In pressure measuring applications SATRON VG transmitters are used for measuring the pressure of clean, sedimenting, crystallizing and sticking materials. The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability is 100:1 for types VG6 - VG7.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using external control shafts, keyboard (display option) or HART®/275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: -30 to +125 °C
0 to +200 °C (temp. code H)
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.
Operating temperature of display:
0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Volumetric displacement

< 0.5 mm³/max. span

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12 - 35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water is not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; O-ring seals, AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

±0.05 % of calibrated span
(span 1:1-5:1 /max.range).

On the measuring ranges 5:1-100 :1:

$\pm[0.025+0.01 \times (\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$ of calibrated span

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 % / max. span / 1 year

Temperature effect

- on -20 to +80 °C range
(process temperature code N)
Zero and span error:
±0.15 % of max. span.
- on 0 to +200 °C range
(process temperature code H)
Zero and span error:
±1 % of max. span, VG6 - VG8
±2 % of max. span, VG4 - VG5

Mounting position effect

Zero error < 0.32 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/
2g/10 to 2000 Hz
4g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 of calibrated span per volt

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragm ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. 276 (EN 2.4819), CoNi-alloy, Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) or Tantalum.

Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035).

Other sensing element materials:
AISI316, SIS2343.

Filling fluid: Silicone oil, food industry oil or inert oil

Enclosure class IP66

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



Housing with PLUG connector,

housing type codes H and T

Housing: AISI303/316

Seals: Viton® and NBR

TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.

PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip,

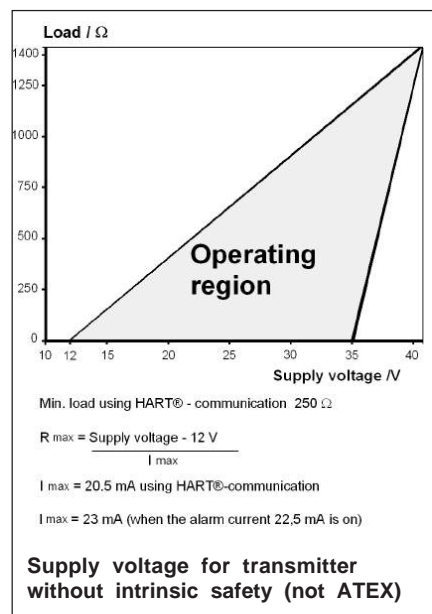
housing type codes M and N

Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes L and K:

PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.



Pressure limits

Maximum process pressure, MPa

| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure | Pressure class |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| VG3 | 0.2 | PN40 |
| VG4 | 0.3 | PN40 |
| VG5 | 1.5 | PN40 |
| VG6 | 7.5 | PN100 |
| VG7 | 40.0 | PN250 |
| VG8 | 100.0 | PN250 |

Minimum process pressure

| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 16 | 28 |
| 120 | 21 | 53 |

SATRON VG Flush Mount Pressure Transmitter

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, **H** and **T**:
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, **M** and **N**:
M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires

Process connections

G1 connecting thread
Process couplings: See Selection Chart and installation instructions or technical specification: Couplings for Transmitters **G150**.

Weight

Transmitter
- with housing type **H** and **T**: 0.7 kg
- with housing type **M** ja **N**: 1.2 kg

Product Certifications

European Directive Information

Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice


Hazardous Locations Certifications

European Certifications

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

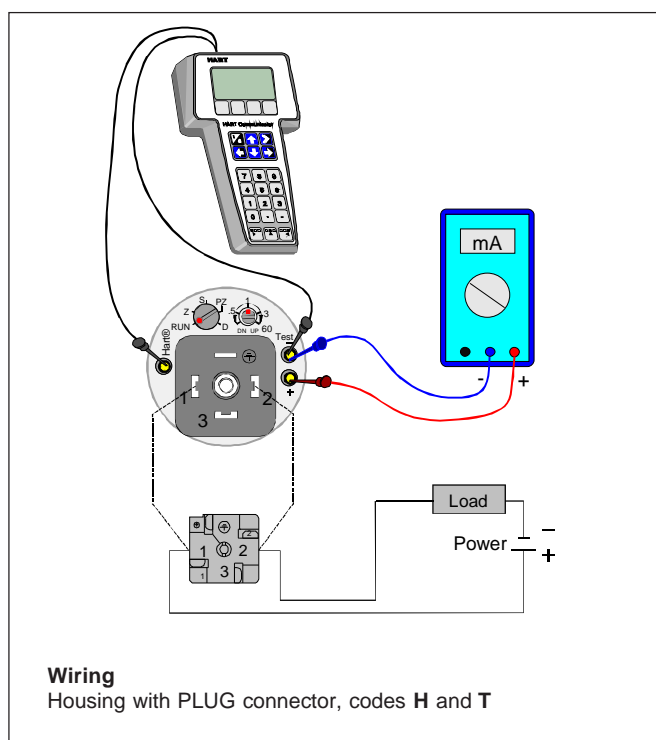
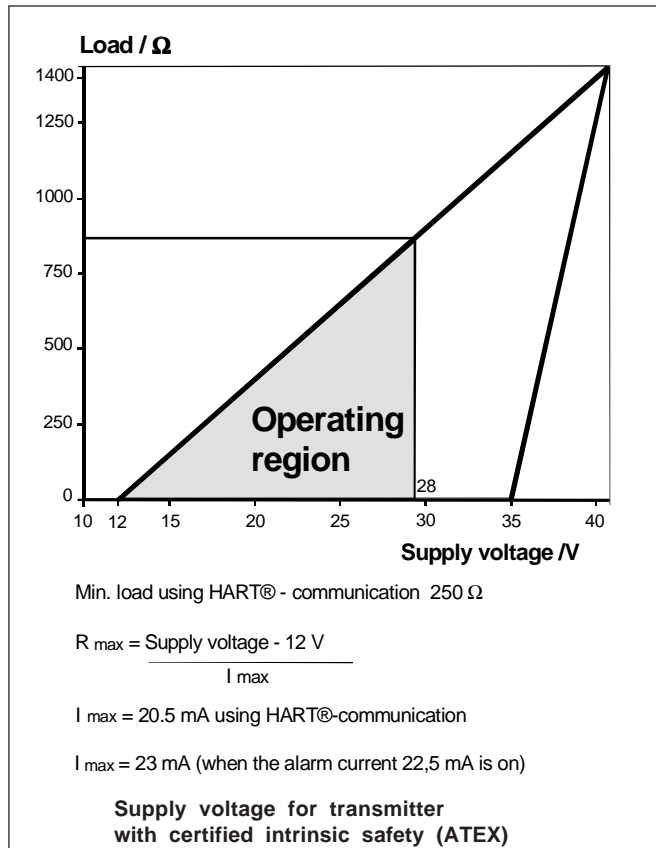
$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

$L_j = 0.2 \text{ mH}$

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

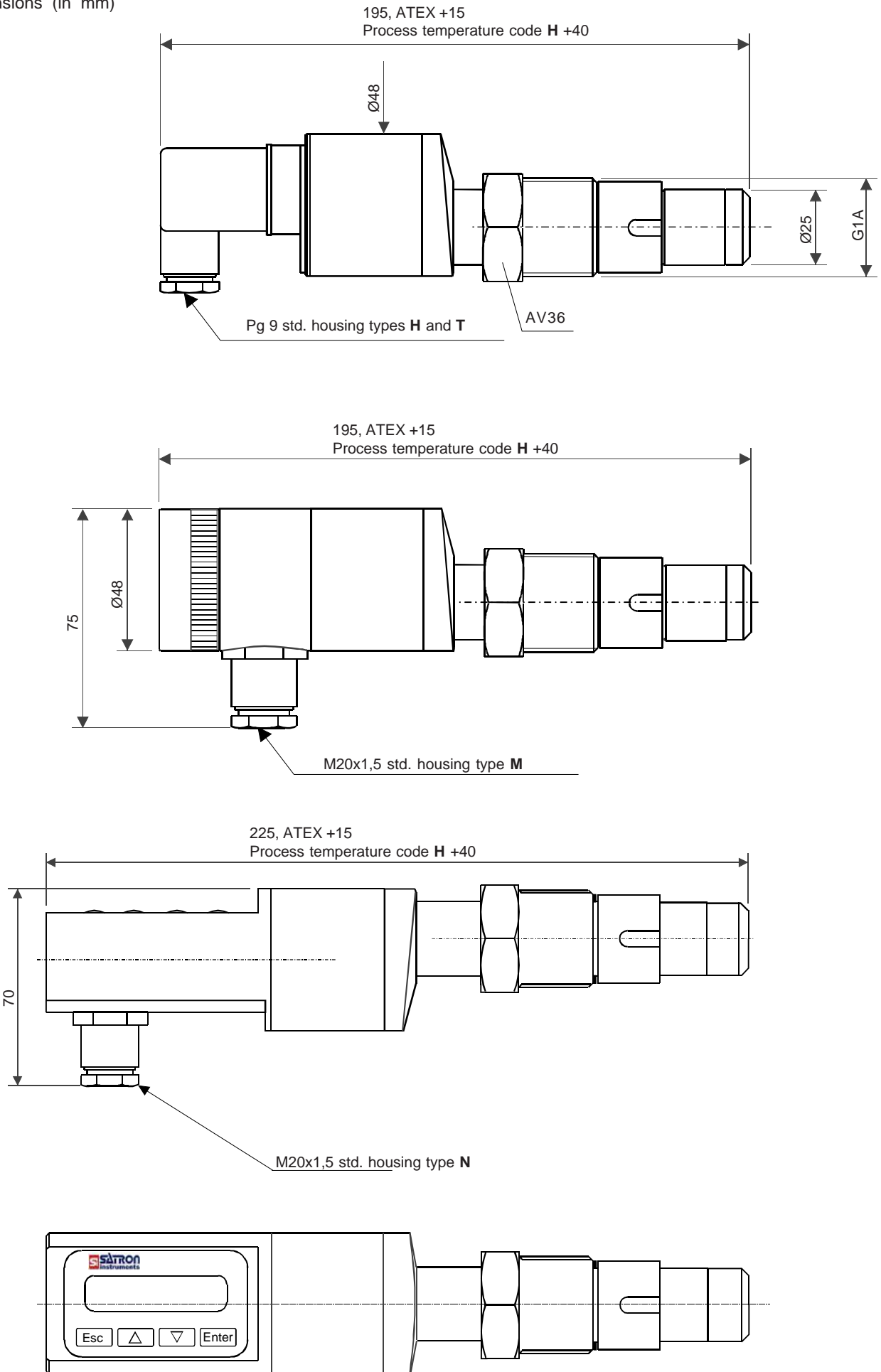
The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus. The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.



SATRON VG Flush Mount Pressure Transmitter

Dimensions (in mm)



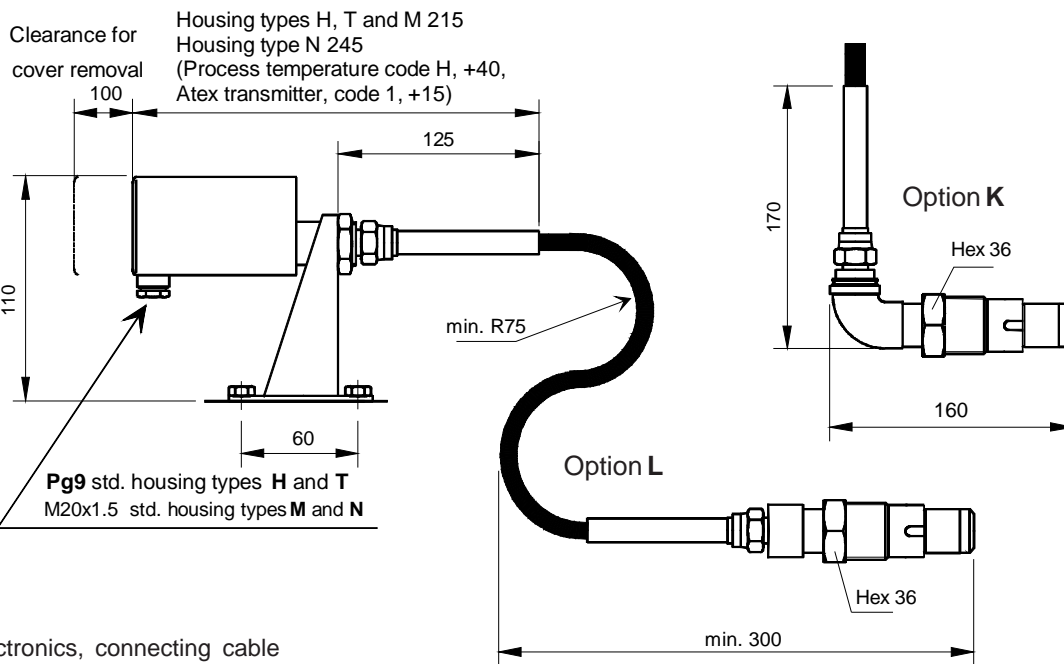
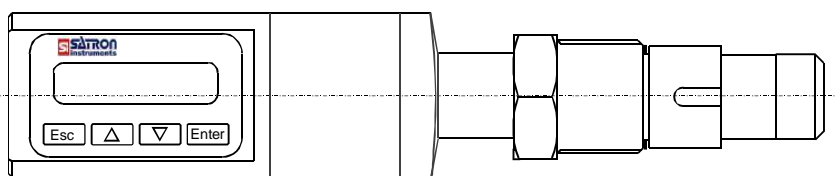
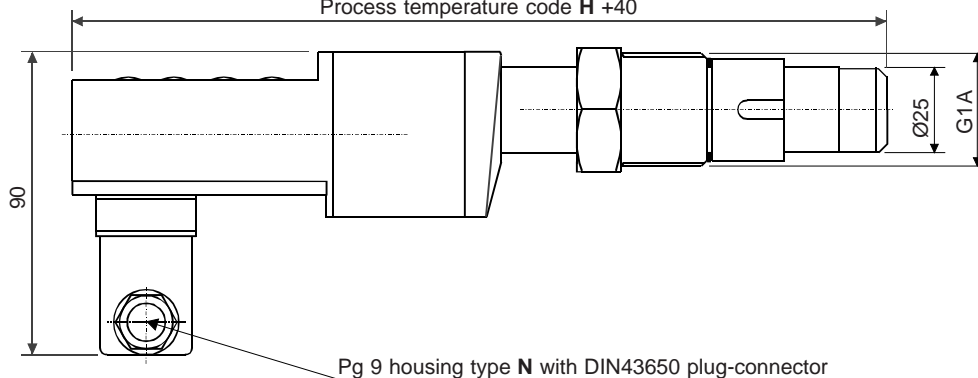
1300354100

SATRON VG Flush Mount Pressure Transmitter

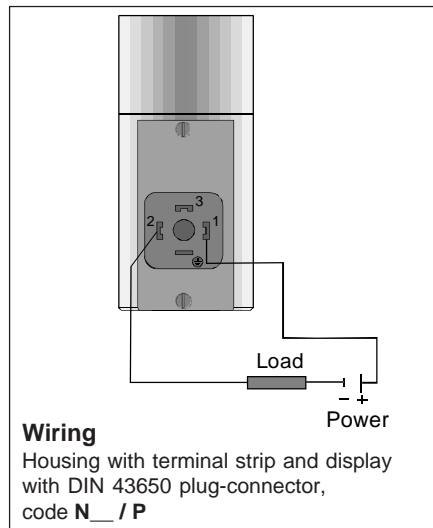
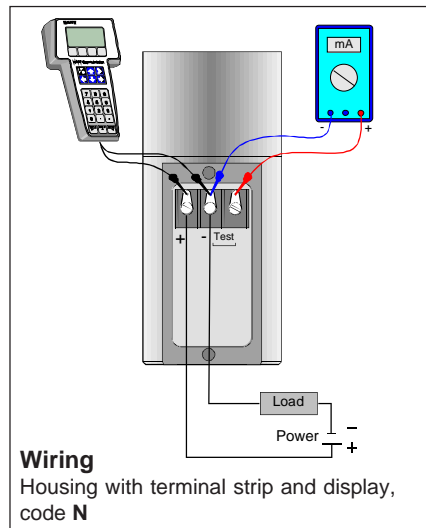
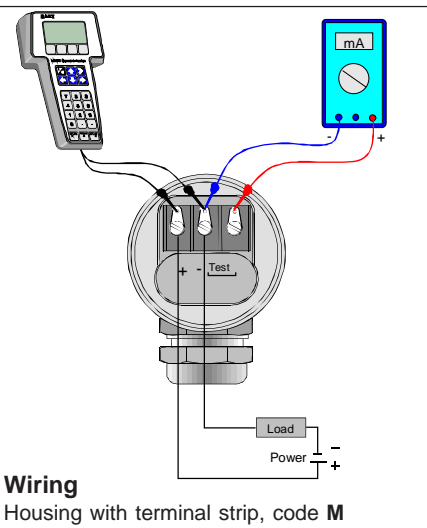
Dimensions (in mm)

225, ATEX +15
Process temperature code H +40

1300354100

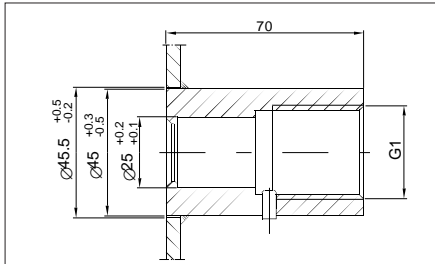


Remote electronics, connecting cable with protection hose, codes L and K



SATRON VG Flush Mount Pressure Transmitter

Couplings



Standard coupling

Material: AISI316 L or Hastelloy C

Special couplings:

G1 hygienic coupling, M548101

G1/2A/G1 coupling, M546190

G1/2A/G1 coupling with venting,

M860280

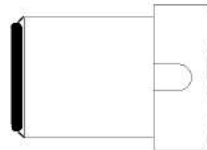
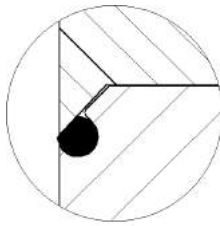
G1/2A/G1 couplings with bracket:

- G1/2A male, M546195

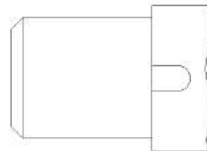
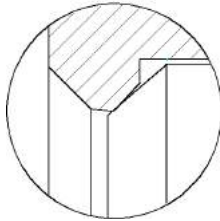
- G1/2 female, M550393

Transmitter's process sealing

Three different options are available for the transmitter's process sealing:



AISI316L, AISI317L or Duplex diaphragm, FPM (Viton) or EPDM O-ring (code 5 or 6) EHEDG - certified



AISI316L, CoNi-, Duplex, Hastelloy C276, Tantalum or Titanium diaphragm, metal/metal taper sealing (diaphragm also on sealing face) (code 4)

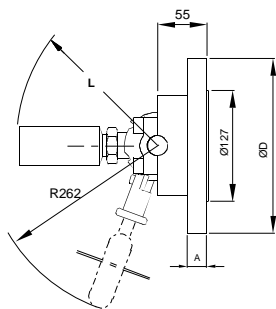
Flanges:

Dimensions of flanged couplings, see the installation and setting-up instructions

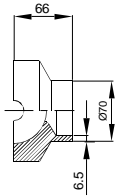
PASVE® mounting & service valve

All PASVE® types are also available with pneumatic actuator, flushing and limit switches.

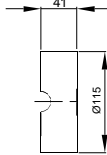
PASVE GF (NF) (Flange type)



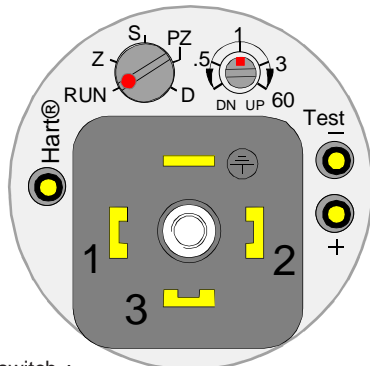
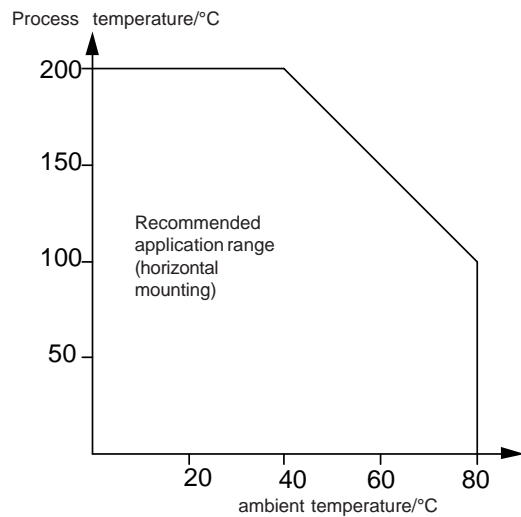
GP (NP) (Welded on pipe)



GC (NC) (Welded on container)



Process temperature limits, code H



Use of selector switch :

RUN = working position

PZ = Process value zero

D = Damping adjustment

S = Span adjustment

Z = Zero adjustment

DN = Down

UP = Up

Housing with PLUG connector, housing code T



Keyboard :

Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.

▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.

▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.

Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Housing with display, housing code N

Selection Chart

| Adjustability | Span, min | Span, max | Measuring range |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| VG3 | 1.4 kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | - 35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VG4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VG5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VGA5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | 0...+500 kPa (0...5000 mbar), abs. |
| VG6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...30 bar) |
| VGA6 | 0.03 MPa (0.3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...30 bar), abs. |
| VG7 | 0.15 MPa (1.5 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...150 bar), abs. |
| VG8 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 25 MPa (250 bar) | -0,1...+25 MPa (-1...250 bar) |

Output S 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol

Process seal 4 metal/metal taper 5 O-ring FPM (Viton®) (1) 6 O-ring EPDM (1)

Wetted materials

| Code | Material | Code | Material |
|------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4435) | 6 | Titanium Gr2 (*) (**) (****) |
| 3 | Hast. C 276 (*) (**) | 7 | CoNi-alloy (*) (not ranges 3-4) |
| 5 | Tantalum (*) (**) | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) (*) (**) |

Diaphragm coating

| Code | Material |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 9 | gold/Rhodium |
| Y | diamond (specify only when coated) |

Fill fluid S Silicon oil G Inert oil A Food and beverage special oil (Neobee M20)

Housing type

| | |
|---|--|
| H | Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 |
| T | Housing with PLUG-connector and with manual adjust, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, (no ATEX) |
| M | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 |
| N | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 |

Explosion proof 0 No explosion proof classification 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 1 GD T135°C (***)

Process temperature limits N -30 ... +125 °C H 0 ... +200 °C (*) (**)

Process coupling

0 No coupling E Hygienic coupling
G Standard coupling

Material

2 AISI316L
3 Hast.C276
6 Titanium Gr2
8 Duplex

PASVE® mounting valve, specify separately in the order

Specify special couplings separately in the order

Special size of electrical inlet

N 1/2 NPT G Pg13.5 P Plug connector DIN 43650

Special features

Remote electronics (specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element)

- connecting cable with protection hose

L Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight
K Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90°

Length of connection cable between sensing element and housing

2 2 m cable 3 3 m cable etc. (max. 10 m)

Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø 51 mm tube

0 No mounting parts 1 Mounting parts

Documentation

Calibration certificate AE English

Installation and operating instructions IE English IF Finnish

Material certificates

0 No material certificate

MC1 Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard

MC2 Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard

MC3 Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.


Pasve is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

Teflon is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.



(*) = only process seal code 4
(**) = not for range 3
(***) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.
(****) = Min. process temperature limits 0 °C
(1) = EHEDG - certified

SATRON VV Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VV pressure transmitter belongs to V-transmitter family. The series V transmitters have both analog and smart properties. SATRON VV is used for 0-1.4 kPa...0-0.5 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication.

SATRON VV pressure transmitter is suitable for liquid level measurements in ground, rock and ships' tanks, and in open channels.

SATRON VV pressure transmitter can be used in corrosive conditions and to measure contaminating liquids. Possible foam on the surface of the measured liquid does not disturb the measurement. SATRON VV does not require compressed air supply.

The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability is 50:1 for type VV5.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using external control shafts (analog option), keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Process: -10 to +125 °C

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Operating temperature of display:

0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Equipment cabinet is recommended for extremely demanding conditions.

Pressure limits

Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12-35 VDC.

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water is not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

- ±0.05 % of calibrated span (span 1:1-5:1 / max.range).
On the measuring ranges 5:1- 50:1:

$$\pm [0.01 + 0.012 \times \left(\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}} \right)] \% \text{ of calibrated span}$$

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 % of max. span per 12 months

Temperature effect on compensated temperature ranges

Zero and span shift: ±0.15 % of max. span

Mounting position effect

Zero error <0.32 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/
2 g/10 to 2000 Hz
4 g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

<±0.01 % of calibrated span per volt.

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz.

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragm ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819) or Tantalum. Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316, PTFE/ AISI316 or PVC

Other materials: SIS2343

Fill fluid Silicone oil or inert oil.

Housing with PLUG connector, codes H and T

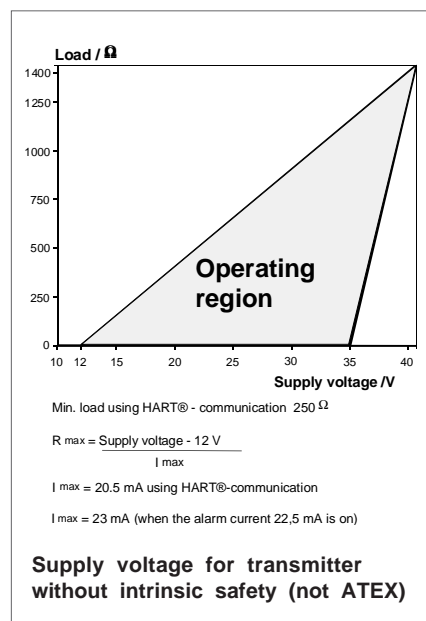
Housing: AISI316/303
Seals: Viton® and NBR
TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.
PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes M and N

Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Connection cable between sensing element and housing

(code L and K):
PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.



Equipment cabinet Rittal AE1380, Steel cabinet with polyester paint.

Enclosure class: IP66.

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, codes H and T:
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes M and N:
M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires.

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium

| Pressure limits | | | Minimum process pressure | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|--|--|-----------|
| Maximum process pressure, MPa | | | Minimum process pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | | |
| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure | Pressure class | T _{proc.} °C | Minimum process pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
| | | | | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| VV...3 | 0.2 | PN40 | 20 | 5 | 8 |
| VV...4 | 0.3 | PN40 | 40 | 8 | 10 |
| VV...5 | 1.5 | PN40 | 80 | 16 | 28 |

SATRON VV Pressure Transmitter

Process connections

DN50PN40, DN80PN40, ANSI2" 150 lbs/300 lbs, ANSI3" 150 lbs/300 lbs; clamp mounting on angle bracket (see INSTALLATION)

Weight (kg):

- VVF 2.2 kg
 - VVP 8.7 kg
 - VVH 9.2 kg
- + 1 kg/m with PVC protective tube and 3 kg/m with AISI316 protective tube.

Product Certifications

European Directive Information

Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice


Hazardous Locations Certifications

European Certifications

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

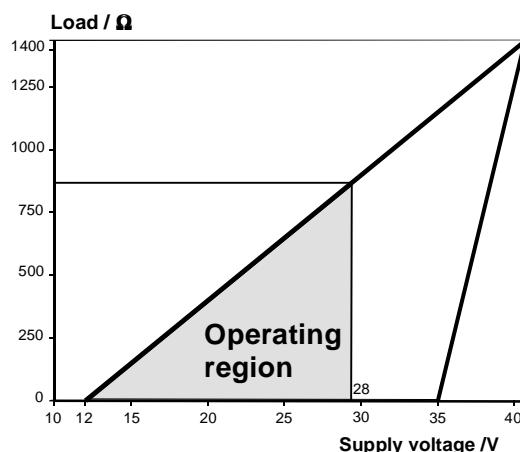
$L_i = 0.2 \text{ mH}$

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus.

The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.



Min. load using HART® - communication 250 Ω

$$R_{\max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 12 \text{ V}}{I_{\max}}$$

I_{\max}

$I_{\max} = 20.5 \text{ mA}$ using HART®-communication

$I_{\max} = 23 \text{ mA}$ (when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

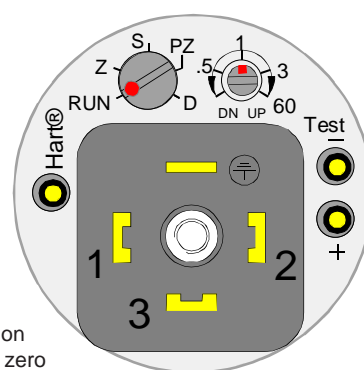
Supply voltage for transmitter with certified intrinsic safety (ATEX)



Keyboard :

- Esc** = Press **Esc** to move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲** = Use the UP arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼** = Use the DOWN arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter** = Press **Enter** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Housing with display, code N

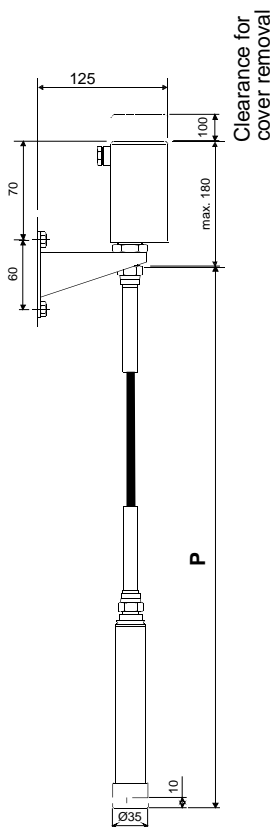


Use of selector switch :

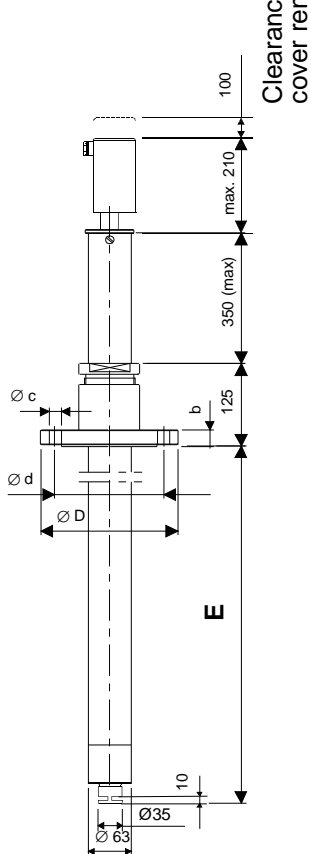
- RUN** = Working position
- PZ** = Process value zero
- D** = Damping adjustment
- S** = Span adjustment
- Z** = Zero adjustment
- DN** = Down
- UP** = Up

Housing with PLUG connector, code T

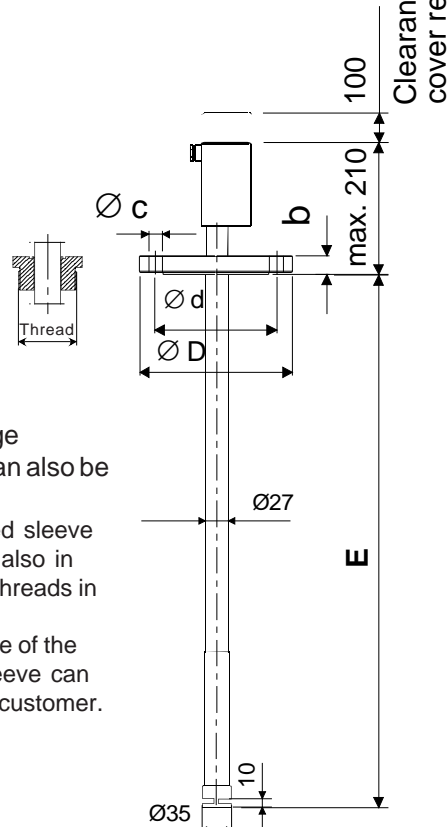
Dimensional drawings (drawings in mm)



Type VVF

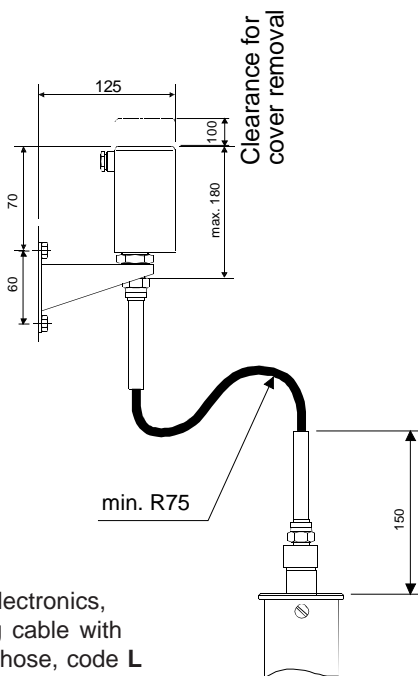


Type VVP

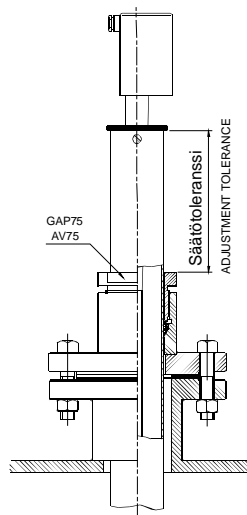


Type VVH

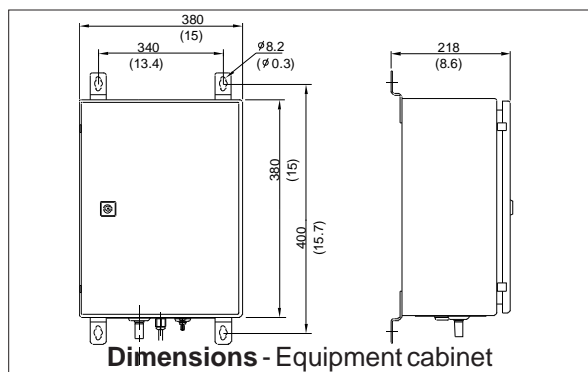
Instead of the flange threaded sleeve can also be used.
Flange and threaded sleeve is possible to have also in VVF type. See the threads in selection chart.
In VVF type the place of the flange/ threaded sleeve can be changed by the customer.



Remote electronics, connecting cable with protection hose, code L (for transmitter types VVP and VVH)



Flange mounting with adjustment facility, type VVP

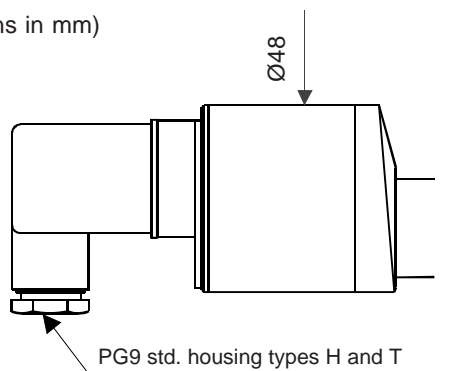


Dimensions - Equipment cabinet

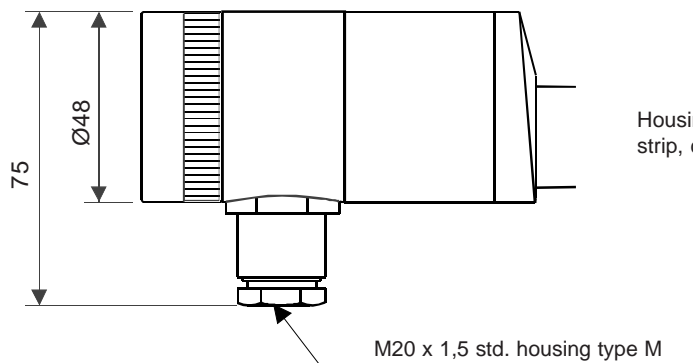
| Type | P/m | | E/m | | Flange | Code | ØD | Ød | Øc | b |
|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|-----|-------|------|----|
| | min. | max. | min. | max. | | | | | | |
| VVF | 1.0 | 20.0 | - | - | DN50 PN40 | DB | 165 | 125 | 4x18 | 20 |
| VVP | - | - | 1.0 | 5.5 | DN80 PN40 | DC | 200 | 160 | 8x18 | 24 |
| VVH | - | - | 1.0 | 5.5 | ANSI2"150lb | AC | 152 | 120.6 | 4x20 | 23 |
| | | | | | ANSI2"300lb | AD | 165 | 127 | 8x20 | 25 |
| | | | | | ANSI3"150lb | AE | 191 | 152.4 | 4x20 | 26 |
| | | | | | ANSI3"300lb | AF | 210 | 168.3 | 8x23 | 31 |

SATRON VV Pressure Transmitter

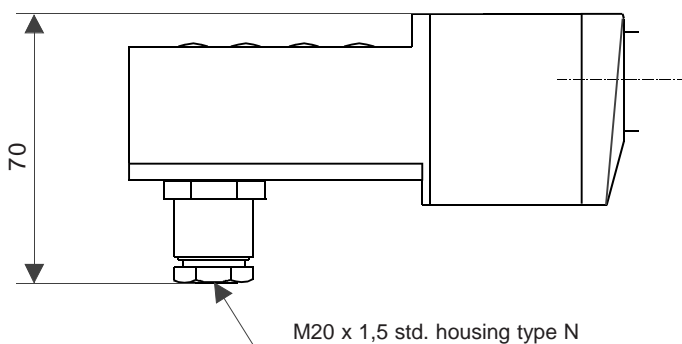
Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)



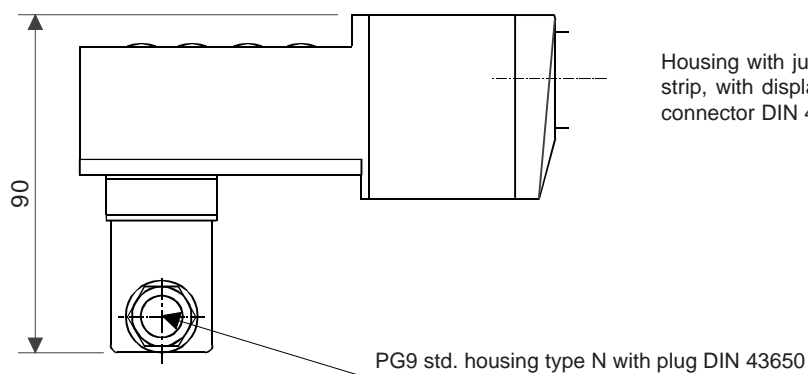
Housing with plug-connector, DIN 43650, codes H and T



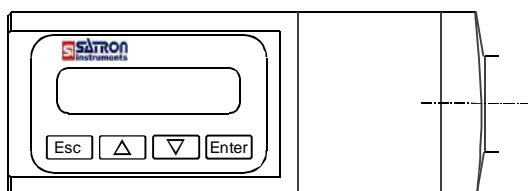
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, code M

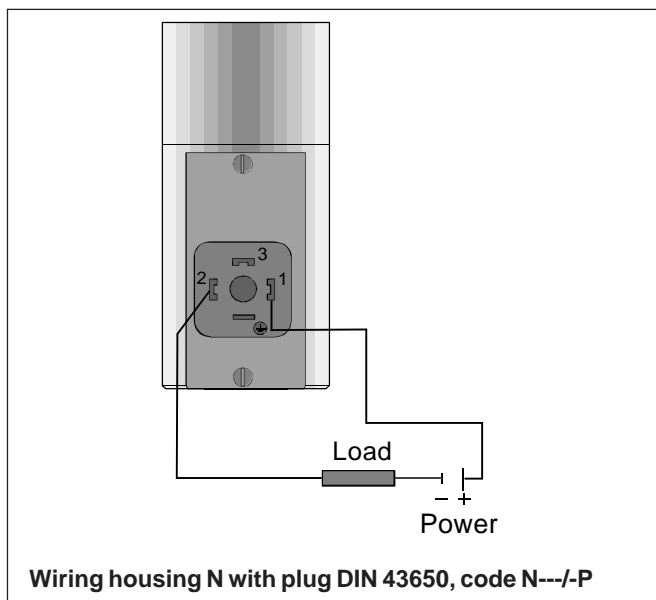
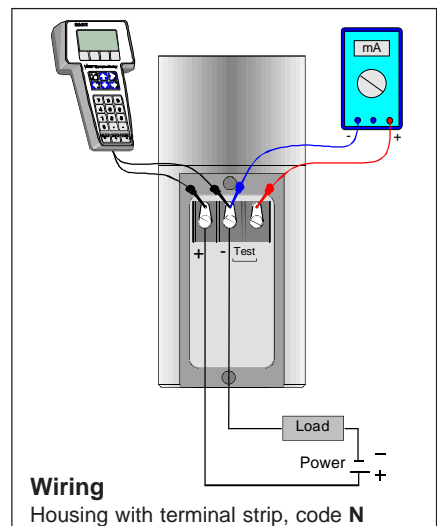
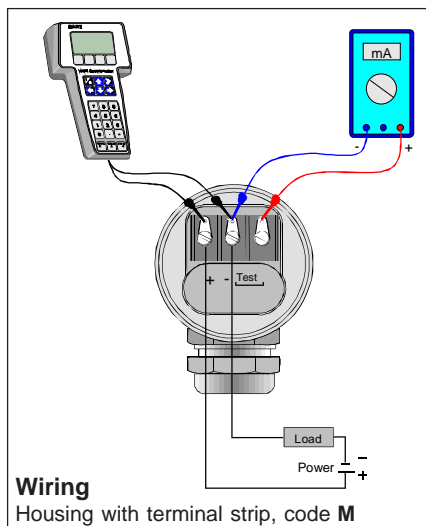
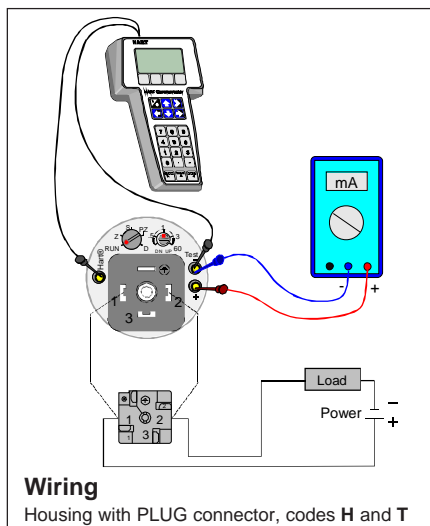
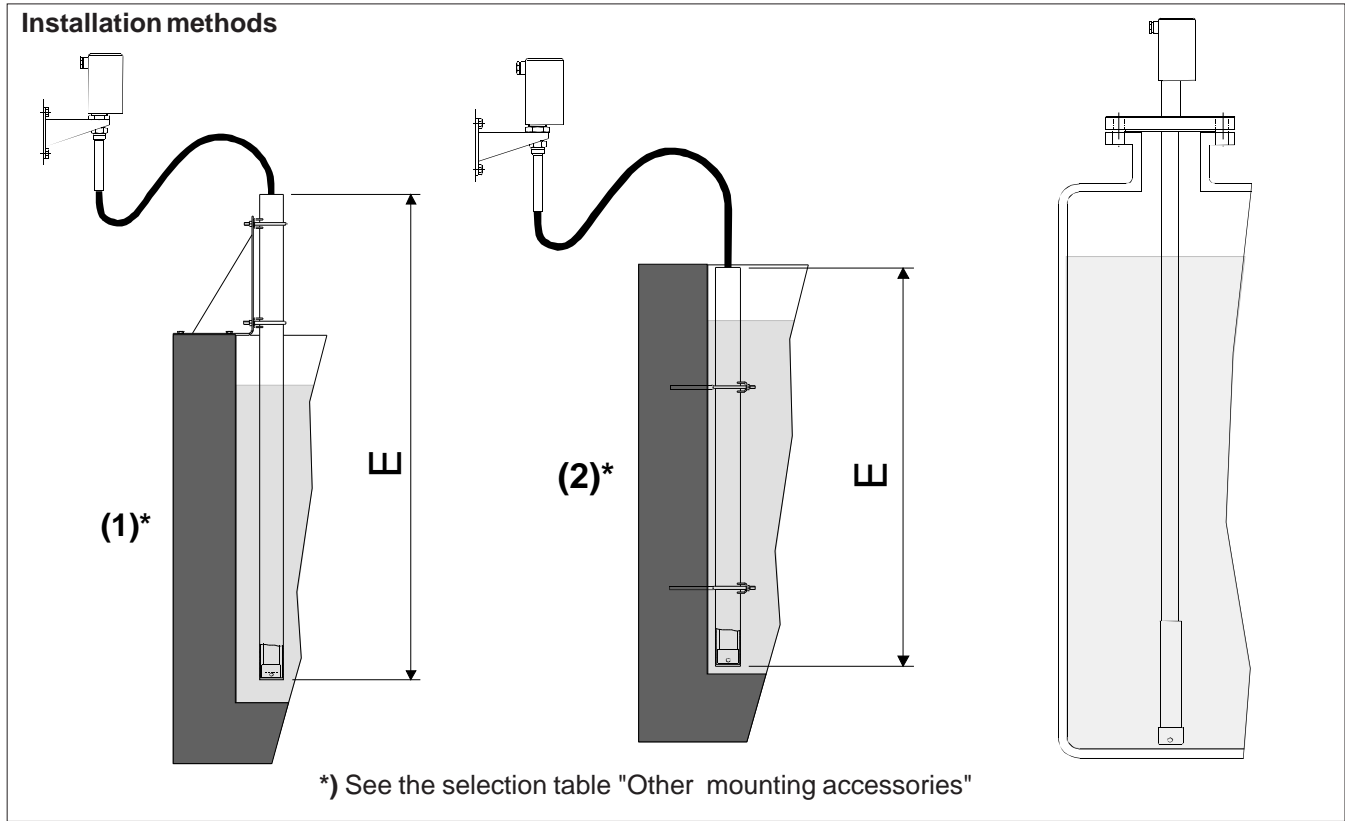


Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, code N





Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display and plug-connector DIN 43650, code N--- /-P






Selection Chart

| Transmitter types | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| VVF | Flexible PTFE hose (PTFE/AISI316 braiding) | | | |
| VVP | PVC hose/Flange | | | |
| VVH | AISI316L hose/Flange (Fixed mounting tube) | | | |
| Adjustability | Span, min. | Span, max. | Measuring range | |
| 3 | 1.4kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) | |
| 4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) | |
| 5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) | |
| Output | S 4-20mA/DC/HART® -protocol | | | |
| Flange or thread | 0 no flange or thread AD ANSI 2" 300 lbs GB G2A | DB DN50 PN40 AE ANSI 3" 150 lbs GC G1A | DC DN80 PN40 AF ANSI 3" 300lbs NA 1½ - NPT | AC ANSI 2" 150lbs GA G1½A NB 2 - NPT |
| Wetted materials | Flange | Diaphragm | Extension | |
| Code | Material | Code | Material | |
| 2 | AISI316L | 2 | AISI316L/317L (type VVF=PTFE/AISI316) | |
| 3 | Hast.C 276 | 3 | Hast.C 276 (*) (type VVP=PVC) | |
| | | 5 | Tantalum (*) (type VVH=AISI316) | |
| Fill fluid | S Silicone oil | | G Inert oil | |
| Housing type | H Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 T Housing with PLUG-connector with manual adjust, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, (no ATEX) M Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 C Transmitter with equipment cabinet (for transmitter type VVF and for special electronics) D Transmitter with equipment cabinet + heating element (for type VVF and for special electronics) | | | |
| Explosion proof | 0 No explosion proof classification 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 1 GD T135°C (**) | | | |
| Length P of PTFE/AISI316 hose between sensing element and housing (specify for transmitter type VVF) | P10 1.0 m hose P25 2.5 m hose ... P200 20.0 m hose | | | |
| Length E of mounting/protective tube (specify for transmitter type VVP and VVH also with the type VVF if the protective tube is used) | E10 1.0 m hose E15 1.5 m hose ... E55 5.5 m hose | | | |
|  | | | | |
| Other mounting accessories | 0 No mounting accessories 1 Mounting bracket/Clamps/Protective tube 2 Clamps/Protective tube | | | |
| Special size of electrical inlet | N 1/2NPT G Pg13.5 P Plug DIN 43650 | | | |
| Special features | Special electronics (specify only if housing connected with hose to sensing element) for transmitter types VVP and VVH - connecting cable with protection hose L Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight K Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90° Length of cable between sensing element and housing (specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element) 2 2 m cable 3 3 m cable etc. (max. 10 m) Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø51 mm tube 0 No mounting parts 1 Mounting parts | | | |
| Documentation | Calibration Certificate AE English Installation and Operating Instructions IE English IF Finnish Material Certificates 0 No material certificate MC1 Raw materials certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard MC2 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard MC3 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN 50049-3.1B) standard | | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.
 HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
 Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
 Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
 Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.



(*) = not for range 3

(**) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C
 ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.

SATRON VVF_e Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VVF_e pressure transmitter belongs to V-transmitter family.

SATRON VVF_e is used for 0 - 4 kPa...0-500 kPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication.

SATRON VVF_e pressure transmitter is suitable for liquid level measurements in ground, rock and ships' tanks, drill well and in open channels.

SATRON VVF_e pressure transmitter can be used to measure contaminating liquids. Possible foam on the surface of the measured liquid does not disturb the measurement.

SATRON VVF_e does not require compressed air supply.

The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive.



Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Enclosure class: IP66.

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code **H**:

PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes **M** and **N**:

M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option.

This can be made by using external control shafts (analog option), keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Response time

Maximum 100 ms

Temperature limits

Process: -10 to +80 °C

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Operating temperature of display:

0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter).

Pressure limits

Min. and max. process pressure: See the appended tables.

Volumetric displacement

< 0.5 mm³/max. span

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 10-35 VDC.

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water is not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770:

Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

- ±0.1 % of calibrated span (span 1:1-7.5:1 /max.range).
On the measuring ranges 7.5:1- 50:1:
$$\pm [0.025 + 0.010 \times (\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}})] \%$$
 of calibrated span

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 % of max. span per 12 months

Temperature effect on compensated temperature ranges -20...+80 °C

Zero and span shift, type VVF_e5:
±0.15 % of max. span

Zero and span shift, type VVF_e4:
±0,25 % of max. span

Mounting position effect

Zero error <0.15 kPa, which can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of measuring range/
2 g/10 to 2000 Hz
4 g/10 to 100 Hz

Power supply effect

<±0.01 % of calibrated span per volt.

European Directive Information

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EY)

- Sound Engineering Practice

Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz.

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Wetted materials

Metal parts: AISI316L (EN 1.4404)

Jacket of cable: PUR

Other materials: AISI303/316

Fill fluid Silicone oil or inert oil.

Housing with PLUG connector, code H

Housing: AISI316/303

Seals: Viton® and NBR

TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF,

protected with silicone rubber shield.

PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket,

Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining

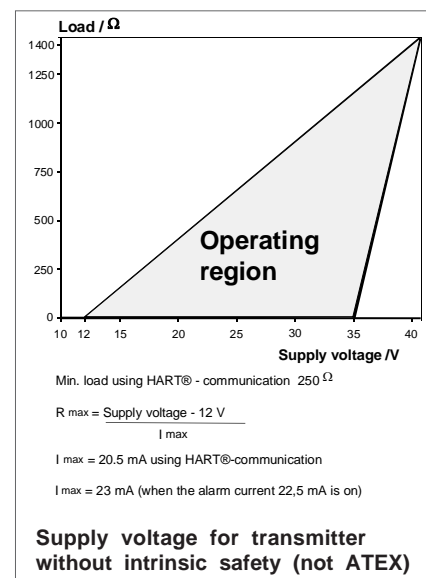
screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes M and N:

Pressure limits

Maximum process pressure, MPa

| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure | Pressure class | Minimum process pressure | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | | | T _{proc.} °C | Minimum process pressure for different fill fluids (kPa,abs.) | |
| | | | | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| VVF _e 4 | 0.3 | PN40 | 20 | 5 | 8 |
| VVF _e 5 | 1.5 | PN40 | 40 | 8 | 10 |
| | | | 80 | 16 | 28 |
| | | | 120 | 21 | 53 |



SATRON VVF_e Pressure Transmitter

Weight

Transmitter

- with housing type **H** : 0,9 kg
- with housing type **M** : 1,4 kg
- with housing type **N** : 1,5 kg

Product Certifications

European Directive Information

Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)


All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice


Hazardous Locations Certifications

European Certifications

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

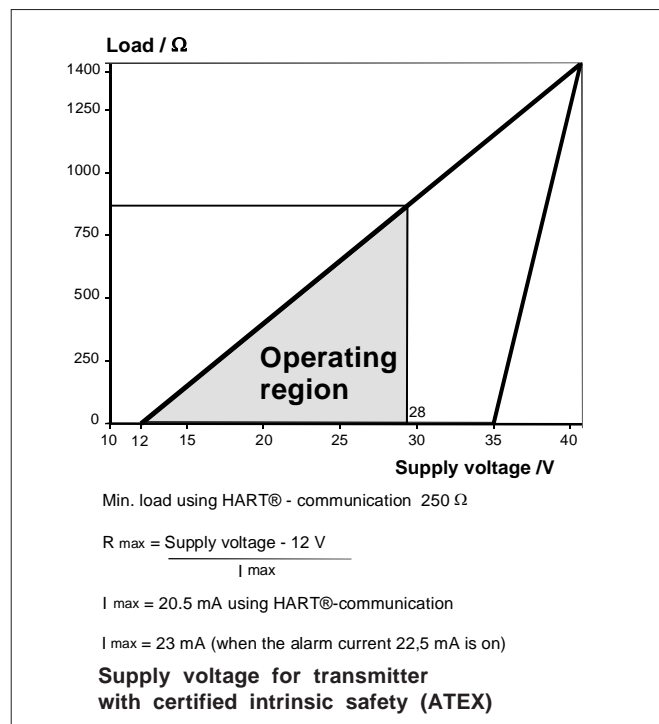
$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

$L_i = 0.2 \text{ mH}$



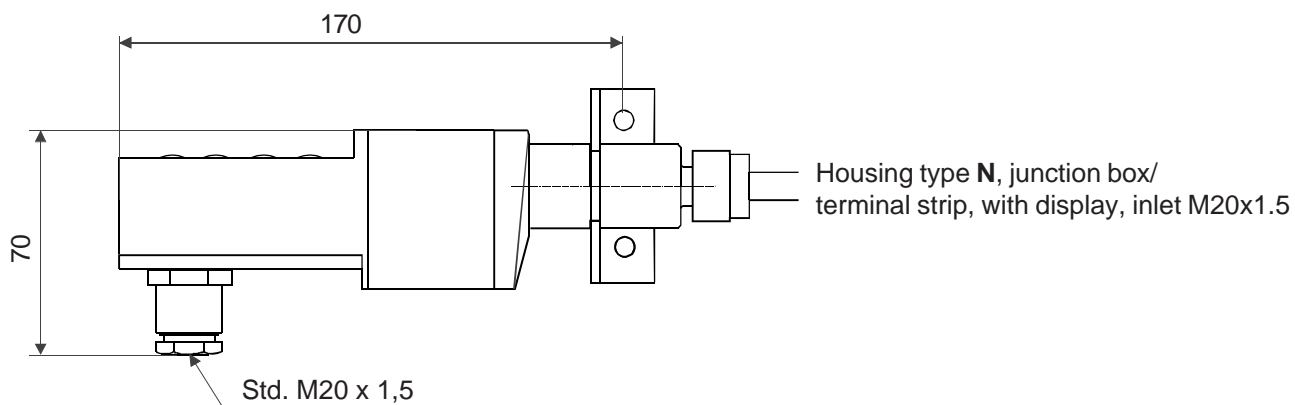
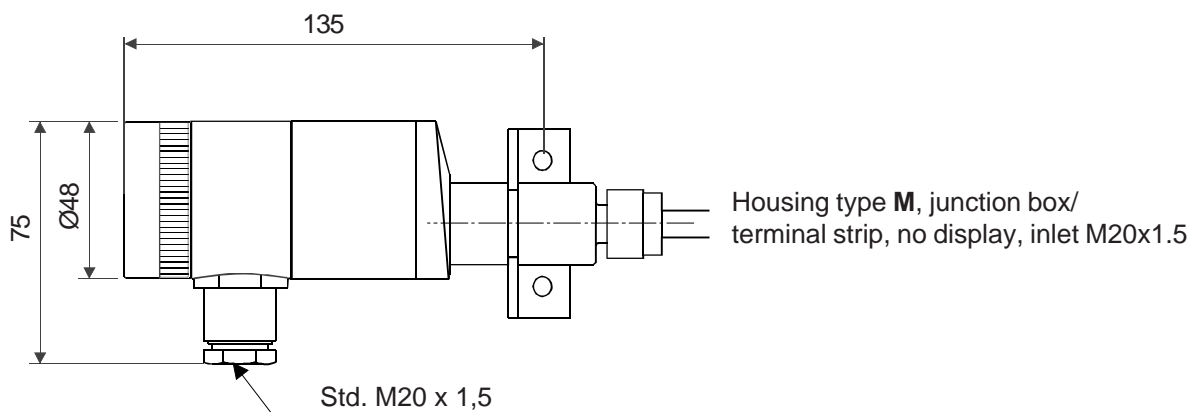
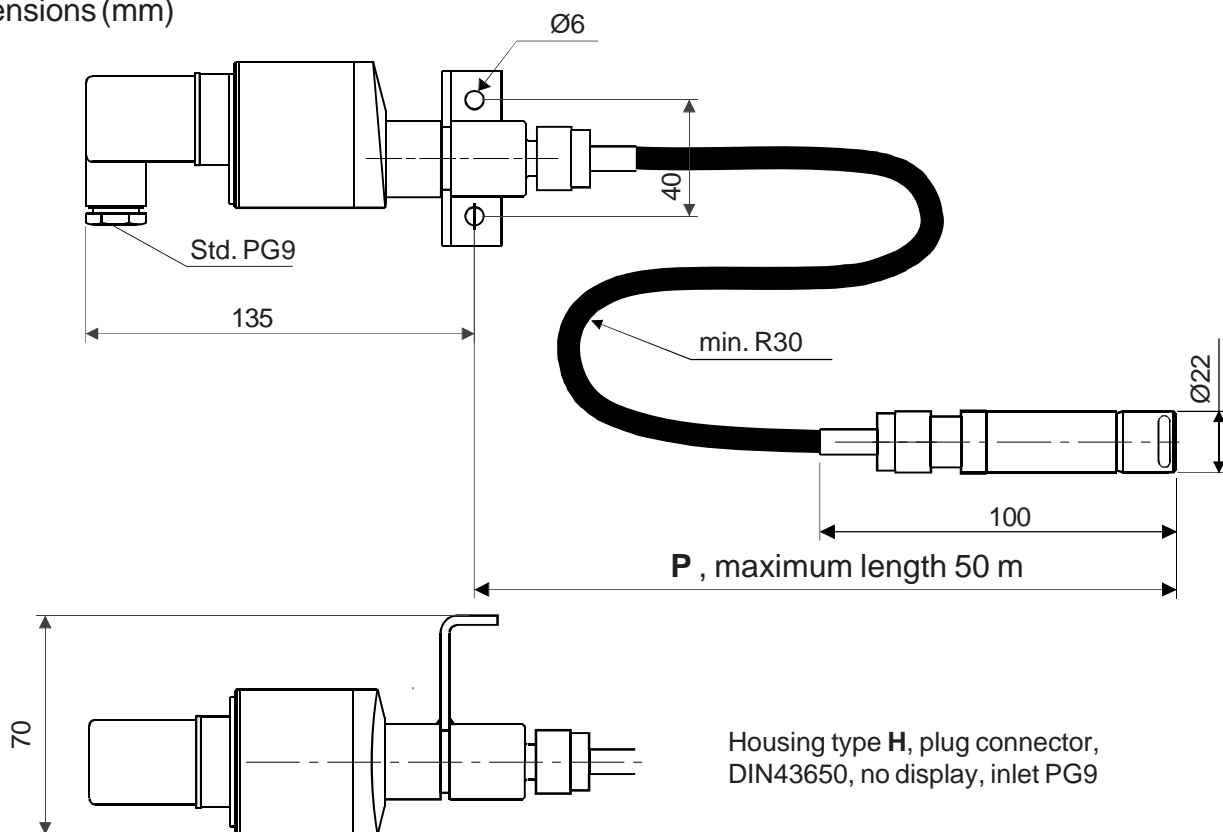
Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus.

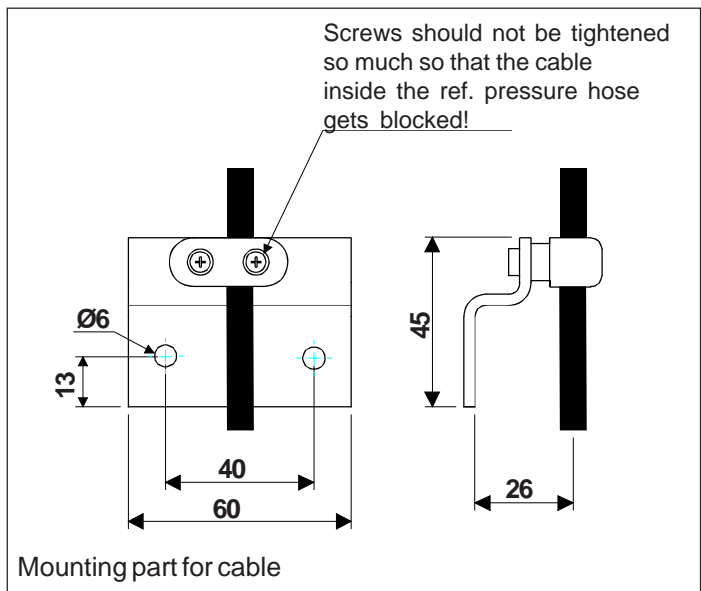
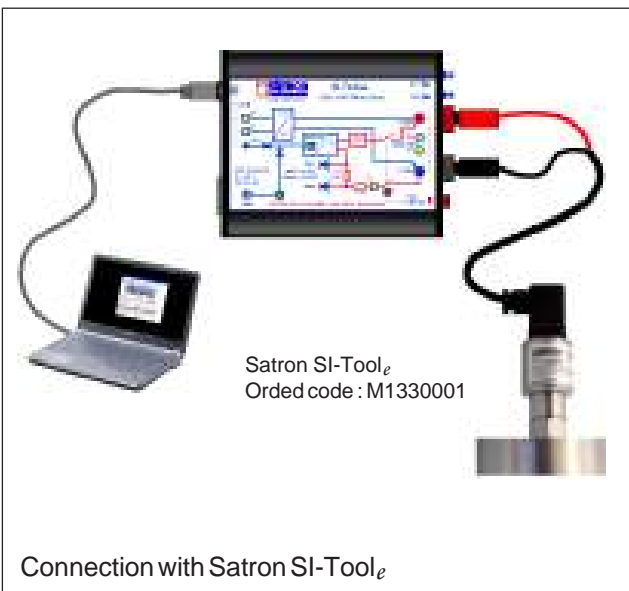
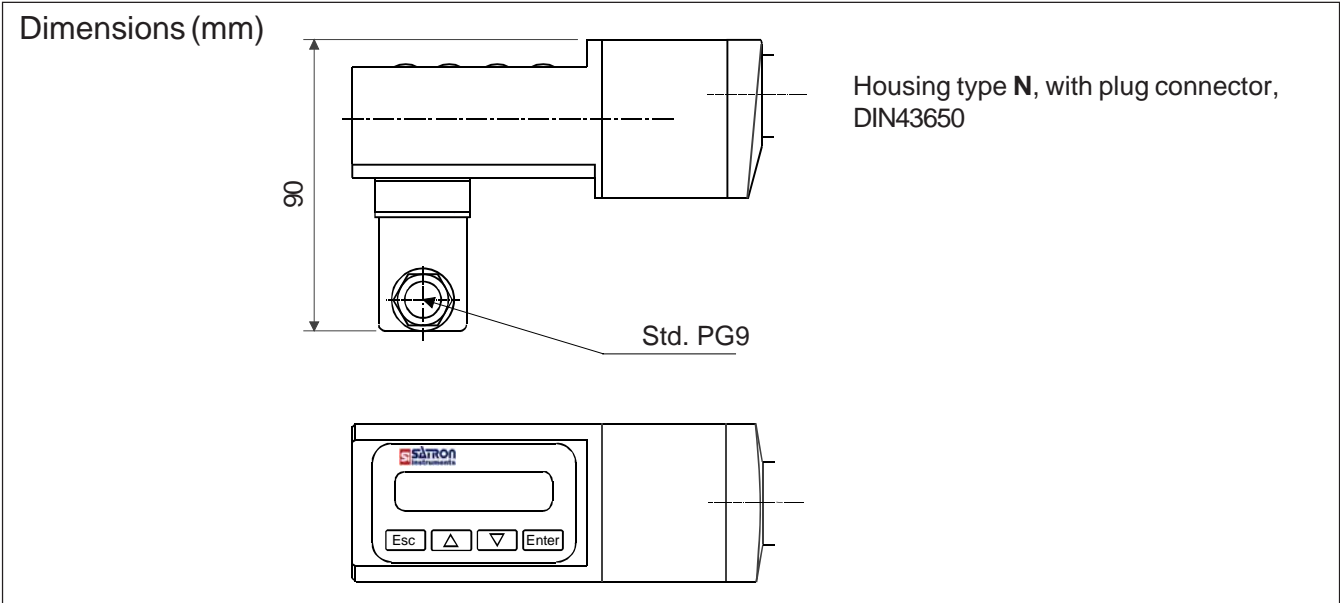
The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

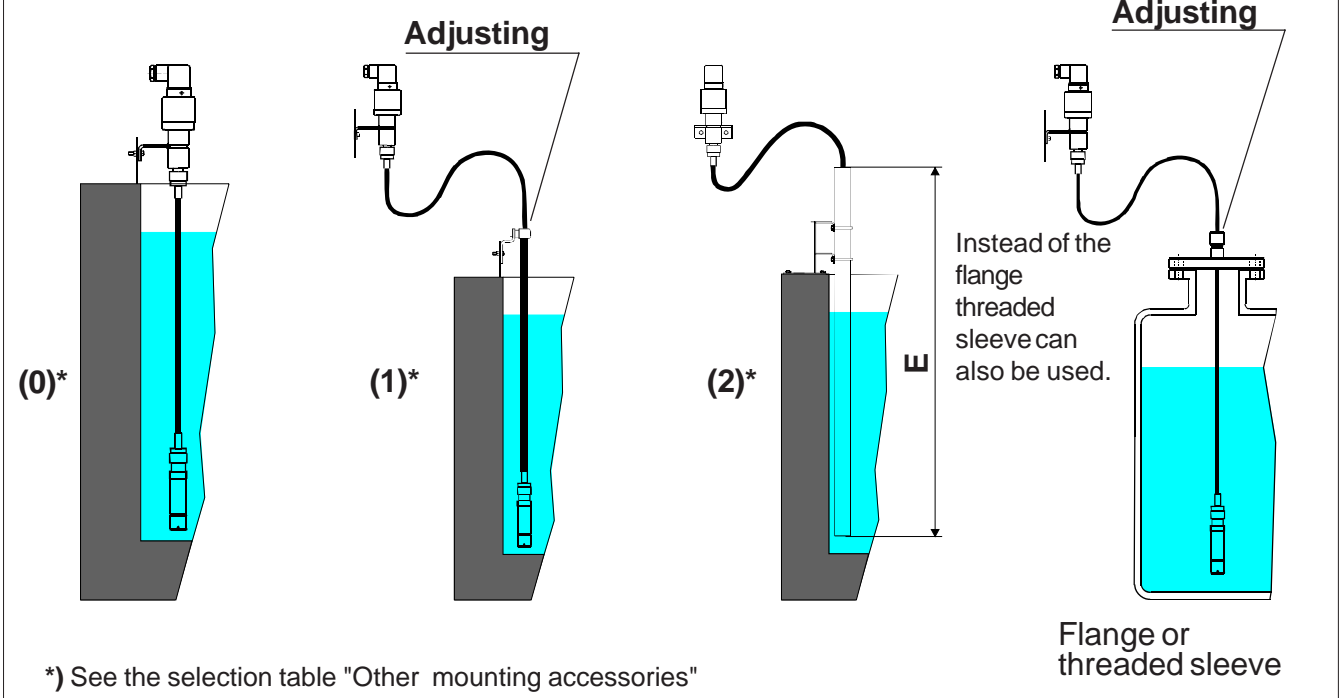
Dimensions (mm)

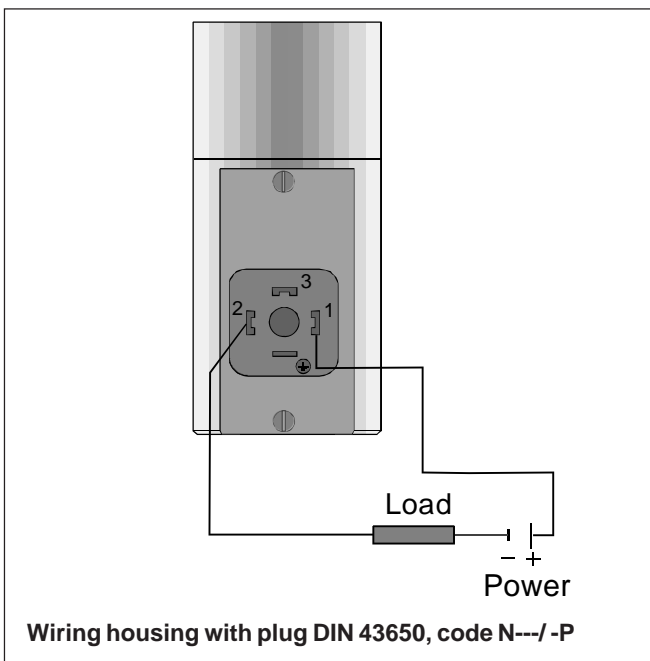
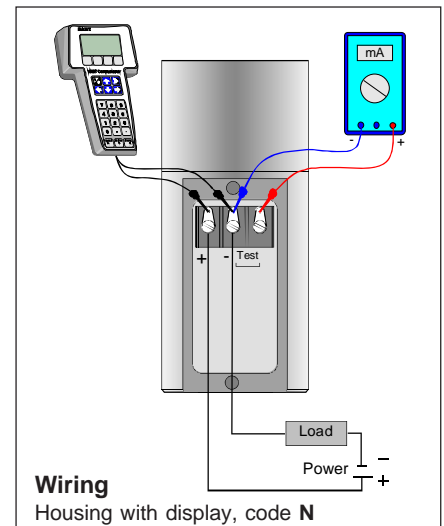
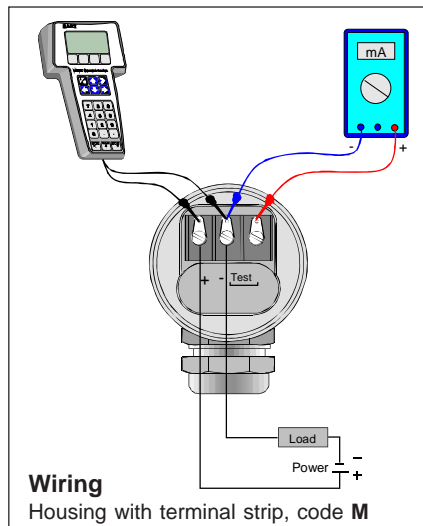
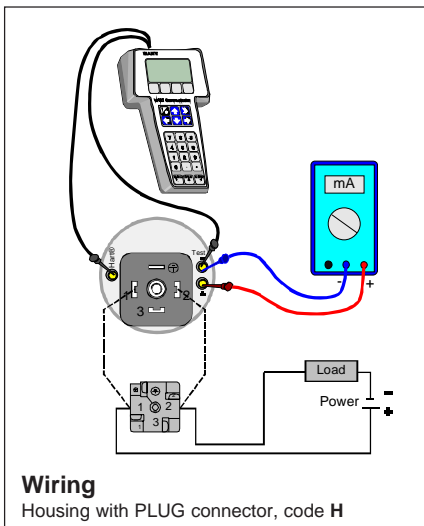


SATRON VVF_e Pressure Transmitter



Installation methods






Housing with display, code N

Keyboard :

- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Selection Chart

| Adjustability | Span, min. | Span, max. | Measuring range | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|
| VVF _e 4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) | | | | | |
| VVF _e 5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) | | | | | |
| Output S 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol | | | | | | | | |
| Flange or thread sleeve | 0 | no flange or thread | DB | DN50 PN40 | DC | DN80 PN40 | AC | ANSI 2" 150lbs |
| | AD | ANSI 2" 300 lbs | AE | ANSI 3" 150 lbs | AF | ANSI 3" 300lbs | GA | G1A, male |
| | GB | G1½A, male | GC | G2A, male | NA | 1½ - NPT, male | NB | 2 - NPT, male |
| Wetted materials | Flange or thread sleeve | | Diaphragm | | Extension | | | |
| | Code | Material | Code | Material | | | | |
| | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4435) | AISI316/PUR | | | |
| Fill fluid S Silicone oil G Inert oil | | | | | | | | |
| Housing type | | | | | | | | |
| H Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 | | | | | | | | |
| M Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | |
| N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | |
| Explosion proof 0 No explosion proof classification 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 2 GD T135°C | | | | | | | | |
| Length P of PTFE/AISI316 hose between sensing element and housing | | | | | | | | |
| P10 1.0 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| P25 2.5 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | |
| P500 50.0 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| Length E of mounting/protective tube | | | | | | | | |
| E10 1.0 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| E15 1.5 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | |
| E55 5.5 m hose | | | | | | | | |
| Other mounting accessories 0 No separate fastening parts 1 Separate fastening part for cable, adjustable 2 Mounting bracket and protective tube | | | | | | | | |
| Special size of electrical inlet | | | | | | | | |
| N 1/2 NPT | | G Pg13.5 | | P Plug DIN 43650 | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | | | | |
| Calibration Certificate | | | AE English | | | | | |
| Installation and Operating Instructions | | | IE English | | IF Finnish | | | |
| Material Certificates | | | | | | | | |
| 0 No material certificate | | | | | | | | |
| MC1 Raw materials certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | | | | | | | |
| MC2 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | | | | | | | |
| MC3 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN 50049-3.1B) standard | | | | | | | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.
HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.



SATRON VL pressure transmitter belongs to the V transmitter family. The series V transmitters have both analog and smart properties. SATRON VL is used for 0-1.4 kPa...0-15 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication. In pressure measuring applications SATRON VL transmitters are used for measuring the pressure of clean, sedimenting, crystallizing and sticking materials. The transmitter's sensor is piezoresistive. The rangeability is 100:1 for types VL6 - VL7. The versatile selection of diaphragm materials will meet the needs in most processes. Also the models with special accuracy are included to the series of VL transmitters.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

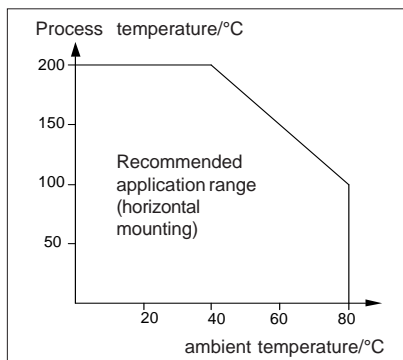
Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using external control shafts (analog option), keyboard (display option), HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: -30 to +125 °C / +200 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.
Operating temperature of display: 0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)



Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12-35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water is not allowed in reference pressure channels.

Pressure limits

Minimum and maximum process pressure: see the appended tables.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill

Accuracy

±0.05 % of calibrated span
(For spans 1:1-5:1).

For spans 5:1-100:1,

$\pm[0.025+0.01 \times (\frac{\text{max. span}}{\text{calibrated span}})]\%$ of calibrated span

Special accurate diaphragm AISI304:

±1.5 % of calibrated span
(For spans 1:1-100:1).

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

• ±0.1 % of max. span / 1 year

Temperature effect on -30 °C to +80 °C range, optional

Zero and span error
• ±0.15 % of max. span, code E
• ±0.5 % of max. span, code G

Temperature effect on +20 °C to +70 °C range, process connections BA and DA

Zero and span error
• ±0.08 % of max. span, code S

Temperature effect on 0 to +200 °C, code H

• ±1 % of max. span
• Process connection PA (VL4 and 5): ±2 % of max. span

Mounting position effect

Deviation from horizontal position causes a zero shift that can be calibrated out.

Vibration effect (IEC 68-2-6: FC):

±0.1 % of span per 2 g to 10-2000 Hz.

Power supply effect

<±0.01 % of calibrated span per volt.

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz.

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragm ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), AISI304 (EN 1.4301), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819), Tantalum or Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035). Other sensing element materials: AISI316L, AISI316.

Fill fluid Silicone oil, inert oil or Food oil (Neobee M20).

Housing with PLUG connector, codes H and T

Housing: AISI303/316
Seals: Viton® and NBR
TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.
PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes M and N

Housing: AISI303/316; Seals: Nitrile and Viton®; Nameplates: Polyester

Connection cable between sensing element and housing

Codes L and K :
PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.

Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1 s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Enclosure class: IP66.

Pressure limits

Pressure capacity

| Transmitter type | Max. overload pressure, MPa | Pressure class, max. |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| VL3 | 0.2 | PN40 |
| VL4 | 0.3 | PN40 |
| VL5 | 1.5 | PN40 |
| VL6 | 7.5 | PN100 |
| VL7 | 40.0 | PN250 |

Minimum process pressure:

| T _{proc.} °C | Min. pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|---|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 10 | 28 |
| 120 | 15 | 53 |
| 160 | 25 | 90 |
| 200 | 40 | - |

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium.

Process connections

See Selection Table and dimensional drawings.

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, codes **H** and **T**: PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, codes **M** and **N**: Pg13.5, 1/2-NPT inlet; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires.

Weight

| MOUNTING TYPE | | Weight / kg | | | |
|----------------|------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | EXTENSION CODE | | | |
| | | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Flange | DN50 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.1 |
| | DN80 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 7.7 | 8.1 |
| SA (Sandvik) | | - | 3.8 | 5.0 | 6.1 |
| Tx (Tri-Clamp) | | 0.9 | - | - | - |
| PA (PMC 1") | | 0.6 | - | - | - |
| BA, VA, WA | | 0,9 | - | - | - |
| UA, VB, WB | | 1.0 | - | - | - |

Type M : add 0.5 kg
and type N : add 0.6 kg to the specified weights.

Product Certifications**European Directive Information****Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)**

All pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.


European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

All Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice

Hazardous Locations Certifications**European Certifications**

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-
ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -
20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -
20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

U_i = 28 V

I_i = 93 mA

P_i = 0.651 W

C_i = 5 nF

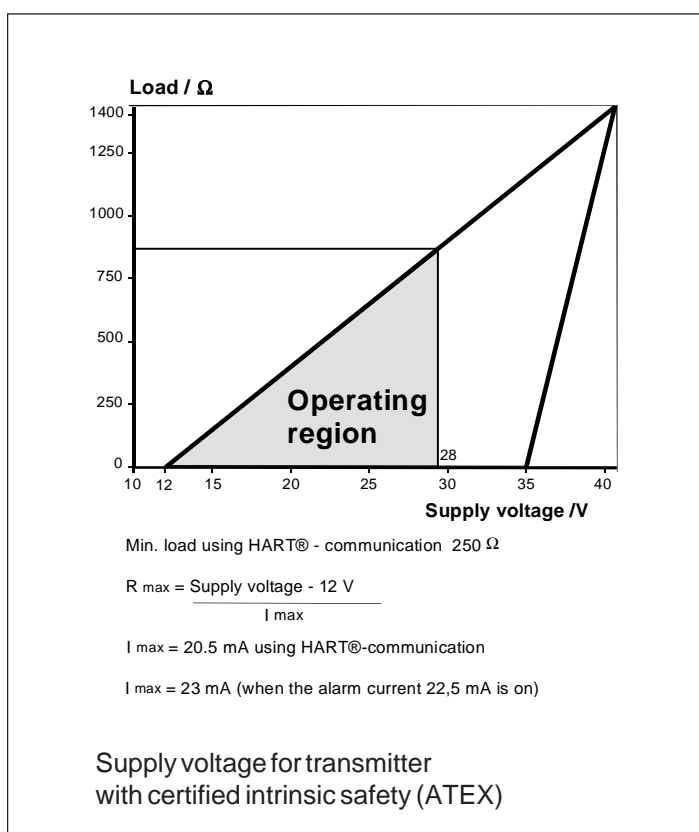
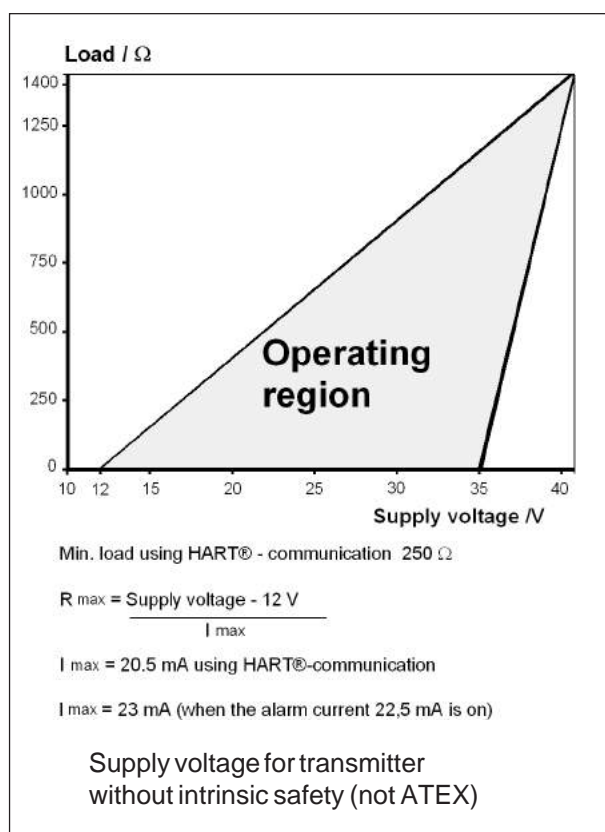
L_i = 0.2 mH

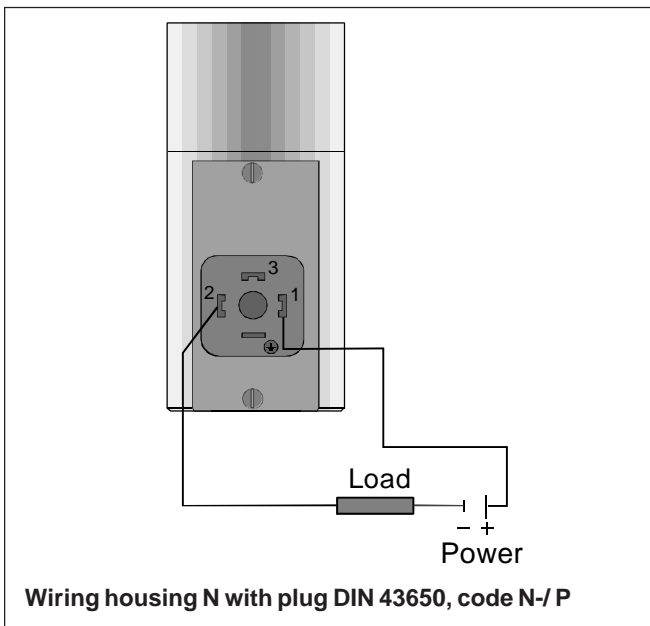
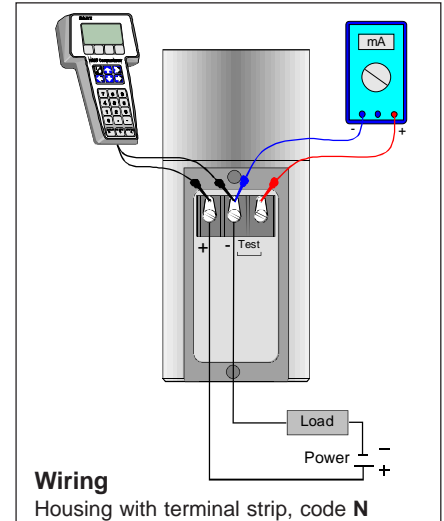
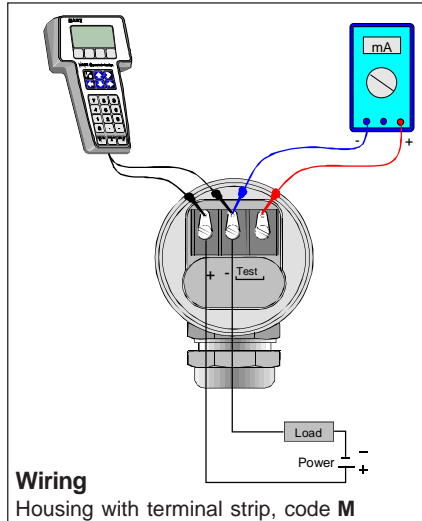
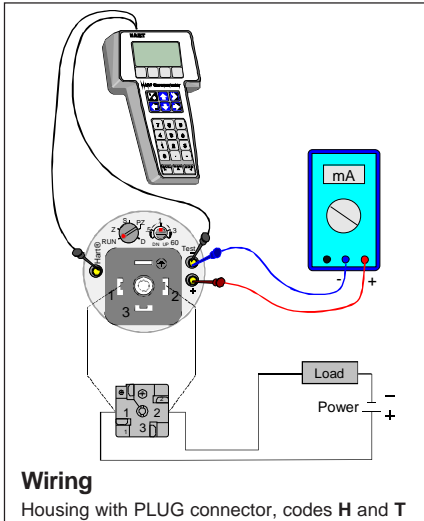
Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus.

The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

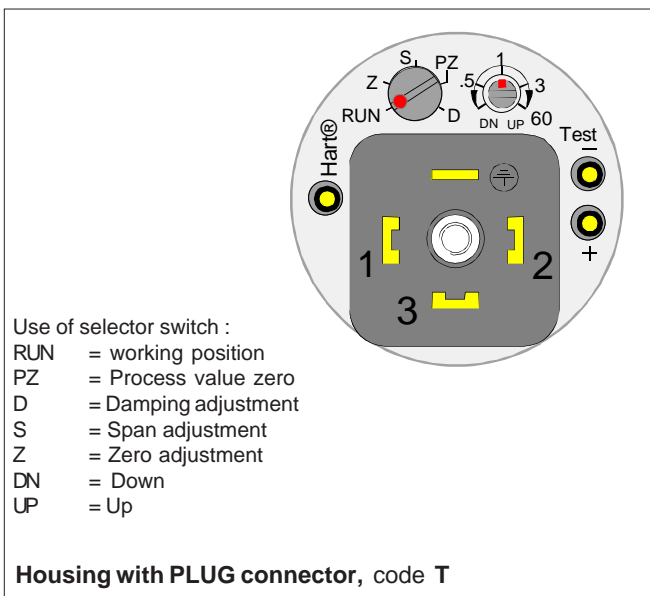




Keyboard :

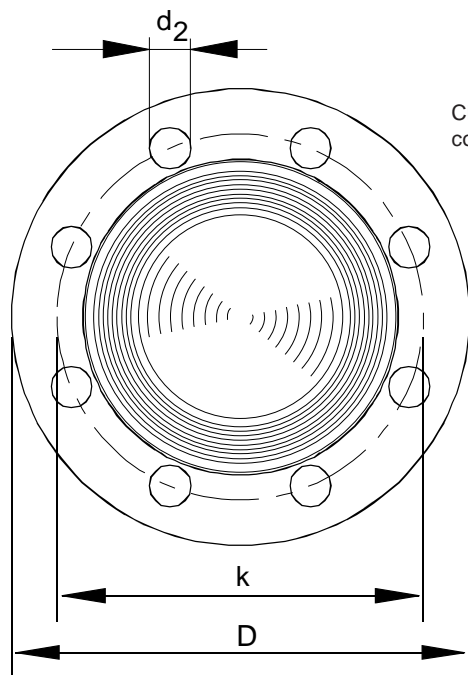
- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Housing with display, code N



SATRON VL Pressure Transmitter

Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)

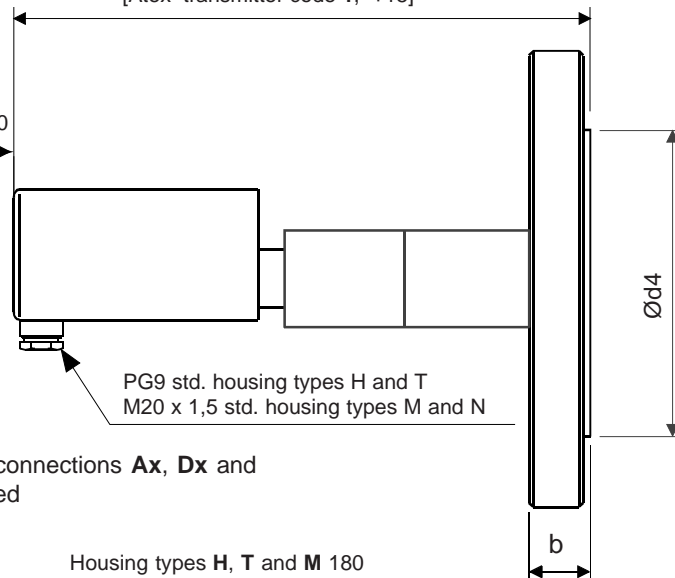
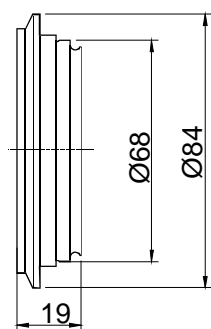
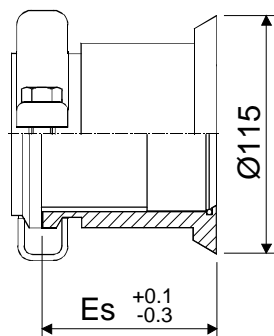
Clearance for
cover removal

100

Housing types H, T and M 235

Housing type N 265

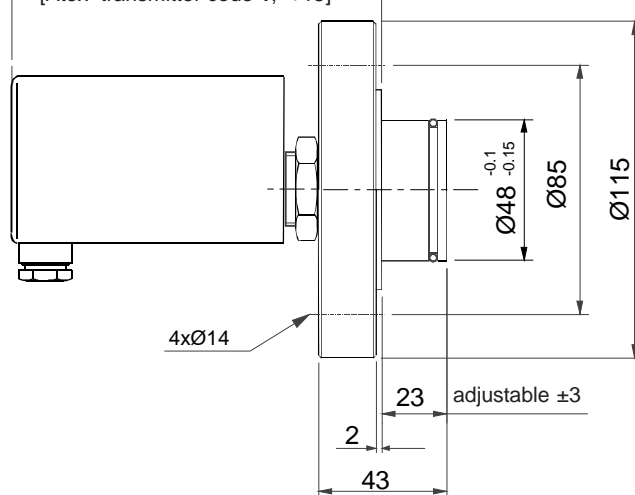
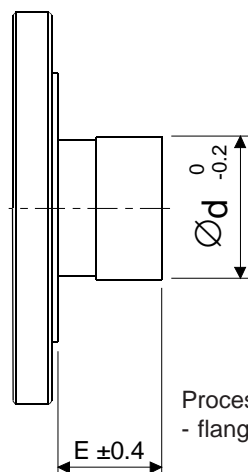
[Atex transmitter code 1, +15]

PG9 std. housing types H and T
M20 x 1,5 std. housing types M and NProcess connections Ax, Dx and
Jx, flangedProcess connection UA
- Tuchenhagen DN50/40
(Varient)Process connection SA
- Sandvik-clamp

Housing types H, T and M 180

Housing type N 215

[Atex transmitter code 1, +15]

Process connections DA, DN25 PN40 flange with
extension, process temperature max. +125°CProcess connection Ax, Dx and Jx
- flange with extension

| Code | E +0.4 -0.4 | E_s +0.3 -0.2 |
|------|----------------|--------------------|
| 0 | 0 | - |
| 2 | 51 | 54,5 |
| 4 | 102 | 105 |
| 6 | 152 | 156 |

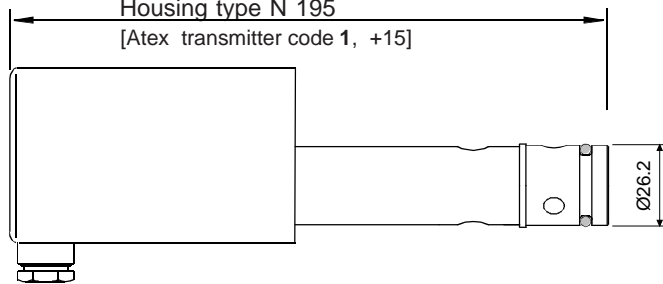
| FLANGE SIZE | Flange dimens. | | | Holes | | | Exten. |
|-----------------|----------------|-----|---------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | b | D | $\text{Ø}d_4$ | Kpl | d_2 | k | |
| ISO DN25 PN40 | 18 | 115 | 68 | 4 | 14 | 85 | 48 |
| ISO DN50 PN40 | 20 | 165 | 102 | 4 | 18 | 125 | 51 |
| ISO DN80 PN40 | 24 | 200 | 138 | 8 | 18 | 160 | 73 |
| ISO DN100 PN40 | 24 | 235 | 162 | 8 | 22 | 190 | 73 |
| ANSI 1" 150 lbs | 15 | 108 | 51 | 4 | 16 | 79.4 | - |
| ANSI 1" 300 lbs | 18 | 124 | 51 | 4 | 20 | 88.9 | - |
| ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 23 | 152 | 92 | 4 | 20 | 120.6 | 51 |
| ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 25 | 165 | 92 | 8 | 20 | 127 | 51 |
| ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 26 | 191 | 127 | 4 | 20 | 152.4 | 73 |
| ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 31 | 210 | 127 | 8 | 23 | 168.3 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 26 | 229 | 157 | 8 | 20 | 190.5 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 34 | 254 | 157 | 8 | 23 | 200 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-50 | 16 | 155 | 96 | 4 | 19 | 120 | 51 |
| JIS 40K-50 | 26 | 165 | 105 | 8 | 19 | 130 | 51 |
| JIS 10K-80 | 18 | 185 | 126 | 8 | 19 | 150 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-80 | 32 | 210 | 140 | 8 | 23 | 170 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-100 | 18 | 210 | 151 | 8 | 19 | 175 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-100 | 36 | 250 | 165 | 8 | 25 | 205 | 73 |

SATRON VL Pressure Transmitter

Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)

Housing types H, T and M 165
Housing type N 195

[Atex transmitter code 1, +15]

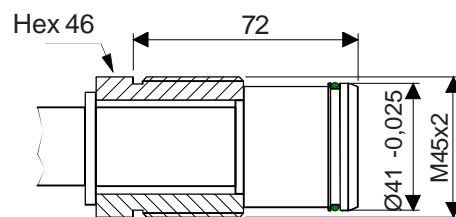
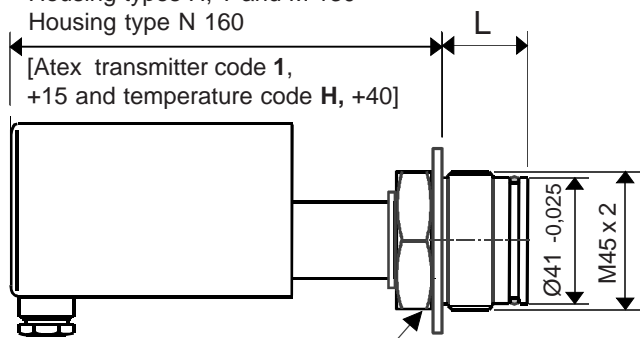


Process connection PA
- PMC 1"

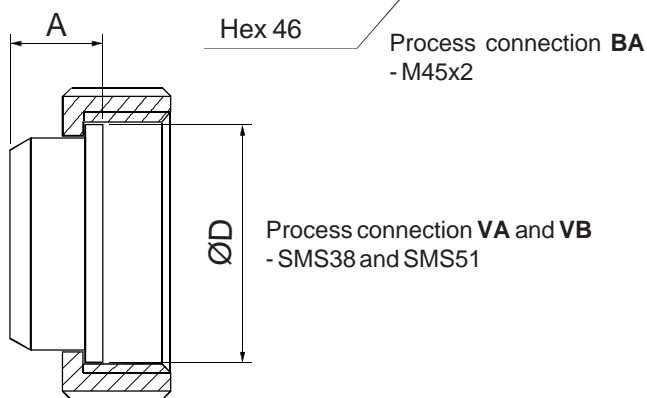
| BA - extension code | L |
|---------------------|------|
| 0 | 28,5 |
| 2 | 51 |
| 3 | 72 |
| 4 | 102 |

Housing types H, T and M 130
Housing type N 160

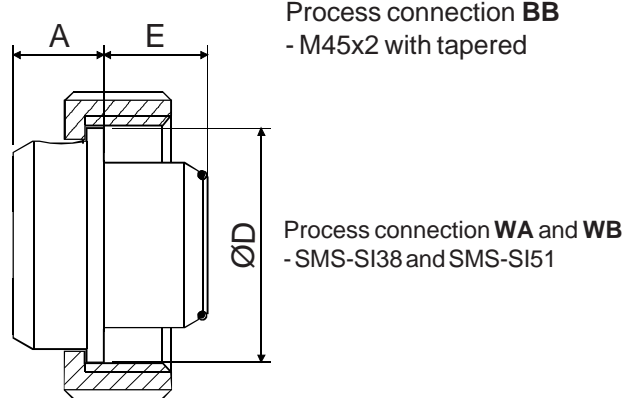
[Atex transmitter code 1, +15 and temperature code H, +40]



Process connection BB
- M45x2 with tapered



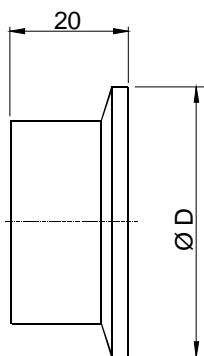
Process connection VA and VB
- SMS38 and SMS51



Process connection WA and WB
- SMS-SI38 and SMS-SI51

| Size | Dimensions | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | |
| 38 | 54 | 21 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 64 | 23 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

| Size | Dimensions | | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | E | |
| SI38 | 54 | 21 | 24 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| SI51 | 64 | 23 | 27 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

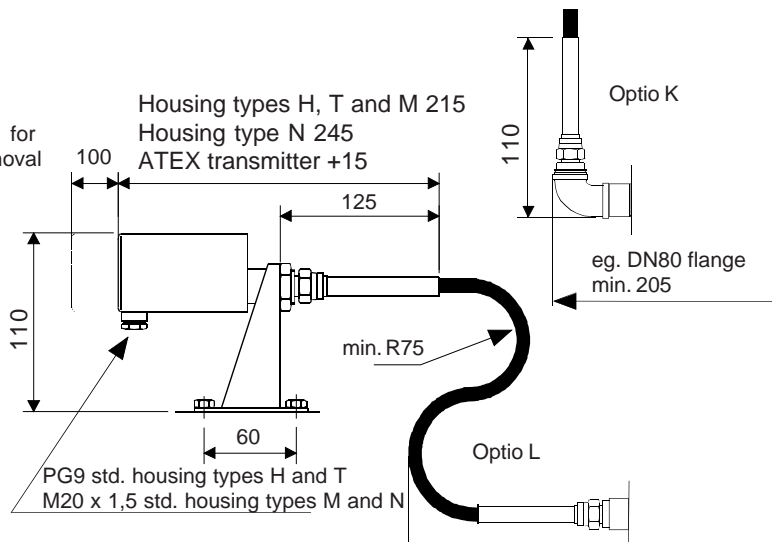


Process connection TA, TB and TC
- Tri-clamp DN38 ... 63.5

| DN | ØD |
|------|------|
| 38 | 50,5 |
| 51 | 64 |
| 63,5 | 77,5 |

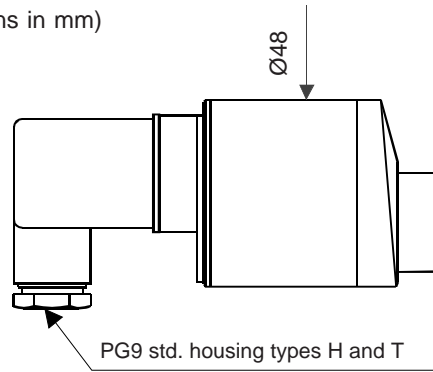
Housing types H, T and M 215
Housing type N 245
ATEX transmitter +15

Clearance for cover removal

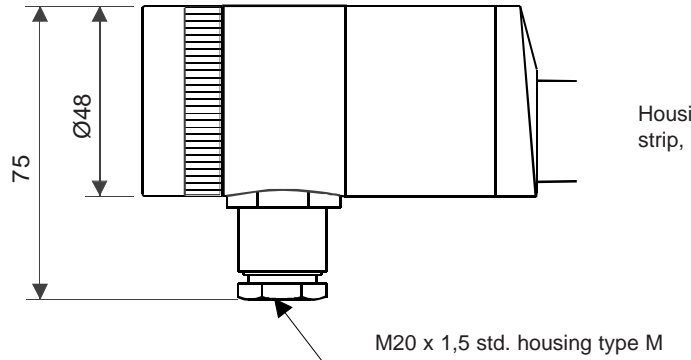


Remote electronics,
connecting cable with
protection hose, codes L and K

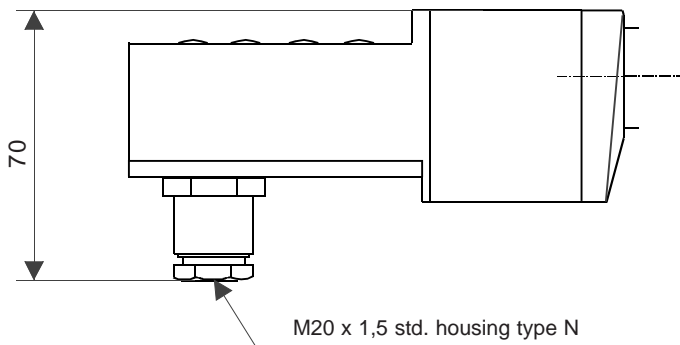
Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)



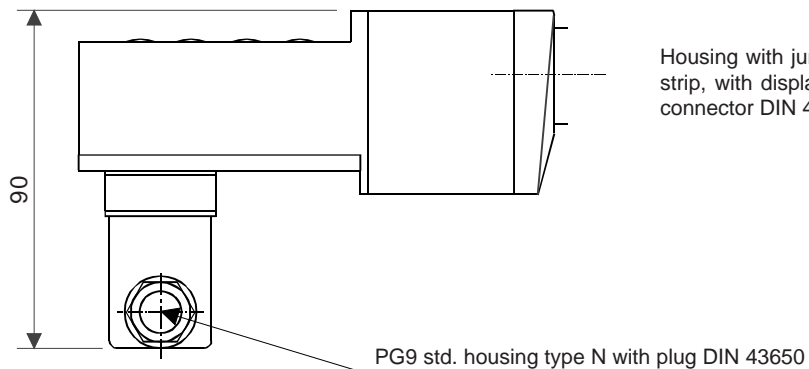
Housing with plug-connector, DIN 43650, codes H and T



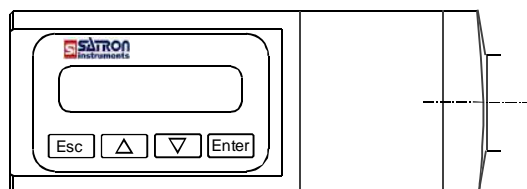
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, code M



Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, code N



Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display and plug-connector DIN 43650, code N- / P



SATRON VL Pressure Transmitter

Selection Chart

| Adjustability (±) | Span, min. | Span, max. | Measuring range |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| VL3 | 1.4kPa (14 mbar) | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...350 mbar) |
| VL4 | 4kPa (40 mbar) | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...1000 mbar) |
| VL5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar) |
| VLA5 | 10 kPa (100 mbar) | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -100...+500 kPa (-1000...5000 mbar), abs. |
| VL6 | 0,03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -0.1...+3 MPa (-1...30 bar) |
| VLA6 | 0,03 MPa (0,3 bar) | 3 MPa (30 bar) | 0...+3 MPa (0...30 bar), abs. |
| VL7 | 1 MPa (10 bar) | 15 MPa (150 bar) | 0...+15 MPa (0...150 bar), abs. |

Output S 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol

Process connections

| | | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| DA | DN25 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AA | ANSI 1" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | TC | Tri-clamp DN63.5 PN40 ISO 2852 |
| DB | DN50 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AB | ANSI 1" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | UA | Tuchenhagen DN50/40 (Varivent) PN40 |
| DC | DN80 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AC | ANSI 2" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | PA | PMC 1" PN40 |
| DD | DN100 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AD | ANSI 2" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | SA | Sandvik DN70 PN64 |
| JA | JIS 10K 50 JIS B 2220 | AE | ANSI 3" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | VA | SMS 38 |
| JB | JIS 40K 50 JIS B 2220 | AF | ANSI 3" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | VB | SMS 51 |
| JC | JIS 10K 80 JIS B 2220 | AG | ANSI 4" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | WA | SMS-SI 38 with 24 mm extension |
| JD | JIS 40K 80 JIS B 2220 | AH | ANSI 4" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | WB | SMS-SI 51 with 27 mm extension |
| JE | JIS 10K 100 JIS B 2220 | TA | Tri-clamp DN38 PN40 ISO 2852 | BA | M45x2 PN160 |
| JF | JIS 40K 100 JIS B 2220 | TB | Tri-clamp DN51 PN40 ISO 2852 | BB | M45x2 PN160 |

| Extension length (mm) | (Flanged conn.) | (Sandvik-conn.) | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| 0 | 0 | - | (not proc. conn. SA) |
| 1 | 23 | - | (only proc. conn. DA, DN25 PN40, max. +125°C) |
| 2 | 51 | 54.5 | (not proc. conn. BB, DA, PA, Tx, UA, Vx and Wx) |
| 3 | 72 | - | (only proc. conn. BA, in the Pasve BA mounting) |
| 4 | 102 | 105 | (not proc. conn. BB, DA, PA, Tx, UA, Vx and Wx) |
| 6 | 152 | 156 | (not proc. conn. BB, DA, PA, Tx, UA, Vx and Wx) |

| Wetted materials | | Diaphragm | | Extension or other wetted parts | |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material |
| 1 | Nickel (*) | 5 | Tantalum | 2 | AISI316L |
| 2 | AISI316L | 6 | Titanium Gr2 (*) | 3 | Hast.C 276 |
| 3 | Hast.C 276 | 8 | Duplex (**) | 8 | Duplex (EN1.4462) |
| | | A | AISI304 | | |

Fill fluid S Silicon oil G Inert oil A Food and beverage special oil (Neobee M20)

Housing type

| | |
|---|--|
| H | Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 |
| T | Housing with PLUG-connector with manual adjust, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, (no ATEX) |
| M | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 |
| N | Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 |

Explosion proof 0 No explosion proof classification 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  II 1 GD T135°C (***)

Temperature effect on -30°C to +80°C range, % per max. span

G ±0,5% E ±0,15%

Temperature effect on +20°C to +70°C range, % per max. span

S ±0.08% (only process connections BA and DA)

Temperature effect on 0°C to +200°C range, % per max. span

H ±1% (not possible process connections DA1, TA, TB and TC)



Process coupling (for types SA, Tx, PA and BA)

0 No coupling
A With coupling

Material

2 AISI316L
3 Hast.C276
8 Duplex (1.4462)

Special size of electrical inlet

N 1/2 NPT G Pg13.5 P Plug DIN 43650

Special features

Special electronics (specify only if housing connected with hose to sensing element)

- connecting cable with protection hose

L Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight

K Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90°

Length of cable between sensing element and housing

(specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element)

2 2 m cable 3 3 m cable etc. (max. 10 m)

Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø51 mm tube

0 No mounting parts 1 Mounting parts

Documentation

Calibration Certificate

AE English

Installation and Operating Instructions

IE English IF Finnish

Material Certificates

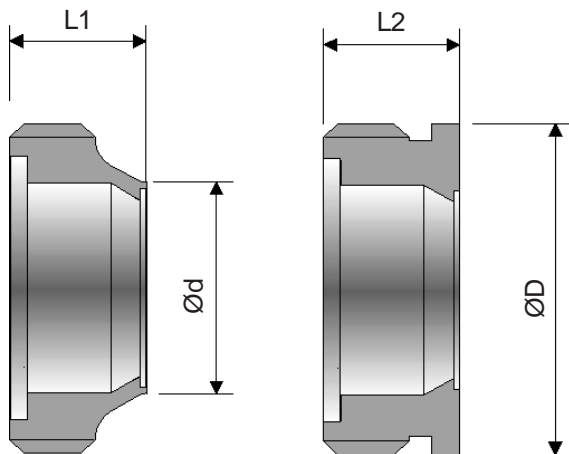
0 No material certificate

MC1 Raw materials certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard

MC2 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard

MC3 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN 50049-3.1B) standard

SMS-SI couplings :

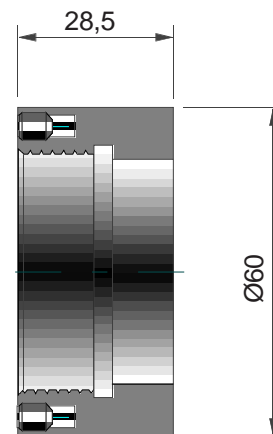


for pipe

for vessel

| Size | Dimensions | | | | Thread |
|------|------------|------|----|----|-------------|
| | L1 | Ød | L2 | ØD | |
| 38 | 27 | 38,5 | 24 | 60 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 30 | 51 | 25 | 70 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

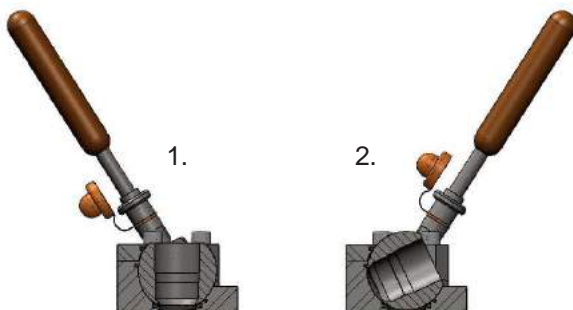
Coupling M45x2 with adjust, for process connection BA, order code M1050459



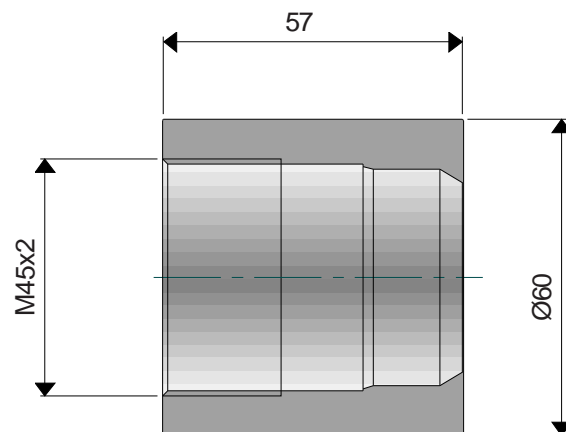
Pasve BA working position:


For process connections BA3 and BB

1. Transmitter in measuring
2. Transmitter can be checked, changed, calibrated or the transmitter diaphragm can be flushed



Coupling BB M45x2, for process connection BB, order code M1050474 (Welding assistant, code M1050473)



- (*) = only with flange
 (***) = not for range 3 with process connection code PA
 (***) = Housing H and N :  II 2 GD T135°C
 ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.



Satron Instruments Inc., P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
 Tel. +358 207 464 800, Telefax +358 207 464 801, www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.
 HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
 Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.
 Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
 Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co



SATRON VDtL Differential Pressure Transmitter

SATRON VDtL differential pressure transmitter belongs to V-transmitter family. The series V transmitters have both analog and smart properties. SATRON VDtL is used for 1.4 kPa...3 MPa ranges. It is a 2-wire transmitter with HART® standard communication. In pressure measuring applications SATRON VDtL transmitters are used for liquid level, pipeline pressure and density measurements. SATRON VDtL transmitter is equipped with an SOS (Silicon On Sapphire) sensing element. The rangeability is 25:1.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using external control shafts (analog option), keyboard (display option), HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

Time constant is continuously adjustable 0,01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Process temperature:
range **3**: +10 to +80 °C
ranges **4, 5** and **6**: -30 to +120 °C
Ambient temperature: -30 to +80 °C
Shipping and storage: -30 to +80 °C.
Operating temperature of display: 0 to +50°C (does not affect operation of the transmitter)

Pressure limits

Withstands 40 bar static pressure and unequal pressure load without damage to the transmitter. Pressure class: see Process Connections. See the following table for minimum pressure limits.

Minimum process pressure:

| T _{proc} °C | Min. pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|
| | DC200 10 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5.0 | 8.0 |
| 60 | 12.0 | 18.5 |
| 80 | 16.0 | 28.0 |
| 120 | 21.0 | 53.0 |

Volume of negative-side process chamber: 2.5 cm³.

Process chamber's volumetric displacement for maximum span: < 0.1 cm³

Output 2-wire (2W), 4-20 mA, user selectable for linear, square root, inverted signal or the transfer function (16 points) specified by the user

Supply voltage and permissible load

See the load capacity diagram;
4-20 mA output: 12-35 VDC.

Humidity limits

0-100 % RH; freezing of condensed water not allowed in reference pressure channels.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Tested in accordance with IEC 60770: Reference conditions, specified span, no range elevation, horizontal mounting; AISI316L diaphragm, silicone oil fill.

Accuracy

±0.05 % of calibrated span
(span 1:1-5:1 / max.range).
On the measuring ranges 5:1-25:1:

$$\pm[0.01+0.012 \times \left(\frac{\text{max.span}}{\text{calibrated span}}\right)] \text{ \% of calibrated span}$$

Special accurate diaphragm **AISI304**:
±1.5 % of calibrated span.
(For spans 1:1 - 25:1)

(incl. nonlinearity, hysteresis and repeatability)

Long-term stability

±0.1 %/max. span for 12 months

Temperature effect on compensated temperature range

Ambient: Zero and span shift: ±0.5 % of max. span.

Process: Zero error: ±0.5 % of max.span (ranges 4,5 and 6),
±1 mbar per 10 K or min. ±0.5 % of max.span (range 3)

Static pressure effect on Zero

- ±0.5 % of max.span per 4 MPa

Mounting position effect

Deviation from horizontal position causes a zero shift that can be calibrated out.

Power supply effect

< ±0.01 % of calibrated span per volt.

Insulation test voltage

500 V rms 50 Hz

CONSTRUCTION AND CALIBRATION

Materials

Diaphragms ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4435), AISI304 (EN 1.4301), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), Nickel, Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) or Tantalum.

Flanges ¹⁾ and vent valves ¹⁾: AISI316,



Duplex or Hast. C276.
O-ring on sensing element: PTFE.
Other sensing element materials: AISI316, SIS 2343, SIS 2324.
Mounting bolts and nuts for sensor flanges: AISI316 (PN420: m.8.8.Zne)

Fill fluid

Silicone oil (DC200, 10 cSt) or inert oil or food industry oil (Neobee M-20).

Housing with PLUG connector, codes H and T

Housing: AISI316
Seals: Viton® and NBR
TEST jacks: MS358Sn/PVDF, protected with silicone rubber shield.
PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, M and N

Housing: AISI303/316
Seals: Nitrile and Viton®
Nameplates: Polyester

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

(codes **L** and **K**):
PTFE hose with AISI316 braiding.

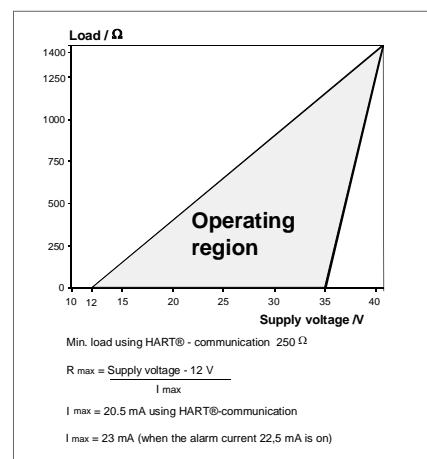
Calibration

For customer-specified range with 1s. damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Enclosure class: IP66.

Process connections

See Selection Table.
¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium.



Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, **H** and **T** :
PLUG connector, connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with junction box/terminal strip, **M** and **N**:
Inlet M20x1.5, 1/2-NPT; screw terminals for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² wires

Product Certifications**European Directive Information****Electro Magnetic Compatibility (EMC directive 2004/108/EC)**

All differential pressure transmitters

Atex Directive (94/9/EC)

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX Directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)


All Differential Pressure Transmitters :
- Sound Engineering Practice

Hazardous Locations Certifications**European Certifications**

ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certification No. : DNV-2007-OSL-ATEX- 1346X

 II 1 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

 II 2 GD T135°C EEx ia II C T4 -20°C ≤ Tamb ≤ 50°C

Input Parameters :

$U_i = 28 \text{ V}$

$I_i = 93 \text{ mA}$

$P_i = 0.651 \text{ W}$

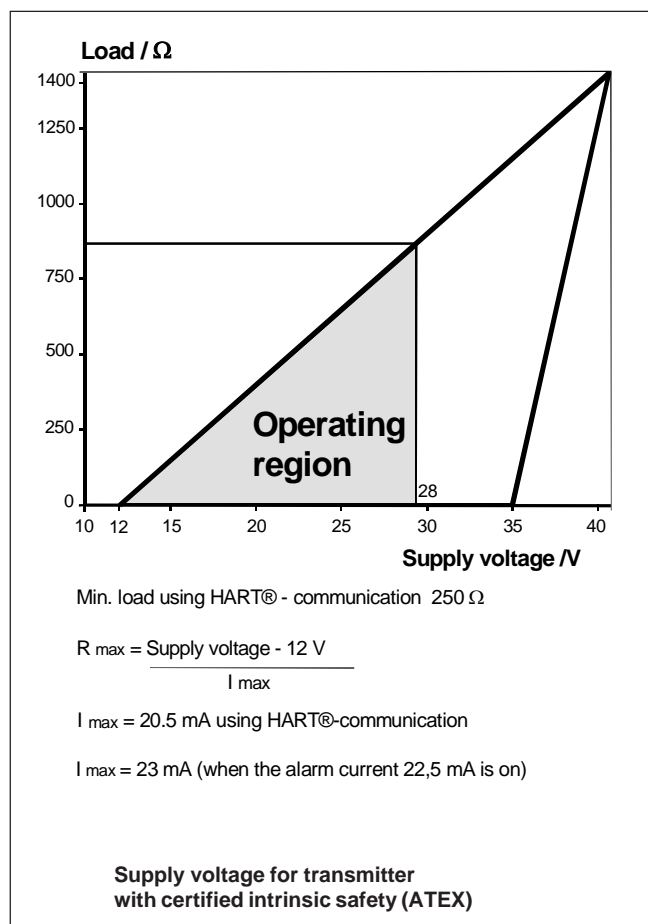
$C_i = 5 \text{ nF}$

$L_i = 0.2 \text{ mH}$

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X) :

The enclosure with plastic window and the plastic DIN43650 connector must not be installed in potentially explosive atmosphere requiring category 1 apparatus. The non-conducting surface of the sensor element may be charged by the flow of non-conducting media, so there may be electrostatic hazard with IIC-gases. These units should be marked 2 GD.

The equipment shall be installed and connected according to the manufacturers instructions.

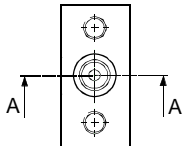
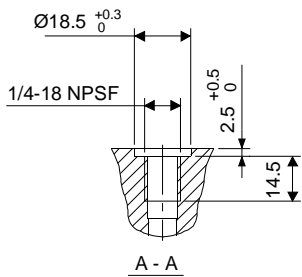
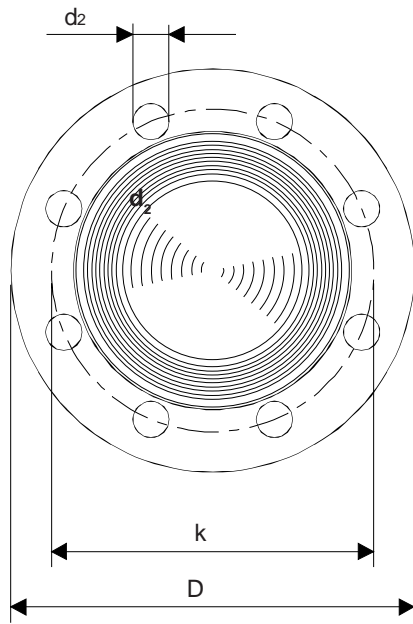
**Weight (kg):**

See the table; add 0,6 kg for transmitter with screwed cap housing and 0,7 kg for housing with display.

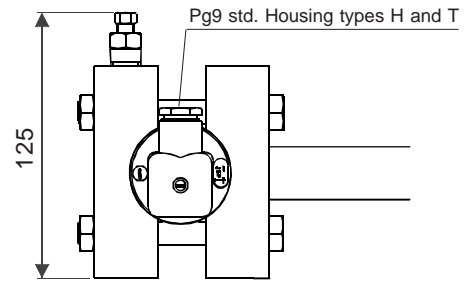
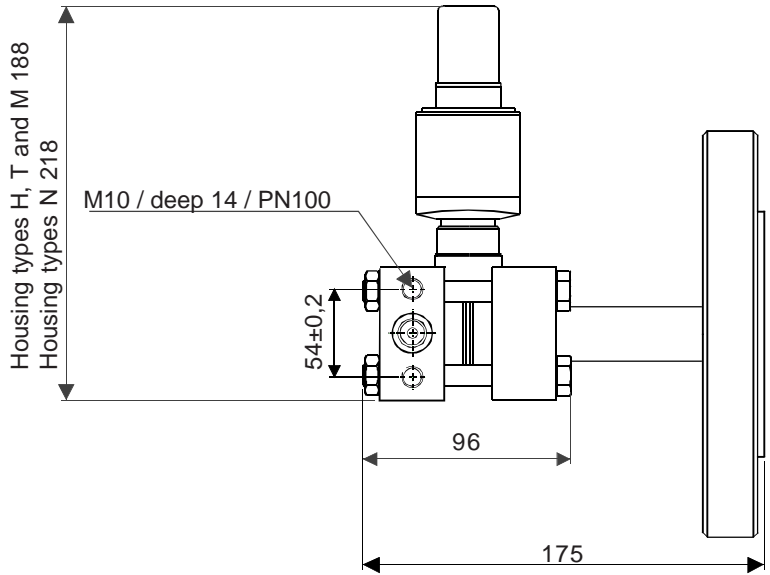
| Type | Extension code | | | |
|-------------|----------------|-----|-----|------|
| | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Ax, Dx, JX* | 9.2 | 9.6 | 10 | 10.4 |
| SA* | | 7.2 | 7.7 | 8.1 |

* process connection code

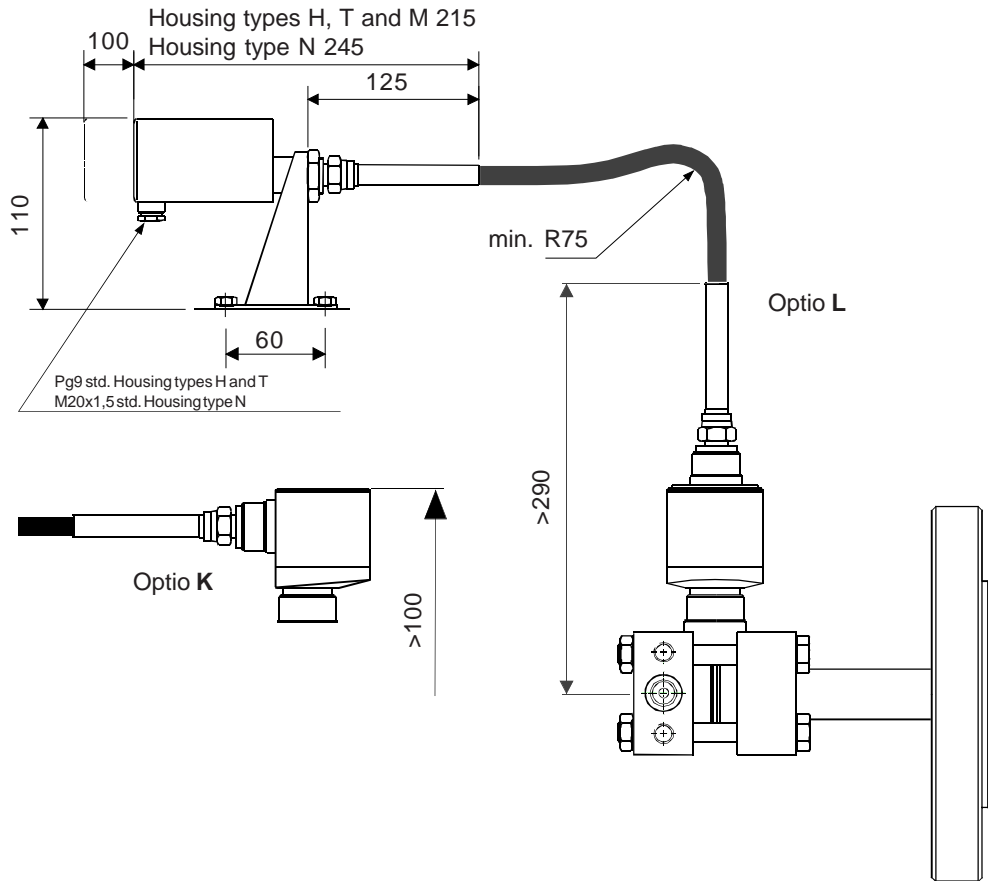
Dimensions (in mm)



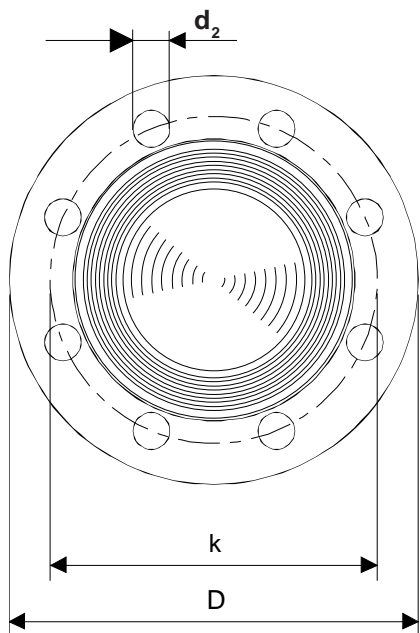
Process connection types Ax, Dx and Jx



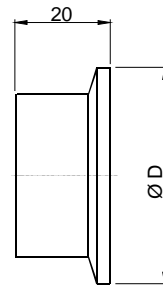
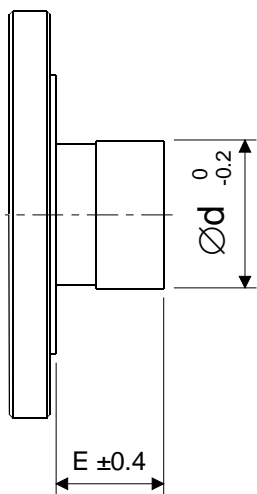
Notice!
The flange dimensions on the last page!



Dimensions (mm)



Notice!
The flange dimensions on the last page!

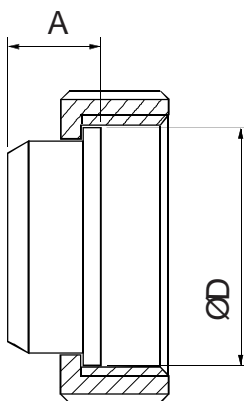
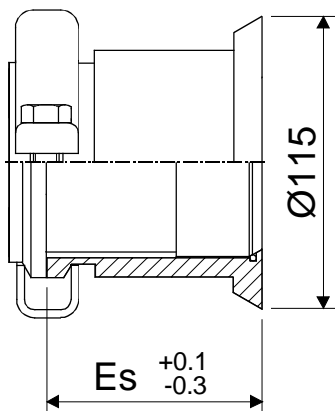


Process connection types **TA** ,
TB and **TC**
- Tri-clamp DN38 ... 63,5

| DN | ØD |
|------|------|
| 38 | 50,5 |
| 51 | 64 |
| 63,5 | 77,5 |

Process connection types Ax, Dx and Jx, with extension

| | Extension code | | | |
|--------|----------------|----|-----|-----|
| | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Dim. E | 0 | 51 | 102 | 152 |

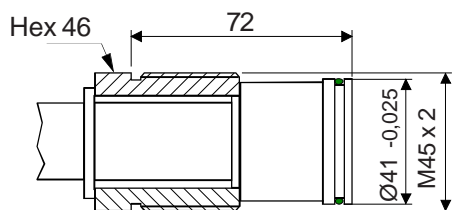


Process connection types **VA** and **VB**
- SMS38 and SMS51

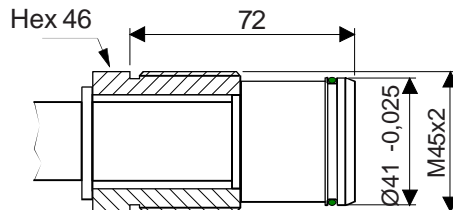
Process connection type **SA**

| | Extension code | | |
|---------|----------------|-----|-----|
| | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Dim. Es | 54.5 | 105 | 156 |

| Size | Dimensions | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | |
| 38 | 54 | 21 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 64 | 23 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

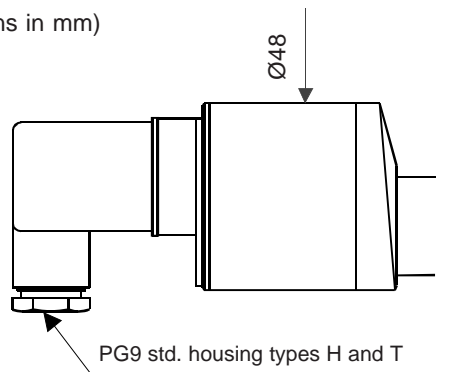


Process connection **BA**
- M45x2

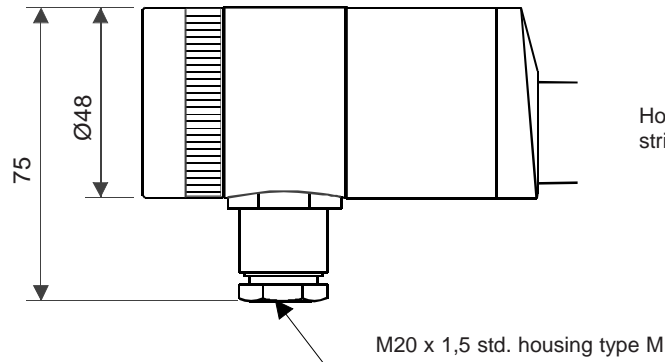


Process connection **BB**
- M45x2 with tapered

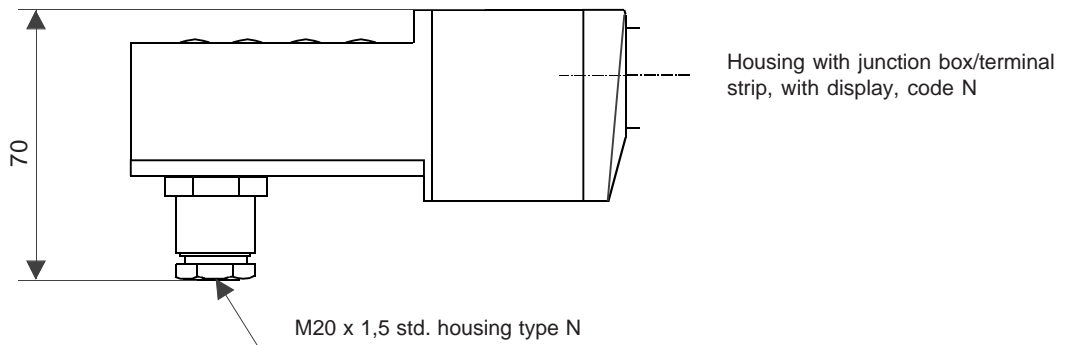
Dimensional drawings (dimensions in mm)



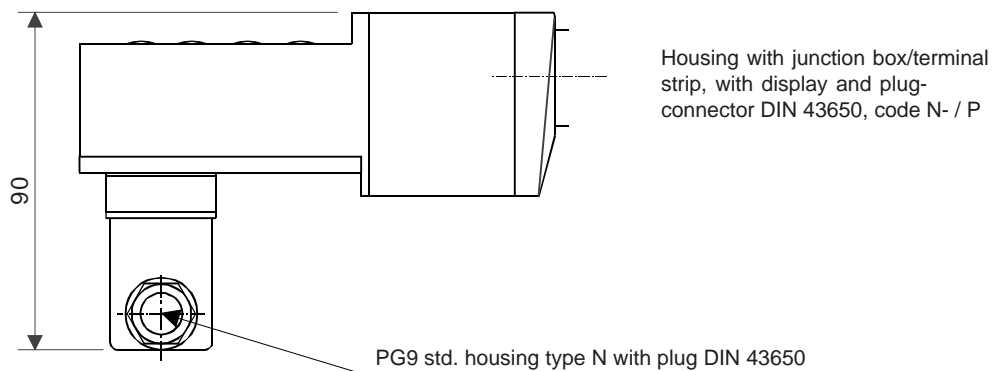
Housing with plug-connector, DIN 43650, codes H and T



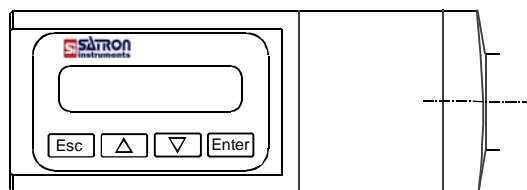
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, code M

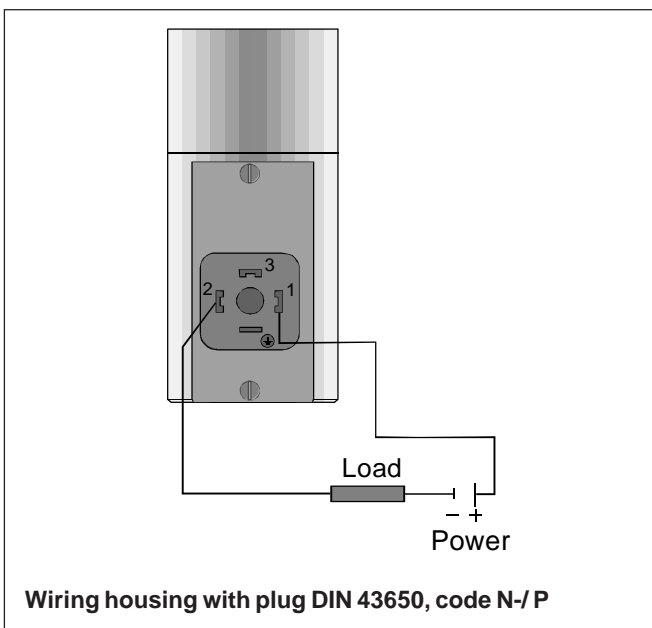
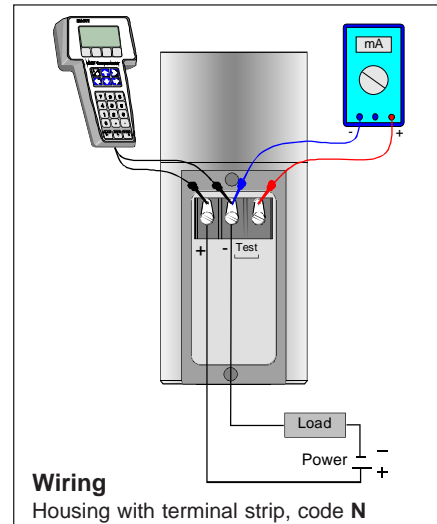
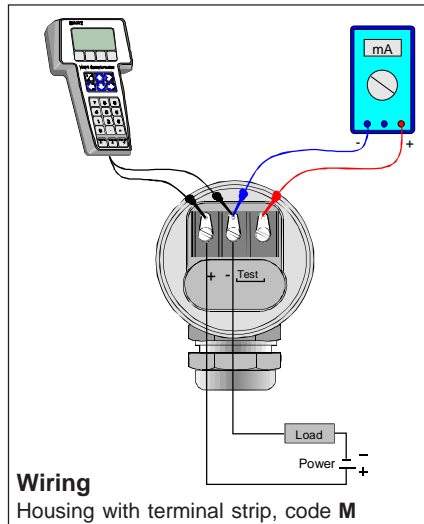
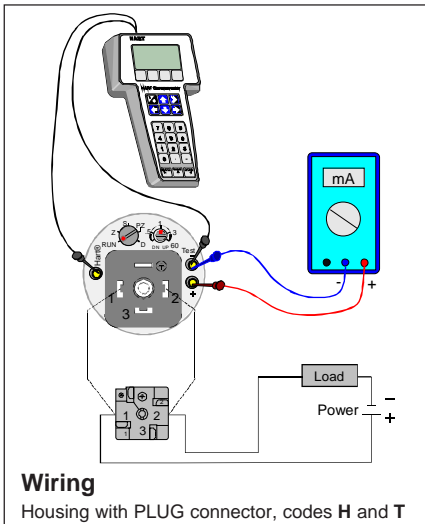


Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, code N



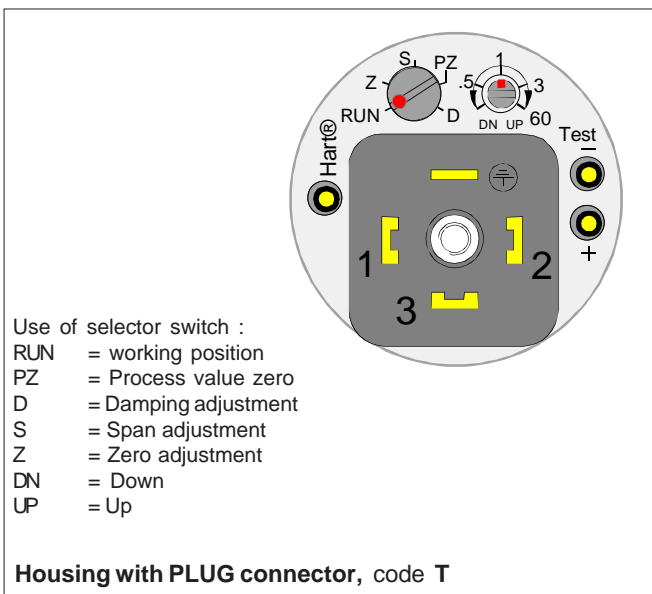
Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display and plug-connector DIN 43650, code N- / P







Keyboard :

- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value.

Housing with display, code N

Selection Chart

| VDtL Differential Pressure Transmitter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Adjustability (±) | Span, min. | | | | | Span, max. | Measuring range | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1,4 kPa (14 mbar) | | | | | 35 kPa (350 mbar) | -35...+35 kPa (-350...+350 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 kPa (40 mbar) | | | | | 100 kPa (1000 mbar) | -100...+100 kPa (-1000...+1000 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 26,5 kPa (265 mbar) | | | | | 500 kPa (5000 mbar) | -500...+500 kPa (-5000...+5000 mbar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 145 kPa (1,45 bar) | | | | | 3 MPa (30 bar) | -3...+3 MPa (-30...+30 bar) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Output S 4-20mA DC/HART® -protocol | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connections | | JE | JIS 10K 100 JIS B 2220 | | | TA | Tri-clamp DN38 PN40 ISO 2852 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DB | DN50 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | JF | JIS 40K 100 JIS B 2220 | | | TB | Tri-clamp DN51 PN40 ISO 2852 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DC | DN80 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AC | ANSI 2" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | TC | Tri-clamp DN63.5 PN40 ISO 2852 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DD | DN100 PN40 ISO 2084-1974 | AD | ANSI 2" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | SA | Sandvik DN70 PN64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JA | JIS 10K 50 JIS B 2220 | AE | ANSI 3" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | VA | SMS 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JB | JIS 40K 50 JIS B 2220 | AF | ANSI 3" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | VB | SMS 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JC | JIS 10K 80 JIS B 2220 | AG | ANSI 4" 150 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | BA | M45x2 PN160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JD | JIS 40K 80 JIS B 2220 | AH | ANSI 4" 300 lbs ANSI B16-5 | | | BB | M45x2 PN160 with tapered | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Extension length/mm | | Process connections DC, AE and AF | | | | Process connection SA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | 0 | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 51 | | | | 54,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 102 | | | | 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 152 | | | | 156 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetted materials | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (-)flange | | (+)diaphragm | | (-)diaphragm | | Extension | | (-)diaphragm coating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AISI316L | 1 | Nickel (*) | 2 | AISI316L/317L | 2 | AISI316L | 9 | gold/Rhodium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hast.C 276 | 2 | AISI316L | 3 | Hast.C 276 | 3 | Hast.C 276 | | (Do not enter code if diaphragm not coated) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3 | Hast. C276 | 5 | Tantalum | 8 | Duplex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 | Tantalum | 8 | Duplex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | Titanium Gr2 (*) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | A | AISI304 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fill fluid S Silicone oil A Oil for food industry (Neobee M-20) G Inert oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (-)side process connection | | D M10, PN100, ranges 3 to 6, IEC 61518. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | U 7/16-20 UNF, PN100, ranges 3, 4, and 5 only. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | F Screwed flange adapters, PN100, IEC 61518. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | V Connection through hydraulic seal (not recommended for ranges 3 and 4). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H Housing with PLUG-connector, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T Housing with PLUG-connect.with manual adjust, DIN43650, no display, inlet PG9, no ATEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M Housing with junction box/terminal strip, no display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N Housing with junction box/terminal strip, with display, inlet M20x1,5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Explosion proof 0 No explosion proof 1 Atex Intrinsic Safety,  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Process coupling</td> <td>Material</td> <td colspan="8"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 No coupling</td> <td>2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404)</td> <td colspan="8"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>A With coupling</td> <td>3 Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819)</td> <td colspan="8"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8 Duplex (EN 1.4462)</td> <td colspan="8"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Process thread on flange adapter</td> <td>Thread type</td> <td>Thread size</td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Code Type</td> <td>Code Size</td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(only specify for (-)-side process conn. F)</td> <td>R straight R thread</td> <td>2 1/4</td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>N NPS thread</td> <td>3 3/8</td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>P taper R thread</td> <td>4 1/2</td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>T NPT thread</td> <td></td> <td colspan="7"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Special size of electrical inlet</td> <td>N 1/2NPT</td> <td>G Pg13.5</td> <td>P Plug DIN 43650</td> <td colspan="6"></td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | | | | | Process coupling | Material | | | | | | | | | 0 No coupling | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | | | | | | | | | A With coupling | 3 Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | | | | | 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | Process thread on flange adapter | Thread type | Thread size | | | | | | | | | Code Type | Code Size | | | | | | | | (only specify for (-)-side process conn. F) | R straight R thread | 2 1/4 | | | | | | | | | N NPS thread | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | | P taper R thread | 4 1/2 | | | | | | | | | T NPT thread | | | | | | | | | Special size of electrical inlet | N 1/2NPT | G Pg13.5 | P Plug DIN 43650 | | | | | | |
| Process coupling | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 No coupling | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A With coupling | 3 Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process thread on flange adapter | Thread type | Thread size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Code Type | Code Size | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (only specify for (-)-side process conn. F) | R straight R thread | 2 1/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | N NPS thread | 3 3/8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | P taper R thread | 4 1/2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | T NPT thread | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special size of electrical inlet | N 1/2NPT | G Pg13.5 | P Plug DIN 43650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special features | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special electronics (specify only if housing connected with hose to sensing element) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - connecting cable with protection hose | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, straight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| K Hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding, angle of 90° | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Length of cable between sensing element and housing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (specify only if housing connected with cable to sensing element) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 2 m cable 3 3 m cable etc. (max. 10 m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting parts for remote electronics for Ø51 mm tube | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 No mounting parts 1 Mounting parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calibration Certificate | | | | AE English | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation and Operating Instructions | | | | IE English | | IF Finnish | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Material Certificates | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 No material certificate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC1 Raw materials certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC2 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MC3 Raw materials certificate for wetted parts with appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN 50049-3.1B) standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (*) = only with flange | | | | | (**) = Housing H and N :  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Flange size | Flange dimensions | | | Holes | | | Extension Ød -0.2 |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----|-----------------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------------|
| | b | D | Ød ₄ | pcs | d ₂ | k | |
| ISO DN50 PN40 | 20 | 165 | 102 | 4 | 18 | 125 | 51 |
| ISO DN80 PN40 | 24 | 200 | 138 | 8 | 18 | 160 | 73 |
| ISO DN100 PN40 | 24 | 235 | 162 | 8 | 22 | 190 | 73 |
| ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 23 | 152 | 92 | 4 | 20 | 120.6 | 51 |
| ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 25 | 165 | 92 | 8 | 20 | 127 | 51 |
| ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 26 | 191 | 127 | 4 | 20 | 152.4 | 73 |
| ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 31 | 210 | 127 | 8 | 23 | 168.3 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 26 | 229 | 157 | 8 | 20 | 190.5 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 34 | 254 | 157 | 8 | 23 | 200 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-50 | 16 | 155 | 96 | 4 | 19 | 120 | 51 |
| JIS 40K-50 | 26 | 165 | 105 | 8 | 19 | 130 | 51 |
| JIS 10K-80 | 18 | 185 | 126 | 8 | 19 | 150 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-80 | 32 | 210 | 140 | 8 | 23 | 170 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-100 | 18 | 210 | 151 | 8 | 19 | 175 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-100 | 36 | 250 | 165 | 8 | 25 | 205 | 73 |

Process connection types Ax, Dx and Jx



Satron Instruments Inc., P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Telefax +358 207 464 801, www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.
HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.
Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co

(**) = ATEX transmitters with display are the model without membrane key.

Installation

We manufacture the following mounting accessories for pressure and differential pressure transmitters:

PASVE® mounting & service valveSpec. G340

PASVE® BA mounting & service valveSpec. G360

Mounting couplings for transmitters.....Spec. G150

Other mounting accessories:

PASVE® pH mounting & service valve

for pH electrodes Spec. G345

PASVE® DUAL mounting & service valve ... Spec. G365

PASVE® pH-U mounting & service valve Spec. G370

PASVE® SC/SP/ST Sampling ValveSpec. G347

INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS

The transmitters are isolated from the process with impulse piping and valves, or with a diaphragm seal unit. This isolation protects the transmitter against harmful pressure, temperature, corrosion and vibration effects. It also permits the transmitter to be mounted at the most convenient location from the servicing and maintenance viewpoint.

Pressure transmitters can also be mounted directly on the process pipe (fig. 1) or vessel. In direct mounting you should make sure that the measuring device is suitable for the prevailing conditions. It is advisable to avoid installing transmitters at locations where they would be subjected to heavy vibration and very high temperatures. A wisely chosen mounting environment and suitable mounting accessories will ensure accurate measurement and easy maintenance at the measurement point.

CONNECTING THE TRANSMITTER TO THE IMPULSE PIPING



Figure 1



Figure 2

You connect the transmitter to the impulse piping with mounting valves (Fig. 2), or with a mounting bracket and separate valves.

PASVE is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.





PASVE® is a ball-type mounting & service valve for SATRON VG and HG type level and pressure transmitters. **PASVE®** makes it simple to disconnect the transmitter from the process for maintenance and cleaning, without stopping the process or draining the tank.

PASVE® is available in a manually operated type or equipped with a pneumatic actuator.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Transmitter connection

G1 female, seat accepts SATRON VG-transmitters.

Max. operating pressure/temperature

Pressure 40 bar, temperature 250 °C, (see the appended table).

Min. operating temp. -50 °C.

PVDF: See the appended table.

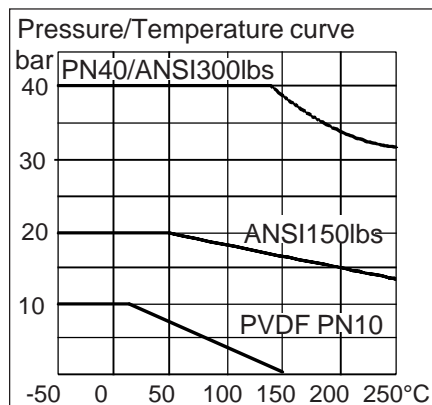
Materials

Wetted parts: AISI316L, AISI904L, Duplex, Hastelloy C276, Titanium, for **F** type also PVDF. Seals PTFE or PTFE with carbon and graphite filling.

Weight

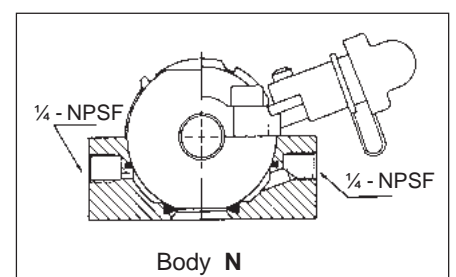
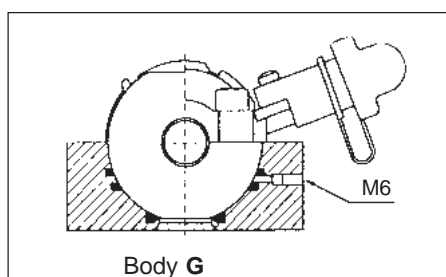
PASVE GC 4.3 kg, PASVE GP 4.2 kg,

PASVE GF 8.4 kg, Actuator 5.5 kg



Selection table

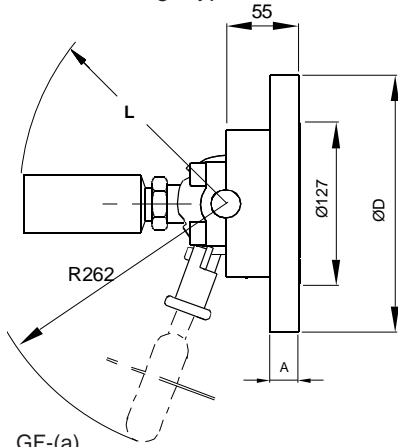
| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| PASVE | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Body | | | | | | | | | | |
| G Standard model (with 3 seals) | | | | | | | | | | |
| N Flushing (with 2 seals) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Wetted parts (C and P) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Code | Material | | | | | | | | |
| C On container | 2 | AISI316L (std.) | | | | | | | | |
| P On pipe | 3 | Hastelloy C | | | | | | | | |
| | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | |
| | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | |
| F On flange | 8 | Duplex | | | | | | | | |
| Flanges | Wetted parts | | | | | | | | | |
| | Code | Material | | | | | | | | |
| T DN50 PN40 (only manual) | 2 | AISI316L | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Hastelloy®C276 | | | | | | | | |
| D DN80 PN40 | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | |
| J DN100 PN10/16 | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | |
| C DN100 PN40 | 8 | Duplex (EN1.4462) | | | | | | | | |
| K ANSI 2½"/150lbs (only manual) | P1 | PVDF PN10 | | | | | | | | |
| A ANSI 3"/150 lbs | (P1 only for flange codes D,A,E) | | | | | | | | | |
| B ANSI 3"/300 lbs | | | | | | | | | | |
| H ANSI 4"/150 lbs | | | | | | | | | | |
| G ANSI 4"/300 lbs | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seals | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr (std.) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PTFE 100% | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / AISI316 / PTFE 50 % (Hard) | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | PTFE 100% / AISI316 / PTFE 50% (Hard) | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | PTFE 100% / PVDF 100% (Hard) | | | | | | | | | |
| Pt100 temperature sensor (Only with body code N) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No sensor | | | | | | | | | |
| X | With sensor (measuring range: -50...+200 °C) | | | | | | | | | |
| Actuator | | | | | | | | | | |
| MD | No actuator (manually operated) | | AE1 | Electric actuator 230 V | | | | | | |
| AD | Double-action actuator | | AE3 | Electric actuator 115 V | | | | | | |
| AS | Spring-return actuator | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid valve type (for codes AD and AS only) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No solenoid valve | | | | 4 | 28 V DC 0.4 W (only EEx ia) | | | | |
| 1 | 230 V AC 50 Hz 2 W (std.) | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 24 V DC 2.5 W (also EEx dm) | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 115 V AC 60 Hz 2 W | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid explosion proof | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No explosion proof | | | | 3 | EEx dm IIC T5/T6 | | | | |
| 1 | EEx m II T4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EEx ia IIC T6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Position switches | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | A | Position switch EEx ib IIC T5/T6 | | | | |
| X | Equipped with position switches | | | | E | Position switch NAMUR, DIN 19234 | | | | |
| Options | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z1 | For oxygen use | | | | Z4 | Cutting ball | | | | |
| Z2 | Process side flushing | | | | Z5 | Diamond-coated ball | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | | | | | | |
| IE | English | | | | IF | Finnish | | | | |
| Material certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | | | MC2 | SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2) | | | | |
| MC1 | SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1) | | | | MC3 | SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B) | | | | |
| Specification example: PASVE G FD2 0 0 AD10 X IE MC1 | | | | | | | | | | |



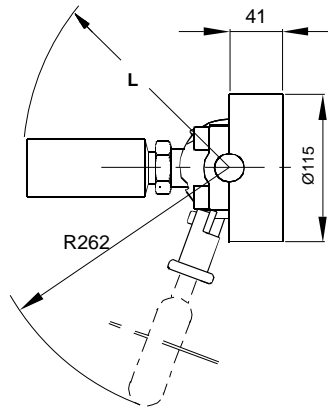
Dimensions (mm)

Manually operated

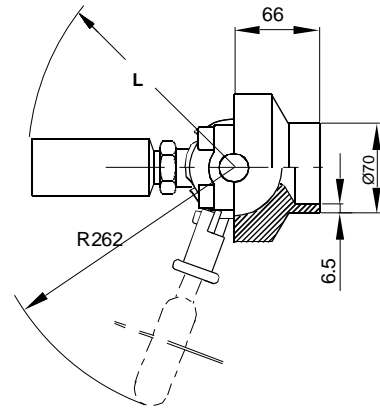
PASVE GF-(a)
NF-(a)
Flange type



PASVE GC
NC
Welded on container



PASVE GP
NP
Welded on pipe

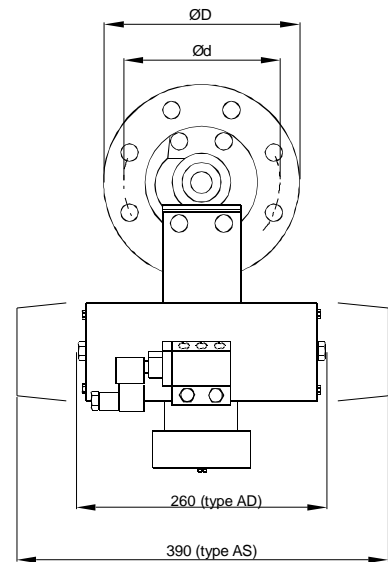
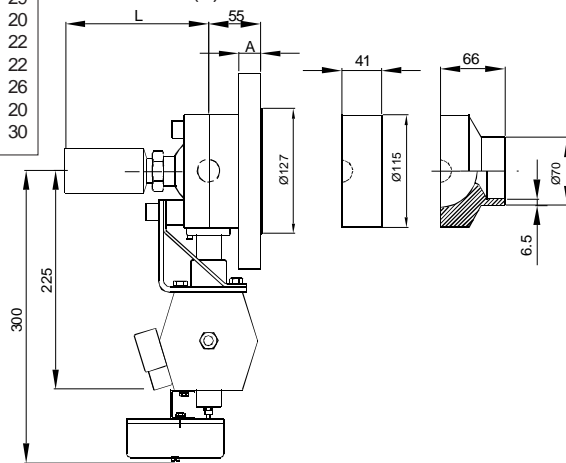


GF-(a)

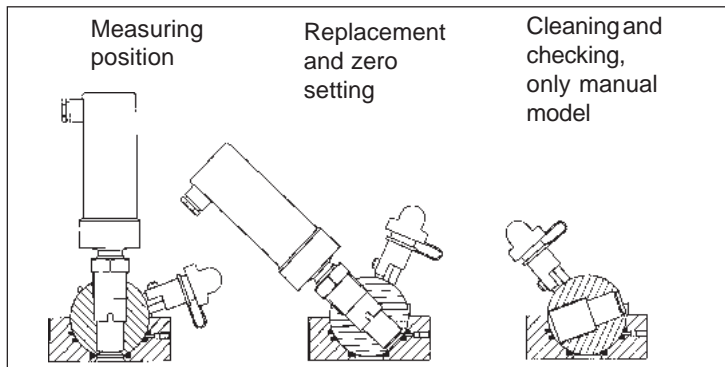
| FLANGE | | ØD | Ød | A |
|--------|------------------|-----|-------|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| K | ANSI 2½" 150 lbs | 172 | 139.7 | 22 |
| A | ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 191 | 152.4 | 22 |
| B | ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 210 | 168.3 | 27 |
| H | ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 229 | 190.5 | 26 |
| G | ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 254 | 200 | 29 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | 165 | 125 | 20 |
| D | DN80 PN40 | 200 | 160 | 22 |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | 220 | 180 | 22 |
| C | DN100 PN40 | 235 | 190 | 26 |
| E | JIS10K 80 | 185 | 150 | 20 |
| F | JIS40K 80 | 210 | 170 | 30 |

With pneumatic actuator

PASVE GF-(a) PASVE GC PASVE GP
NF-(a) NC NP



OPERATING POSITIONS



Surface temperature

| Ambient temperature °C | Temperature class |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 70 | T6 |
| 85 | T5 |
| 120 | T4 |

European Directive Information

ATEX directive (94/9/EC)
Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)
- Sound Engineering Practice

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co

Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

Pasve® is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

European Certification





PASVE® BA is a ball-type mounting & service valve for SATRON VL- and VDtL - pressure and differential pressure transmitters and also for Satron HPS hydraulic pressure seals. **PASVE® BA** makes it simple to disconnect the transmitter from the process for checking, changing the transmitter, flushing and calibration without stopping the process. **PASVE® BA** is available in a manually operated type or equipped with a pneumatic actuator.

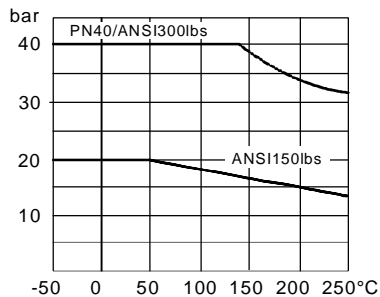
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Transmitter connection

M45x2 female thread, suitable for SATRON VL- and VDtL-transmitters and for Satron HPS hydraulic pressure seals.

Max. operating pressure/temperature
Pressure 40 bar, temperature 250 °C,
(see the appended table).
Min. operating temp. -50 °C.

Pressure/Temperature curve



Materials

Wetted parts : AISI316L, AISI904L, Duplex, Hastelloy C276, Titanium, 254 SMO.
Seals: PTFE, PTFE with carbon and graphite filling or PTFE 50%+AISI316 50% mixture

Weight

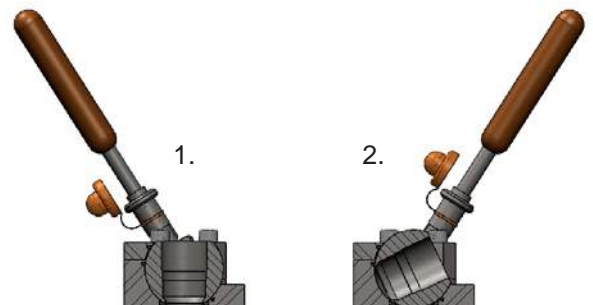
PASVE BA C 4,3 kg, **PASVE BA P** 4,2 kg,
PASVE BA F 8,4 kg, Actuator 5,5 kg

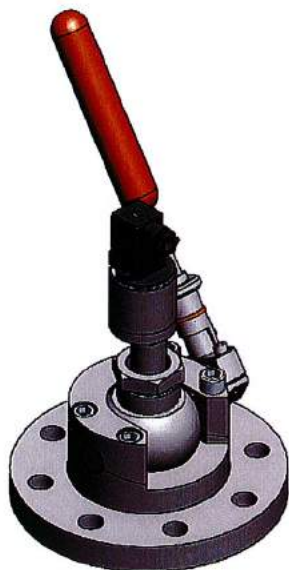
Selection table

| PASVE BA | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mounting | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetted parts (C and P) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Code | Material | | | | | | | |
| C | On container | 2 | AISI316L(EN 1.4404) (std.) | | | | | | |
| P | On pipe | 3 | Hastelloy C (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | |
| | | K | 254 SMO® | | | | | | |
| F Flange | | | | | | | | | |
| Flanges | | Wetted parts | | | | | | | |
| Code | Type | Code | Material | | | | | | |
| D | DN80 PN40 | 2 | AISI316L | | | | | | |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | 3 | Hastelloy®C276 | | | | | | |
| C | DN100 PN40 | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | |
| A | ANSI 3"/150 lbs | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | |
| B | ANSI 3"/300 lbs | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | |
| H | ANSI 4"/150 lbs | K | 254 SMO® | | | | | | |
| G | ANSI 4"/300 lbs | | | | | | | | |
| Seals | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr (std.) | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PTFE 100% | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / AISI316 / PTFE 50 % (Hard) | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | PTFE 100% / AISI316 / PTFE 50% (Hard) | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | PTFE 100% / PVDF 100% (Hard) | | | | | | | | |
| Pt100 Temperature transmitter | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No sensor | | | | | | | | |
| X | With sensor (-50...+200 °C) | | | | | | | | |
| Actuator | | | | | | | | | |
| MD | No actuator (manually operated) | | AE1 | Electric actuator 230 V | | | | | |
| AD_ | Double-action actuator | | AE3 | Electric actuator 115 V | | | | | |
| AS_ | Spring-return actuator | | A0 | No actuator, fittings to the actuator | | | | | |
| ▲ Solenoid valve type (for codes AD and AS only) | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No solenoid valve | | 4 | 28 V DC 0.4 W (only EEx ia) | | | | | |
| 1 | 230 V AC 50 Hz 2 W (std.) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 24 V DC 2.5 W (also EEx dm) | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 115 V AC 60 Hz 2 W | | | | | | | | |
| ▲ Solenoid explosion proof | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No explosion proof | | 3 | EEx dm IIC T5/T6 | | | | | |
| 1 | EEx m II T4 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EEx ia IIC T6 | | | | | | | | |
| Position switches | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | A | Position switch EEx ib IIC T5/T6 | | | | | |
| X | Equipped with position switches | | | | | | | | |
| E | Position switch NAMUR, DIN 19234 | | | | | | | | |
| Options | | | | | | | | | |
| Z1 | Oxygen wash | | Z4 | Cutting ball | | | | | |
| Z2 | Process side flushing | | Z5 | Diamond-coated ball | | | | | |
| Dokumentit | | | | | | | | | |
| E | English | | IF | Finnish | | | | | |
| Material certificates | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | MC2 | SFS-EN 10204-2.2(DIN50049-2.2) | | | | | |
| MC1 | SFS-EN 10204-2.1(DIN50049-2.1) | | MC3 | SFS-EN 10204-3.1B(DIN50049-3.1B) | | | | | |
| Specification example: PASVE BA FD200AD10XIEMC1 | | | | | | | | | |

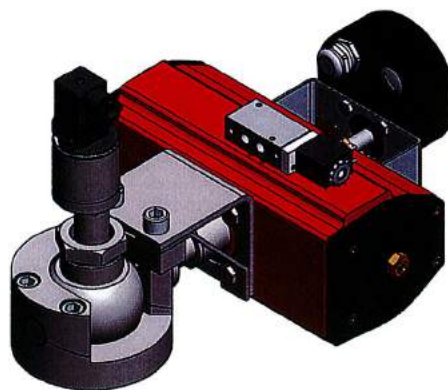
WORKING POSITIONS

1. Transmitter in measuring
2. Transmitter can be checked, changed, calibrated or the transmitter diaphragm can be flushed

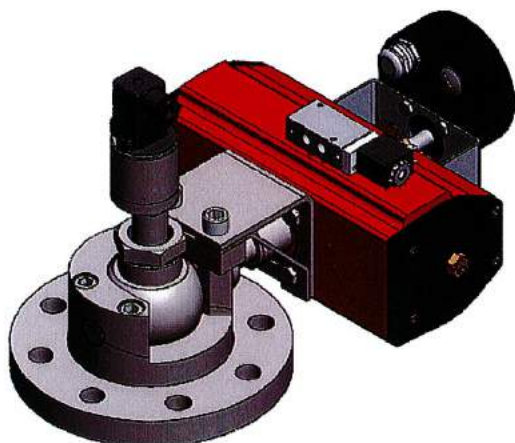


**PASVE BAF**

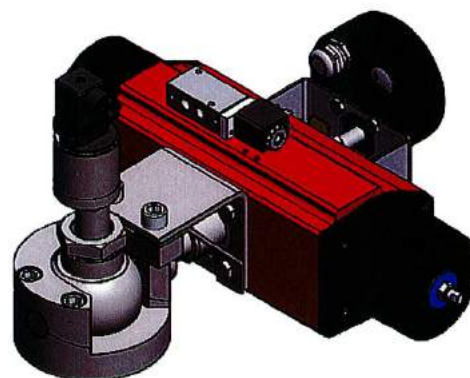
- Flange type
- Manually operated (MD)

**PASVE BAC**

- Welded on container
- Double-action actuator (AD)

**PASVE BAF**

- Flange type
- Double-action actuator (AD)

**PASVE BAC**

- Flange type
- Spring-return actuator (AS)

Surface temperature

| Ambient temperature °C | Temperature class |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 70 | T6 |
| 85 | T5 |
| 120 | T4 |


**European Directive Information****ATEX directive (94/9/EC)**

Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

- Sound Engineering Practice

European Certification

 II 3 GD

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

254 SMO® is the registered trademark of Avesta Polarit AB.

Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

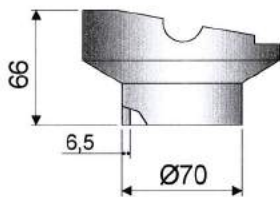
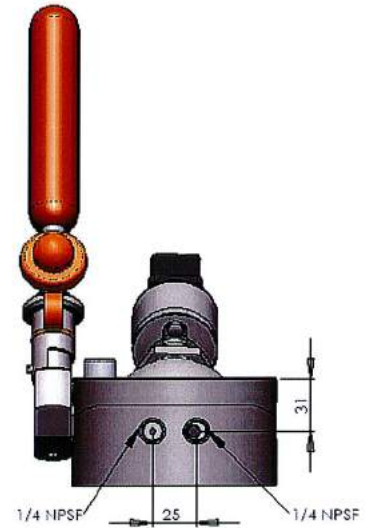
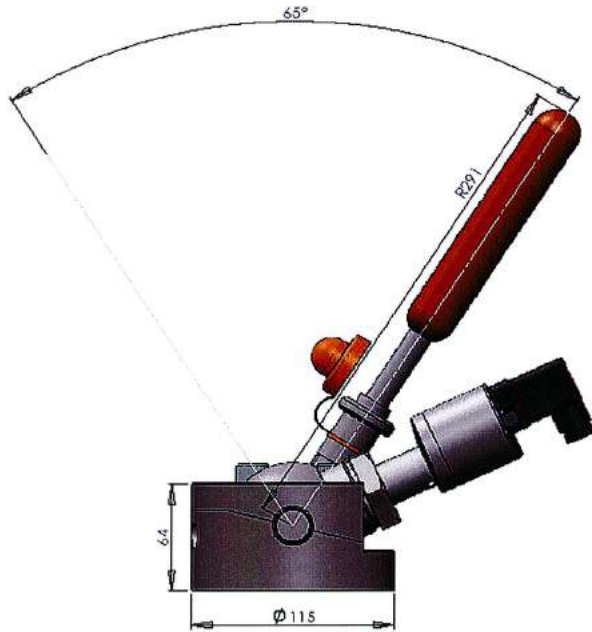
Pasve® is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

Dimensions (mm)

Manually operated

PASVEBAC

Welded on container



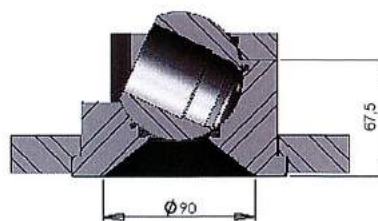
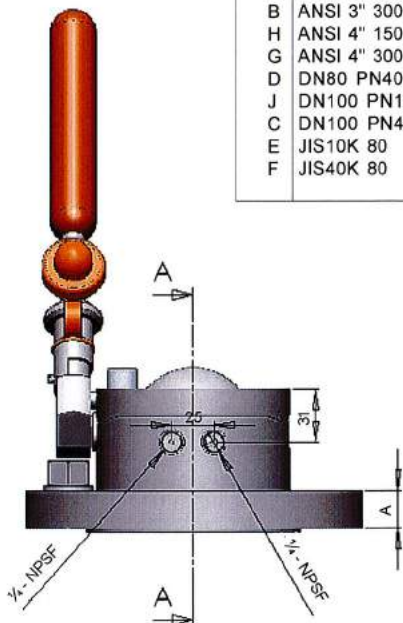
PASVEBAP

Welded on pipe

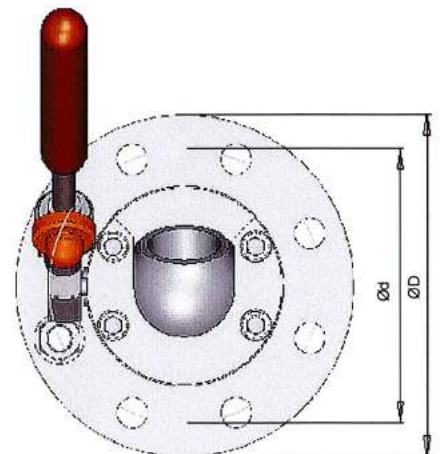
| Flange (a) | | ØD | Ød | A |
|------------|-----------------|-----|-------|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| A | ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 191 | 152.4 | 22 |
| B | ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 210 | 168.3 | 27 |
| H | ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 229 | 190.5 | 26 |
| G | ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 254 | 200 | 29 |
| D | DN80 PN40 | 200 | 160 | 22 |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | 220 | 180 | 22 |
| C | DN100 PN40 | 235 | 190 | 26 |
| E | JIS10K 80 | 185 | 150 | 20 |
| F | JIS40K 80 | 210 | 170 | 30 |

PASVEBAF-(a)

Flange type



SECTION A-A

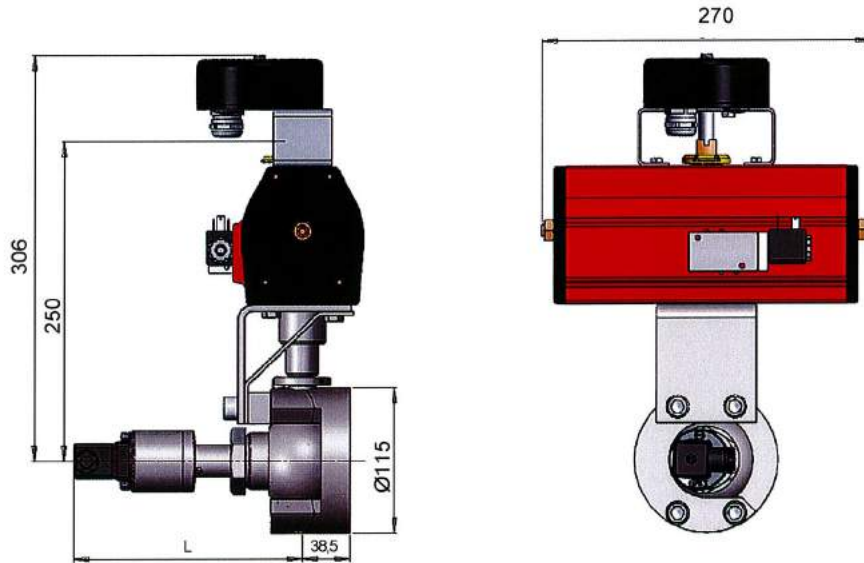


Dimensions (mm)

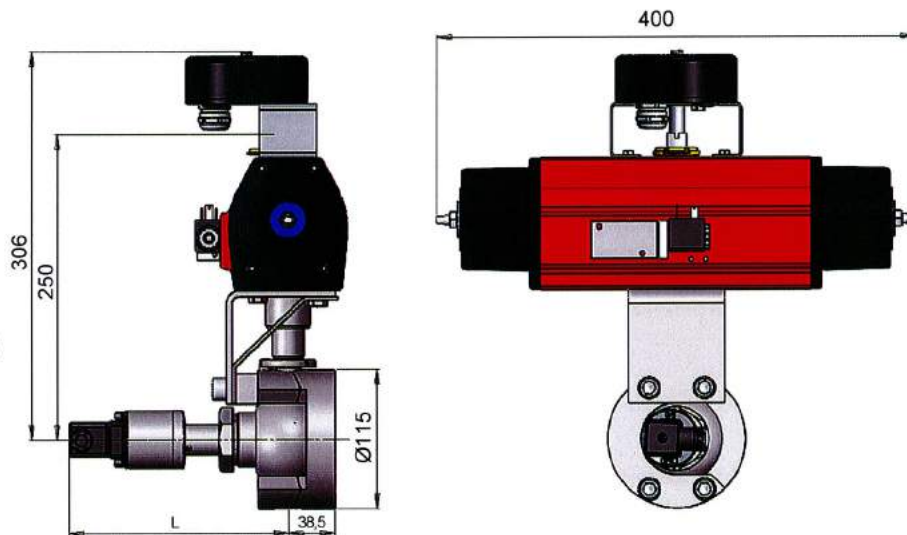
Automatic operated with actuator

PASVE BAC

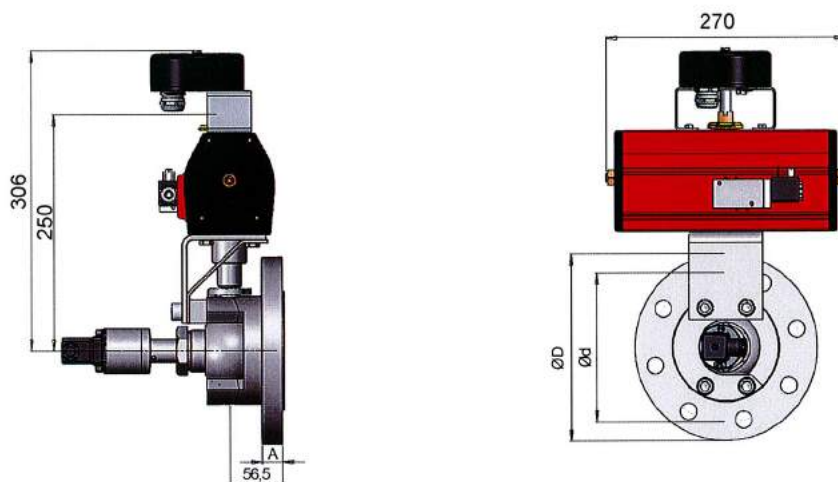
- Welded on container
- Double-action actuator (AD)

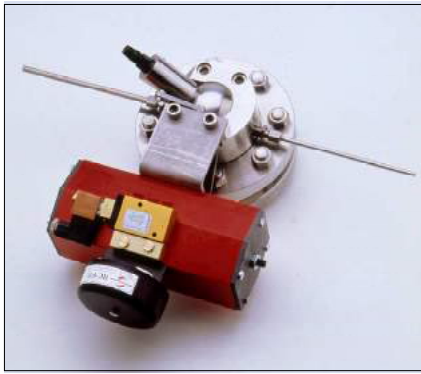
**PASVE BAC**

- Welded on container
- Spring-return actuator (AS)

**PASVE BAF**

- Flange type
- Double-action actuator (AD)





PASVE® pH is a mounting/service valve for pH sensors. It can be used with practically all pH sensors in this size category.

PASVE® pH allows the cleaning and calibration of pH sensors without stopping the process. When required, this can be done automatically. To protect the sensor in abrasive processes, it can be turned to the measuring position only for the duration of the actual measurement.

PASVE® pH is available in a manually operated type or equipped with a pneumatic or electric actuator.

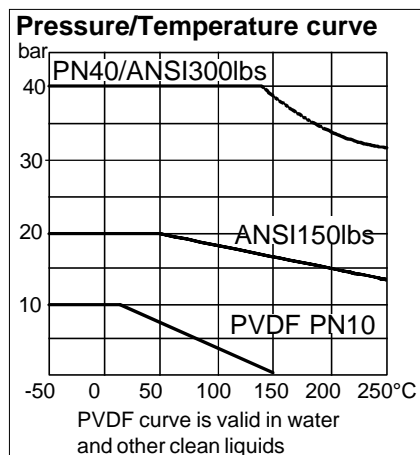
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Applicable pH sensors

Refer to the Selection Table.

Max. operating pressure/temperature

40 bar, 250 °C, (see the appended table). Min. operating temp. -50°C. Sensor-specific limitations should also be taken into account in applications.



Materials

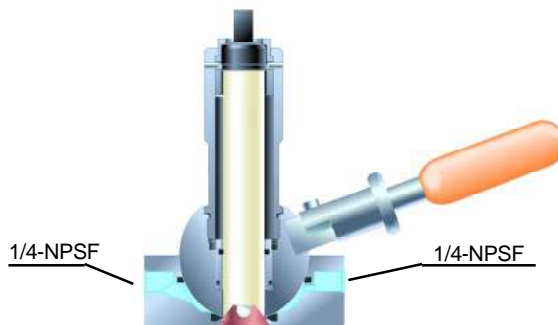
Wetted parts: AISI316L, AISI904L, Titanium, Hastelloy® C276, Duplex, 254 SMO® and for type F PVDF.

Seals: PTFE, PTFE with carbon and graphite filling or PTFE 50%+AISI316 50% mixture

Weight

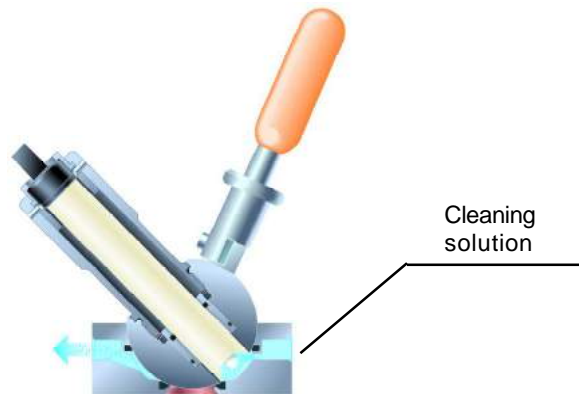
PASVE pH C 4.7 kg, PASVE pH P 4.8 kg, PASVE pH F 8.9 kg, Actuator 5.5 kg

OPERATING POSITIONS



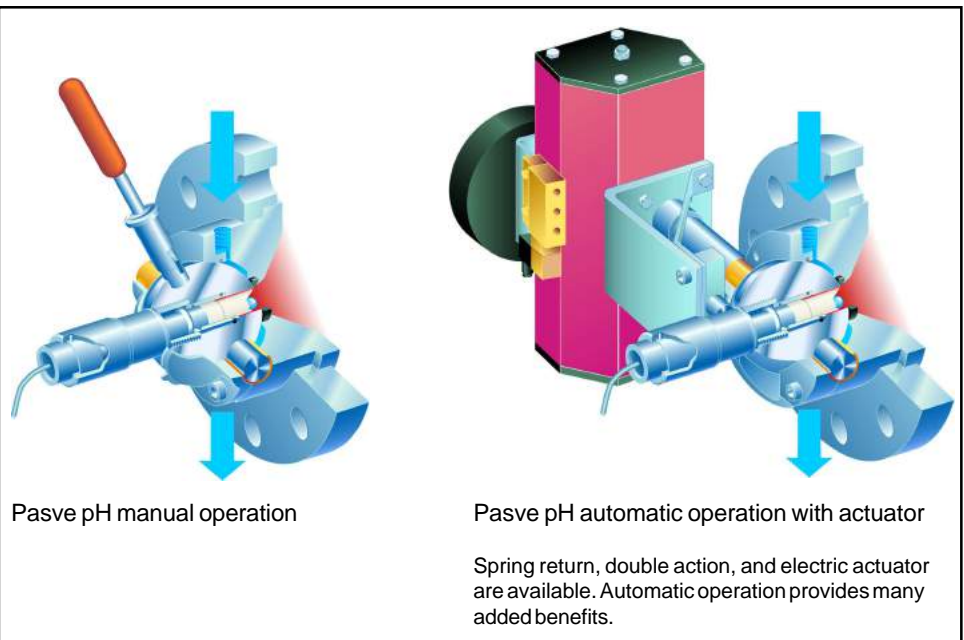
Measuring position

Sensor in measurement. Valve's and sensor's water cooling through flushing channel.



Servicing and calibration position

Sensor turned to cleaning, calibrating and protective position without stopping the process.



Pasve pH manual operation

Pasve pH automatic operation with actuator

Spring return, double action, and electric actuator are available. Automatic operation provides many added benefits.

Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

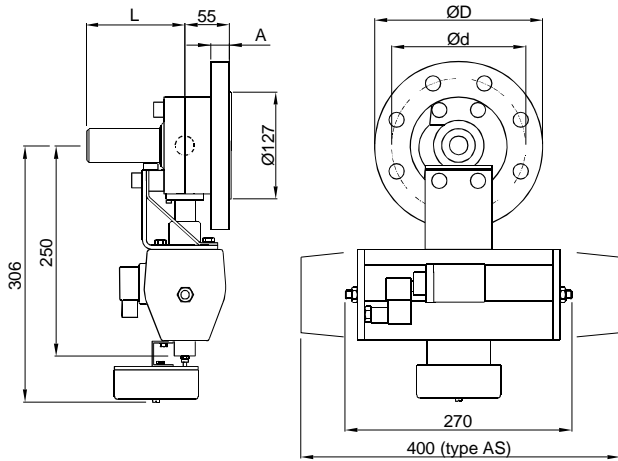
254 SMO is the registered trademark of Outokumpu Stainless Inc.

Pasve is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

Pasve pH with pneumatic actuator

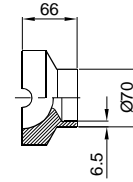
PASVE pHF
(Flange type)



PASVE pHC
(Welded on container or)



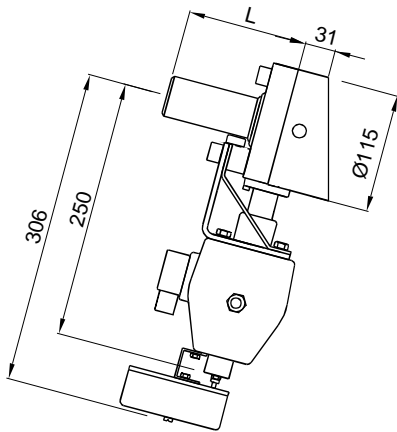
PASVE pHP
(Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded)



PASVE pHF

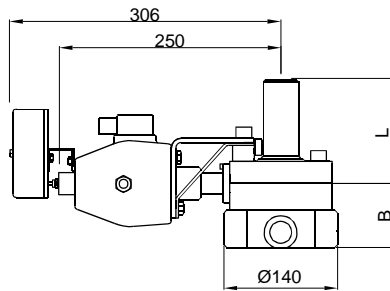
| FLANGE | | ØD | Ød | A |
|--------|------------------|-----|-------|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| K | ANSI 2½" 150 lbs | 172 | 139.7 | 22 |
| A | ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 191 | 152.4 | 22 |
| B | ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 210 | 168.3 | 27 |
| H | ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 229 | 190.5 | 26 |
| G | ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 254 | 200 | 29 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | 165 | 125 | 20 |
| D | DN80 PN40 | 200 | 160 | 22 |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | 220 | 180 | 22 |
| C | DN100 PN40 | 235 | 190 | 26 |
| E | JIS10K 80 | 185 | 150 | 20 |
| F | JIS40K 80 | 210 | 170 | 30 |

PASVE pHB
(Welded on container or vertical pipe, body 15°)

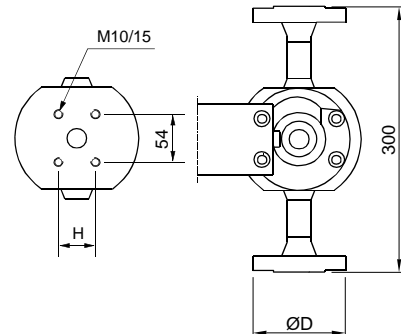
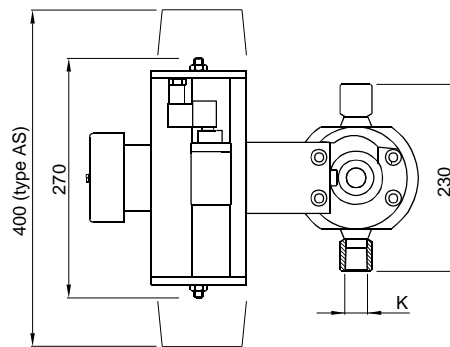
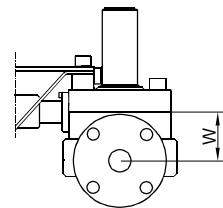


L depends on the sensor type

PASVE pHT
(Flow-through, threaded connection)



PASVE pHD
(Flow through, flange connection)



PASVE pHD

| FLANGE | | W | ØD | H |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| H | ANSI 1" 150 lbs | 55 | 108 | 48 |
| J | ANSI 1" 300 lbs | 55 | 124 | 48 |
| U | ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 68 | 153 | 76 |
| V | ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 68 | 165 | 76 |
| G | DN25 PN40 | 55 | 115 | 48 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | 68 | 165 | 76 |

PASVE pHT

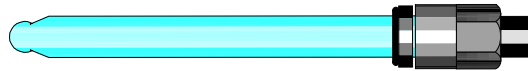
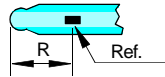
| THREAD | | B | H |
|--------|--------------|-----|----|
| Code | Type (dim.K) | | |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 77 | 48 |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 92 | 64 |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 104 | 76 |

Dimensions (in mm)

Sensor connection

Standard sensor connection PG13.5 / Ø12 mm / length 120 mm

| Code | dimension R |
|------|-------------|
| S | R < 30 mm |
| M | R < 20 mm |
| L | R < 10 mm |



Special sensor connection types

| Code | Sensor |
|------|--|
| A1 | Satron S508 |
| A2 | in-line Satron S508 (manual only) |
| B1 | Broadley-James Dynaprobe II |
| B2 | Broadley-James S410 |
| B3 | Broadley-James DynaProbe ST856 |
| C1 | Honeywell Durafet II, smooth tip |
| C2 | Honeywell Meredian II and Durafet II guarded tip |
| D1 | Barben 546/556, flat glass, 38 mm insertion depth |
| D4 | Barben 551/561, flat glass, actual insertion depth 3.94" |
| D6 | in-line Barben 551/561, flat glass, 100 mm insertion depth (manual only) |
| E1 | E+H CPF81, guarded tip, machined |
| E2 | E+H CPF81 -flat glass, machined |
| E3 | E+H CPF81/82, guarded tip, not machined |
| E4 | E+H CPF81, flat glass, not machined |
| F1 | Foxboro 871A |
| F2 | Foxboro 871pH |
| F3 | Foxboro PH10-3 |
| F4 | Foxboro PH10-2 |
| F5 | in-line Foxboro PH10-2 (manual only) |
| G1 | Lange (GLI) PD1P1.99 |
| G2 | Lange (GLI) DPD1P1.99 |
| H1 | Hamilton Inchtrode N75P |
| H2 | Hamilton Inchtrode N75F |
| I1 | Teledyne Isco 701pH |
| K1 | Kemotron 4835 and 4837 UPW |
| O2 | Orbisphere (31110) |
| P1 | Polymetron 8350/51 |
| R1 | Rosemount 389 |
| R2 | Rosemount 385+ |
| R4 | Rosemount TUpH 396/396VP, 398/398VP |
| R5 | in-line Rosemount TUpH Combination 396P/PVP (manual only) |
| R6 | Rosemount TUpH Combination 396P/PVP |
| R9 | Rosemount 3300HT/HTVP |
| RA | Rosemount 3500P/VP |
| RB | Rosemount RB-546 |
| RC | Rosemount 3900/3900VP |
| T1 | ABB TB556, flat glass, 38 mm insertion depth |
| T2 | ABB TB557, flat glass |
| T3 | ABB TB564, flat glass |
| T4 | ABB TB561 / Barben 551/561, flat glass, 100 mm insertion depth |
| T5 | in-line ABB TB564 (manual only), flat glass |
| T6 | in-line ABB TB561 (manual only), flat glass, 100 mm insertion depth |
| T7 | ABB TB556, flat glass, 28 mm insertion depth |
| Y1 | Yokogawa FU20 -- NPT (guarded tip) |



Surface temperature

| Ambient temperature °C | Temperature class |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 70 | T6 |
| 85 | T5 |
| 120 | T4 |

European Directive Information

ATEX directive (94/9/EC)
Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)
- Sound Engineering Practice

European Certification: II 3 GD

Selection Table

PASVE pH

Mounting type

| | Code | Material |
|--|------|-----------------------------|
| C On container or horizontal pipe , welded | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404), std. |
| B On container or vertical pipe, body 15°, welded | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| P Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| F On flange | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| T Flow-through, threaded connection | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| D Flow-through, flange connection | K | 254 SMO® |

Process connection type, specified for mounting type F

| Flanges | | Flanges | | Wetted parts | |
|----------|--|----------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Code | Type | Code | Type | Code | Material |
| T | DN50 PN40 (only manual using) | A | ANSI 3"/150 lbs | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) |
| D | DN80 PN40 | B | ANSI 3"/300 lbs | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | H | ANSI 4"/150 lbs | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| C | DN100 PN40 | G | ANSI 4"/300 lbs | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| K | ANSI 2 1/2"/150 lbs (only manual using) | E | JIS 10K 80 | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| | | F | JIS 40K 80 | K | 254 SMO® |
| | | | | P1 | PVDF PN10 |
| | | | | | (P1 only for flange codes D,A,E) |

Process connection type, specified for mounting type T

| Threads | | Wetted parts | |
|----------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Code | Type | Code | Material |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| | | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| | | K | 254 SMO® |

Process connection type, specified for mounting type D

| Flanges | | Flanges | | Wetted parts | |
|----------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Code | Type | Code | Type | Code | Material |
| G | DN25 PN40 | U | ANSI 2"/150 | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) |
| M | DN40 PN40 | V | ANSI 2"/300 | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| T | DN50 PN40 | K | JIS 10K 25 | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| H | ANSI 1"/150 | R | JIS 10K 40 | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| J | ANSI 1"/300 | S | JIS 10K 40 | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| N | ANSI 1.5"/150 | X | JIS 10K 50 | K | 254 SMO® |
| P | ANSI 1.5"/300 | L | JIS 40K 25 | | |
| | | Y | JIS 40K 50 | | |

Seals

| | |
|--|--|
| 0 PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM (std.) | 4 PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM+AISI316 / PTFE 50 % (Hard) |
| 1 PTFE 100% / FPM | 5 PTFE 100% / FPM+AISI316 / PTFE 50% (Hard) |
| 2 PTFE +20C+5Gr / FFPM | 6 PTFE 100% / FPM + PVDF 100% (Hard) |
| 3 PTFE 100% / FFPM | 7 PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / EPDM |
| | 8 PTFE 100% / EPDM |

Sensor connection

Sensor connection types, see page 3

Pt100 temperature sensor

| |
|---|
| 0 No sensor |
| X With sensor (Measuring range -50 ... +200°C) |

Actuator

| | |
|---|---|
| MD No actuator (manually operated) | AE1 Electric actuator 230 V 50 Hz |
| AD Double-action actuator | AE3 Electric actuator 115 V 60 Hz |
| AS Spring-return actuator | A0 No actuator, fittings to the actuator |

Solenoid for actuator (only for actuator types AD and AS)

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 No solenoid valve | 2 24 V DC 2.5 W (also EEx dm) | 4 28 V DC 0.4 W (EEx ia) |
| 1 230 V AC 50 Hz 2 W (as standard) | 3 115 V AC 60 Hz 2 W | |

Solenoid explosion proof

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0 No explosion proof | 2 EEx ia IIC T6 (only 28V) |
| 1 EEx m II T5 | 3 EEx dm IIC T5/T6 (only 24V) |

Position switches

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 None | A Position switch EEX ib IIC T5/T6 |
| X Equipped with position switches | |
| E Position switch NAMUR, DIN 19234 | |

Special options

| | |
|--|--|
| Z1 For oxygen use | Z4 Cutting ball |
| Z2 Process side flushing | Z5 Diamond-coated ball |
| Z3 Actuator (AS) reverse action | Z7 Process side flushing through the ball, only Ø12 / L = 120mm sensors |

Documentation

Installation and operating instructions

| |
|-------------------|
| IE English |
| IF Finnish |

Material certificates

| |
|--|
| 0 No material certificate |
| MC1 SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1) |
| MC2 SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2) |
| MC3 SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B) |

Specification example: PASVE pH D U2 0 O2 X AD3 1 E Z1 IEMC1



PASVE® DUAL is mounting and service valve for two pH sensors of diameter 12 mm. It can be used with practically all pH sensors in this size category.

PASVE® DUAL allows the cleaning and calibration of pH sensors without stopping the process. When required, this can be done automatically. To protect the sensor in abrasive processes, it can be turned to the measuring position only for the duration of the actual measurement.

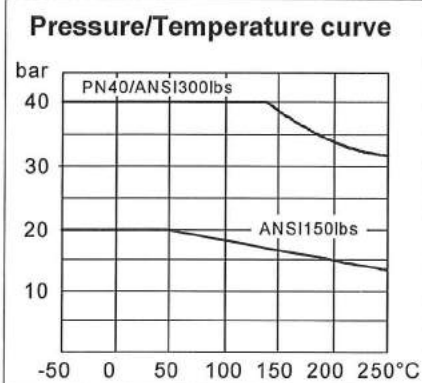
PASVE® DUAL is available in a manually operated type or equipped with a pneumatic or electric actuator.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Applicable pH sensors
Refer to the Selection Table.

**Max. operating pressure/
temperature**

40 bar, 250 °C, (see the appended table). Min. operating temp. -50°C. Sensor-specific limitations should also be taken into account in applications.



Materials

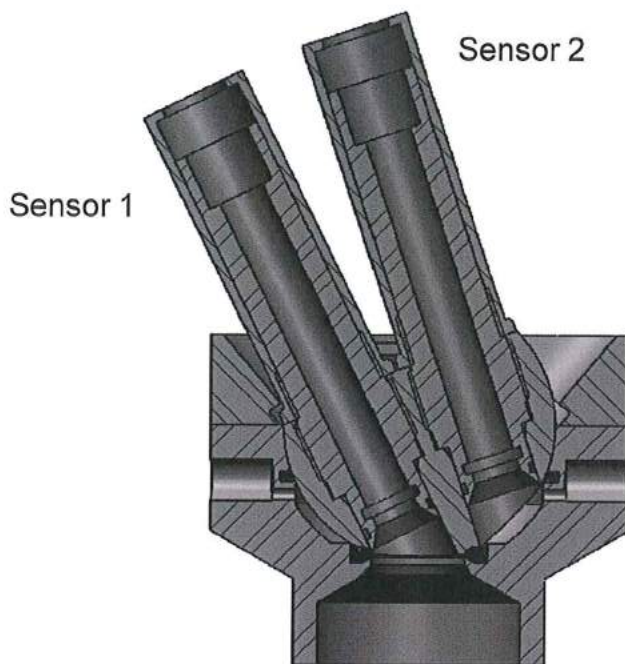
Wetted parts: AISI316L, AISI904L, Titanium, Hastelloy® C276, Duplex, 254 SMO®.

Seals: PTFE, PTFE with carbon and graphite filling or PTFE 50%+AISI316 50% mixture

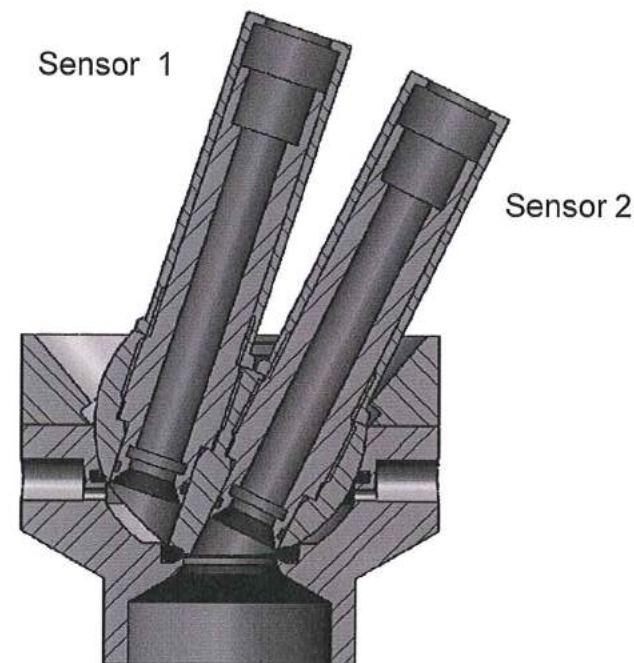
Weight

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| PASVE DUAL C | 4,7 kg |
| PASVE DUAL B and P | 4,8 kg |
| PASVE DUAL F | 8,9 kg |
| Actuator 5,5 kg | |

WORKING POSITIONS



Position A
Sensor 1 in measurement and sensor 2 in flushing, in calibration or in maintenance



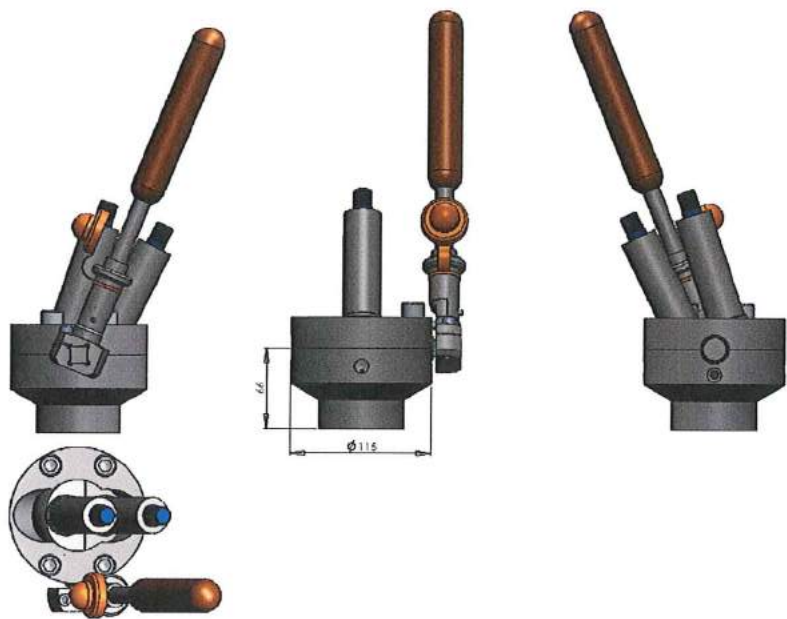
Position B
Sensor 1 in flushing, in calibration or in maintenance and sensor 2 in measurement

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

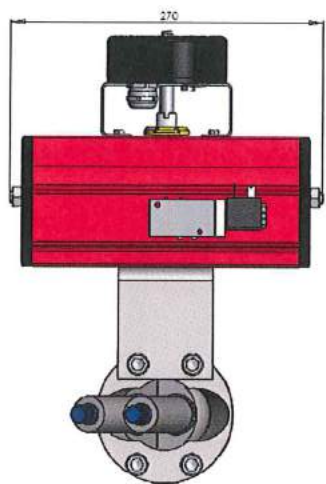
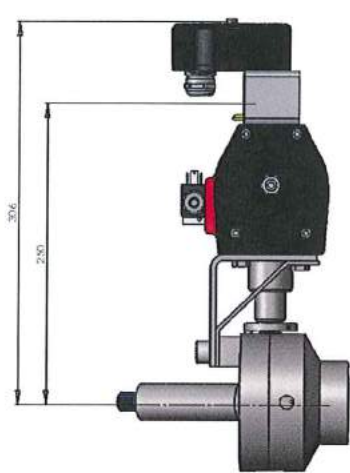
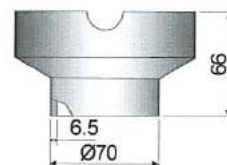


Pasve® is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.
Hastelloy® is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
254 SMO® is the registered trademark of Avesta Polarit AB.
Teflon® is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.

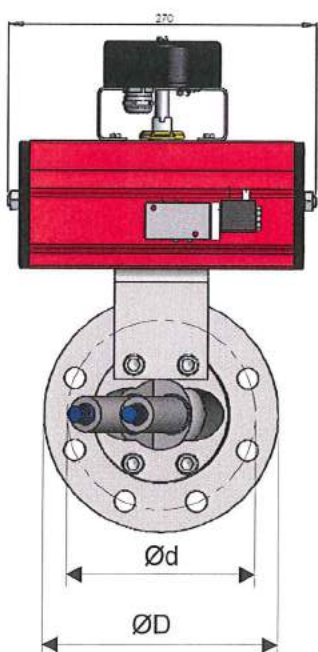
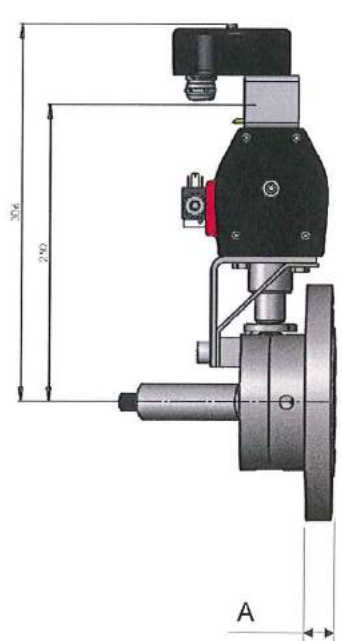
Dimensions (in mm)



PASVE DUAL P
(Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded)



PASVE DUAL C
(Welded on container or horizontal pipe)

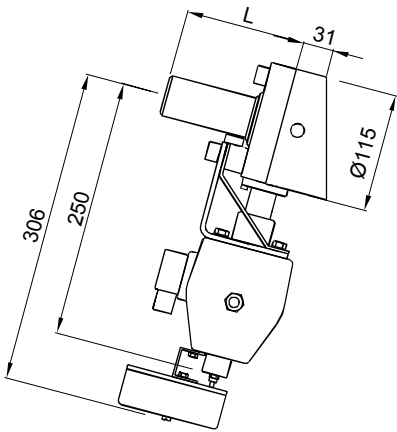


PASVE DUAL F
(Flange type)

PASVE DUAL F

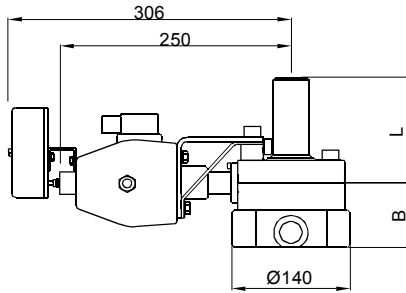
| Code | Flange (a) Type | ØD | Ød | A |
|------|-----------------|-----|-------|----|
| A | ANSI 3" 150 lbs | 191 | 152.4 | 22 |
| B | ANSI 3" 300 lbs | 210 | 168.3 | 27 |
| H | ANSI 4" 150 lbs | 229 | 190.5 | 26 |
| G | ANSI 4" 300 lbs | 254 | 200 | 29 |
| D | DN80 PN40 | 200 | 160 | 22 |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | 220 | 180 | 22 |
| C | DN100 PN40 | 235 | 190 | 26 |
| E | JIS10K 80 | 185 | 150 | 20 |
| F | JIS40K 80 | 210 | 170 | 30 |

PASVE DUAL B
(Welded on container or vertical pipe, body 15°)

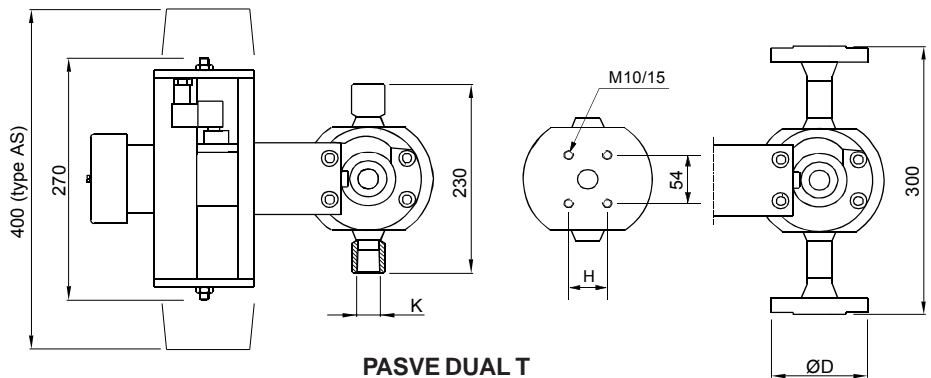
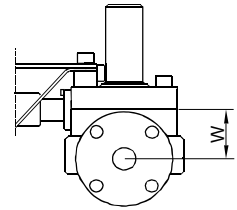


L depends on the sensor type

PASVE DUAL T
(Flow-through, threaded connection)



PASVE DUAL D
(Flow through, flange connection)



PASVE DUAL D

| FLANGE | | W | ØD | H |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| H | ANSI 1" 150 lbs | 55 | 108 | 48 |
| J | ANSI 1" 300 lbs | 55 | 124 | 48 |
| U | ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 68 | 153 | 76 |
| V | ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 68 | 165 | 76 |
| G | DN25 PN40 | 55 | 115 | 48 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | 68 | 165 | 76 |

PASVE DUAL T

| THREAD | | B | H |
|--------|--------------|-----|----|
| Code | Type (dim.K) | | |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 77 | 48 |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 92 | 64 |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 104 | 76 |

Dimensions (in mm)

Surface temperature

| Ambient temperature °C | Temperature class |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 70 | T6 |
| 85 | T5 |
| 120 | T4 |

European Directive Information

ATEX directive (94/9/EC)
Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)
- Sound Engineering Practice

European Certification:



Sensor connection

| Code | Sensor |
|------|---|
| A | Standard sensor connection PG13.5 / Ø12 / length 120 mm |



| Selection Table | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PASVE DUAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting type | | Wetted parts (C, B and P) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | On container or horizontal pipe, welded | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | On container or vertical pipe, body 15°, welded | none | AISI316L (std.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P | Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | On flange | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | Flow-through, threaded connection | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Flow-through, flange connection | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection type, specified for mounting type F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flanges | | Flanges | | Wetted parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | Type | Code | Type | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | DN50 PN40 (only manual using) | H | ANSI 4"/150 lbs | 2 | AISI316L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | DN80 PN40 | G | ANSI 4"/300 lbs | 3 | Hastelloy®C276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | DN100 PN10/16 | E | JIS 10K 80 | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | DN100 PN40 | F | JIS 40K 80 | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | ANSI 3"/150 lbs | | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B | ANSI 3"/300 lbs | | | K | 254 SMO® | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection type, specified for mounting type T | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Threads | | Wetted parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | Type | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 2 | AISI 316L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | 254 SMO® | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection type, specified for mounting type D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flanges | | Flanges | | Wetted parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Code | Type | Code | Type | Code | Material | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G | DN25 PN40 | U | ANSI 2"/150 | 2 | AISI316L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | DN40 PN40 | V | ANSI 2"/300 | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T | DN50 PN40 | K | JIS 10K 25 | 4 | AISI904L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | ANSI 1"/150 | R | JIS 10K 40 | 6 | Titanium | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | ANSI 1"/300 | S | JIS 10K 40 | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N | ANSI 1.5"/150 | X | JIS 10K 50 | K | 254 SMO® | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P | ANSI 1.5"/300 | L | JIS 40K 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Y | JIS 40K 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM (std.) | 4 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM + AISI316 / PTFE 50 % (Hard) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | PTFE 100% / FPM | 5 | PTFE 100% / FPM + AISI316 / PTFE 50% (Hard) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FFPM | 6 | PTFE 100% / FPM + PVDF 100% (Hard) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | PTFE 100% / FFPM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sensor connection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | PG13,5 / Ø12 / 120 mm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pt100 temperature sensor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No sensor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X | With sensor (Measuring range -50 ... +200°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Actuator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MD | No actuator (manually operated) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AD | Double-action actuator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AS | Spring-return actuator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AE1 | Electric actuator 230 V 50 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AE3 | Electric actuator 115 V 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A0 | No actuator, fittings to the actuator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid for actuator (only for actuator types AD and AS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No solenoid valve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 230 V AC 50 Hz 2 W (as standard) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 24 V DC 2.5 W (also EEx dm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 115 V AC 60 Hz 2 W | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 28 V DC 0.4 W (EEx ia) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid explosion proof | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No explosion proof | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | EEx m II T5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EEx ia IIC T6 (only 28V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | EEx dm IIC T5/T6 (only 24V) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Position switches | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X | Equipped with position switches | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | Position switch NAMUR, DIN 19234 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | Position switch EEX ib IIC T5/T6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Special options | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z1 | For oxygen use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z2 | Process side flushing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z3 | Actuator (AS) reverse action | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Z5 | Diamond-coated ball | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Installation and operating instructions | | | | | | | | | | | Material certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| IE | English | | | | | | | | | | 0 | No material certificate | | | | | | | | | |
| IF | Finnish | | | | | | | | | | MC1 | SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | MC2 | SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | MC3 | SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B) | | | | | | | | | |

Specification example: PASVE DUAL C 2 0 A X AD3 1 E Z5 IEMC1



PASVE® pH-U is a mounting/service valve for Ø12 mm pH sensors. It can be used with practically all pH sensors in this size category.

PASVE® pH-U allows the cleaning and calibration of pH sensors without stopping the process. When required, this can be done automatically. To protect the sensor in abrasive processes, it can be turned to the measuring position only for the duration of the actual measurement.

PASVE® pH-U is available in a manually operated type or equipped with a pneumatic or electric actuator.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

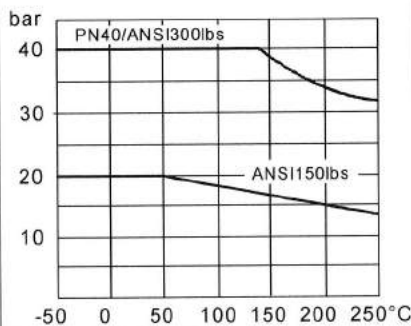
Applicable pH sensors

Refer to the Selection Table.

Max. operating pressure/temperature

40 bar, 250 °C, (see the appended table). Min. operating temp. -50°C. Sensor-specific limitations should also be taken into account in applications.

Pressure/Temperature curve



Materials

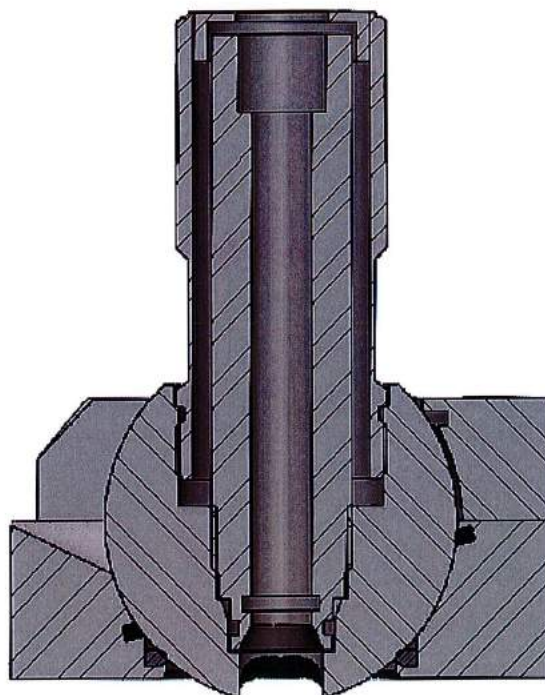
Wetted parts: AISI316L, AISI904L, Titanium, Hastelloy® C276, Duplex, 254 SMO®.

Seals: PTFE, PTFE with carbon and graphite filling or PTFE 50%+AISI316 50% mixture

Weight

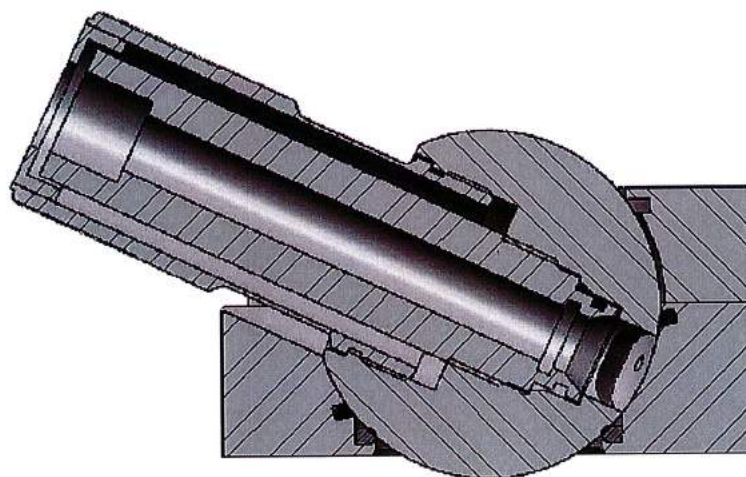
| | |
|-------------|--------|
| PASVE pH-UB | 4,8 kg |
| PASVE pH-UC | 4,7 kg |
| PASVE pH-UP | 4,8 kg |
| Actuator | 5,5 kg |

WORKING POSITIONS



Measuring position

Sensor in measurement. Valve's and sensor's water cooling through flushing channel.



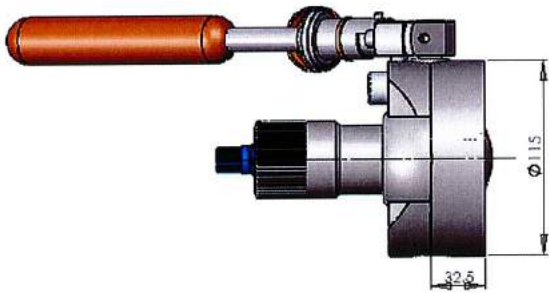
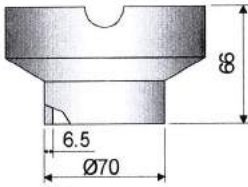
Servicing and calibration position

Sensor turned to cleaning, calibrating and protective position without stopping the process.

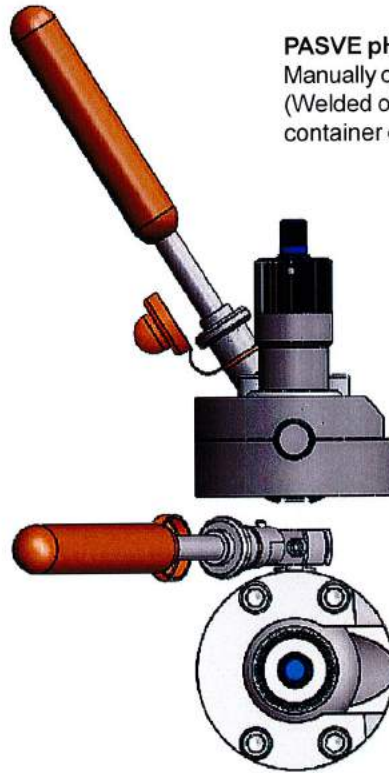
We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

Dimensions (in mm)

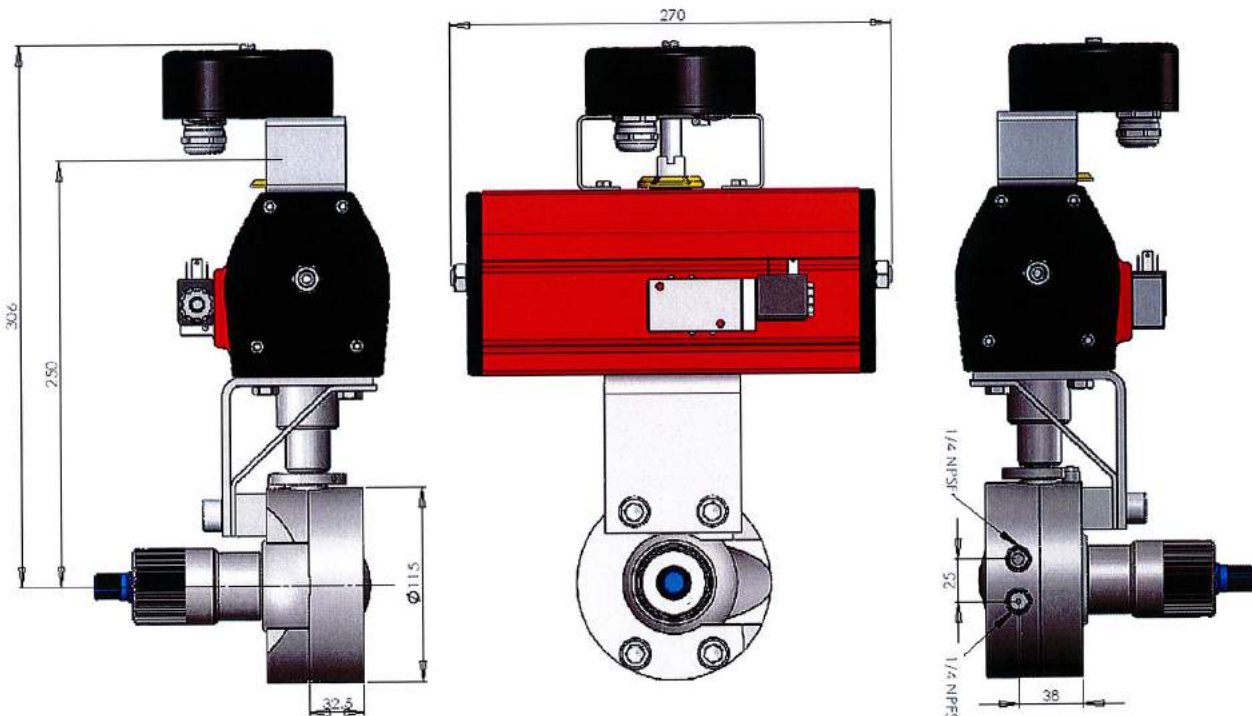
PASVE pH-U P
(Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded)



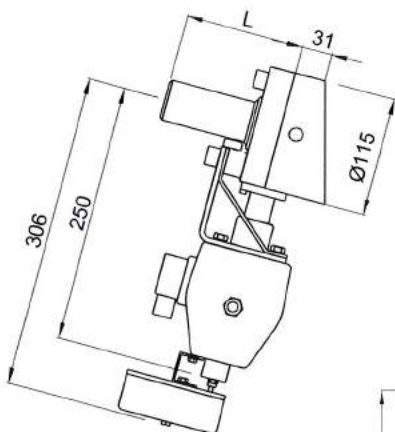
PASVE pH-U C,
Manually operated (MD)
(Welded on container or)



PASVE pH-U C,
Double-action actuator (AD)
(Welded on container or horizontal pipe)

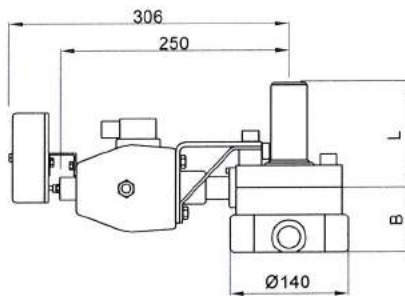


PASVE pH-U B
(Welded on container or
vertical pipe, body 15°)

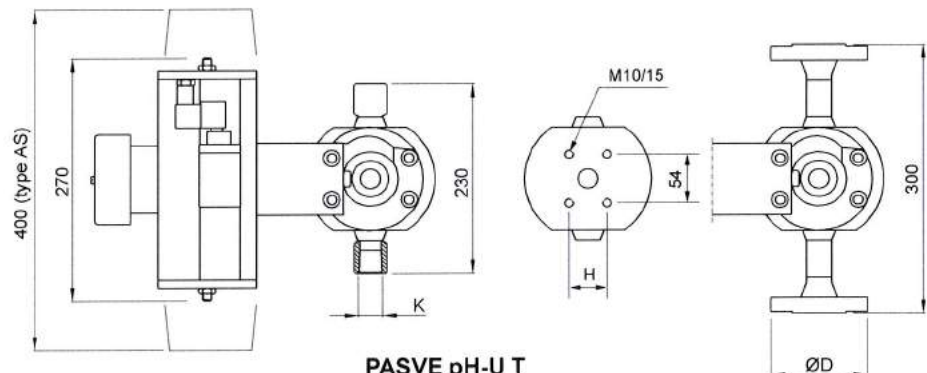
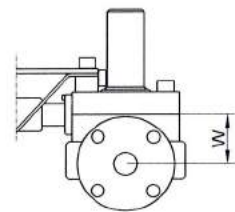


L depends on the sensor type

PASVE pH-U T
(Flow-through,
threaded connection,
mounting type T)



PASVE pH-U D
(Flow through,
flange connection,
mounting type D)



PASVE pH-U D

| FLANGE | | W | ØD | H |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|----|
| Code | Type | | | |
| H | ANSI 1" 150 lbs | 55 | 108 | 48 |
| J | ANSI 1" 300 lbs | 55 | 124 | 48 |
| U | ANSI 2" 150 lbs | 68 | 153 | 76 |
| V | ANSI 2" 300 lbs | 68 | 165 | 76 |
| G | DN25 PN40 | 55 | 115 | 48 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | 68 | 165 | 76 |

Dimensions (in mm)

PASVE pH-U T

| THREAD | | B | H |
|--------|--------------|-----|----|
| Code | Type (dim.K) | | |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 77 | 48 |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 92 | 64 |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 104 | 76 |

Surface temperature

| Ambient temperature °C | Temperature class |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 70 | T6 |
| 85 | T5 |
| 120 | T4 |

European Directive Information

ATEX directive (94/9/EC)
Satron Instruments Inc. complies with the ATEX directive.

European Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)
- Sound Engineering Practice

European Certification:  II 3 GD

Sensor connection

| Code | Sensor |
|------|---|
| A | Standard sensor connection PG13.5 / Ø12 / length 120 mm |



Selection Table

| PASVE pH-U Mounting type | | Wetted parts (C, B and P) | |
|---|---|------------------------------|---|
| C | On container or horizontal pipe, welded | Code | Material |
| B | On container or vertical pipe, body 15°, welded | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) (std.) |
| P | Shape the body to be suitable to the pipe, welded | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| T | Flow-through, threaded connection | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| D | Flow-through, flange connection | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| | | K | 254 SMO® |
| Process connection type, specified for mounting type T | | | |
| Threads | | Wetted parts | |
| Code | Type | Code | Material |
| 2 | 1" - NPT | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) (std.) |
| 4 | 1.5" - NPT | 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) |
| 5 | 2" - NPT | 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) |
| | | 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) |
| | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) |
| | | K | 254 SMO® |
| Process connection type, specified for mounting type D | | | |
| Flanges | | Flanges | |
| Code | Type | Code | Type |
| G | DN25 PN40 | U | ANSI 2"/150 |
| M | DN40 PN40 | V | ANSI 2"/300 |
| T | DN50 PN40 | K | JIS 10K 25 |
| H | ANSI 1"/150 | R | JIS 10K 40 |
| J | ANSI 1"/300 | S | JIS 10K 40 |
| N | ANSI 1.5"/150 | X | JIS 10K 50 |
| P | ANSI 1.5"/300 | L | JIS 40K 25 |
| | | Y | JIS 40K 50 |
| Wetted parts | | | |
| Code | Material | | |
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) (std.) | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy® C276 (EN 2.4819) | | |
| 4 | AISI904L (EN 1.4539) | | |
| 6 | Titanium Ti-2 (EN 3.7035) | | |
| 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | |
| K | 254 SMO® | | |
| Seals | | | |
| 0 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM (std.) | 4 | PTFE + 20C + 5Gr / FPM+AISI316 / PTFE 50 % (Hard) |
| 1 | PTFE 100% / FPM | 5 | PTFE 100% / FPM+AISI316 / PTFE 50% (Hard) |
| 2 | PTFE +20C+5Gr / FFPM | 6 | PTFE 100% / FPM + PVDF 100% (Hard) |
| 3 | PTFE 100% / FFPM | | |
| Sensor connection | | | |
| A | PG13,5 / Ø12 / 120 mm | | |
| Pt100 temperature sensor | | | |
| 0 | No sensor | | |
| X | With sensor (Measuring range -50 ... +200°C) | | |
| Actuator | | | |
| MD | No actuator (manually operated) | AE1 | Electric actuator 230 V 50 Hz |
| AD | Double-action actuator | AE3 | Electric actuator 115 V 60 Hz |
| AS | Spring-return actuator | A0 | No actuator, fittings to the actuator |
| Solenoid for actuator (only for actuator types AD and AS) | | | |
| 0 | No solenoid valve | 2 | 24 V DC 2.5 W (also EEx dm) |
| 1 | 230 V AC 50 Hz 2 W (as standard) | 3 | 115 V AC 60 Hz 2 W |
| 4 | | 4 | 28 V DC 0.4 W (EEx ia) |
| Solenoid explosion proof (only for actuator types AD and AS) | | | |
| 0 | No explosion proof | 2 | EEx ia IIC T6 (only 28V) |
| 1 | EEx m II T5 | 3 | EEx dm IIC T5/T6 (only 24V) |
| Position switches | | | |
| 0 | None | A | Position switch EEx ib IIC T5/T6 |
| X | Equipped with position switches | | |
| E | Position switch NAMUR, DIN 19234 | | |
| Special options | | | |
| Z1 | For oxygen use | Z5 | Diamond-coated ball |
| Z3 | Actuator (AS) reverse action | | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Installation and operating instructions | | Material certificates | |
| IE | English | 0 | No material certificate |
| IF | Finnish | MC1 | SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1) |
| | | MC2 | SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2) |
| | | MC3 | SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B) |

Specification example: PASVE pH-U C 20 A X AD3 1 E Z1 IEMC1

Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

254 SMO is the registered trademark of Outokumpu Stainless Inc.

Pasve is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.



PASVE SC/SF/SH/SP/ST Sampling Valve

The PASVE® SC/SF/SH/SP/ST is a miniature ball valve which readily accepts commercially available septum hygienic rubbers. The PASVE® SC/SF/SH/SP/ST provides you with the opportunity of taking hygienic samples from your process without interrupting the process.

The PASVE® SC/SF/SH/SP/ST can be used in any industrial process where it is necessary obtain a sample from the process which is not influenced or contaminated from any outside disturbances.

The PASVE® SC/SF/SH/SP/ST is a member of the Satron PASVE® Series, which is commonly used with pH probes, oxygen sensors and Satron's high precision patented pressure and level transmitters.



Technical Specifications

Material

Housing: AISI316L

Gasket: PTFE / Silicone rubber seal

Max. process pressure:

10 bar (150 psi)

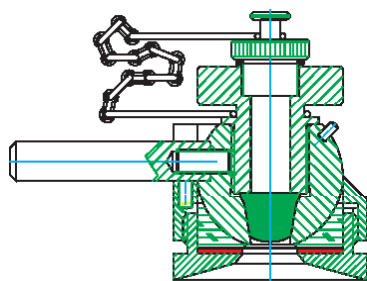
(subject to type of rubber septum selected)

Max. process temperature:

120 °C (250 °F) (subject to type of rubber septum selected)

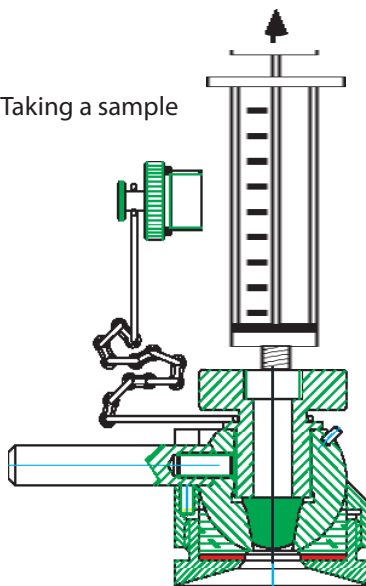
Operation

Position of taking a sample

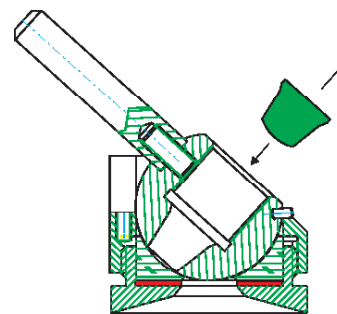


PROCESS

Taking a sample

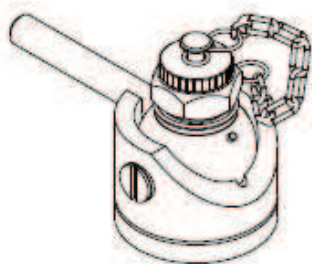


Changing the rubber septum

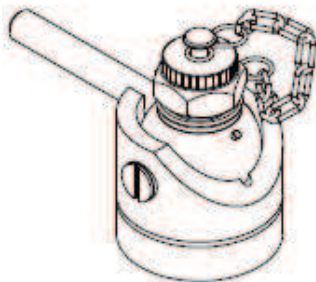


PASVE is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

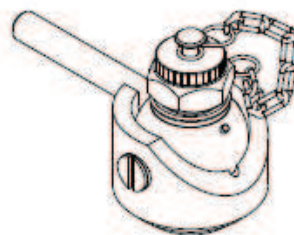
We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



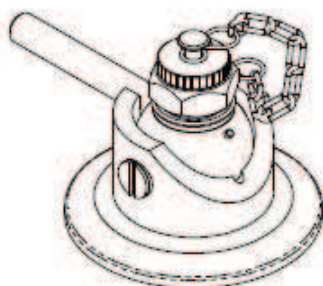
PASVE SC



PASVE SC - 10

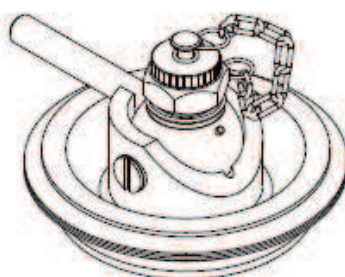


PASVE SP



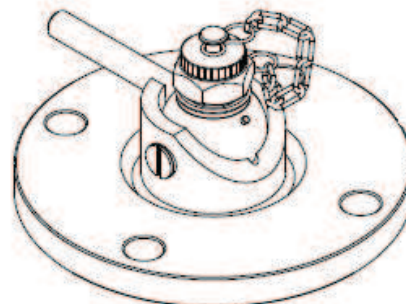
PASVE SH

- Tri-Clamp, sizes DN25/DN38 and DN40/51



PASVE ST

- Tuchenhagen, sizes DN25/DN32 and DN40/DN50



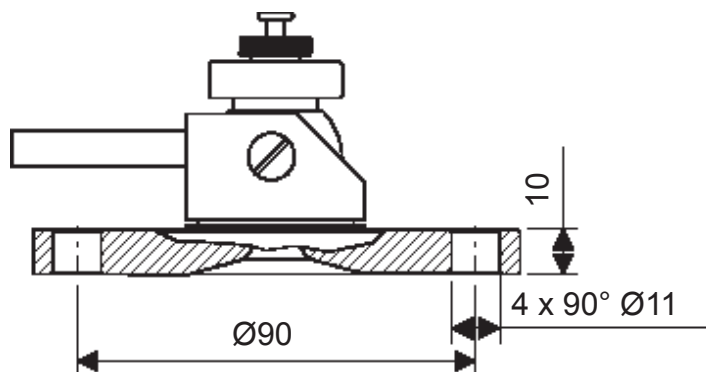
PASVE SF

- Flange SF D110 APV-FN1-50
- Flange SF D110

Dimensions (in mm)

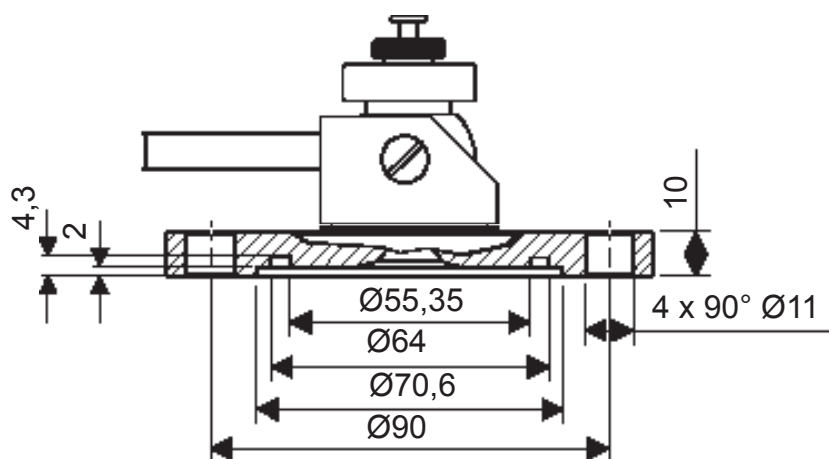
PASVE SF

- Flange SF D110
- Outer diameter of flange is 110 mm

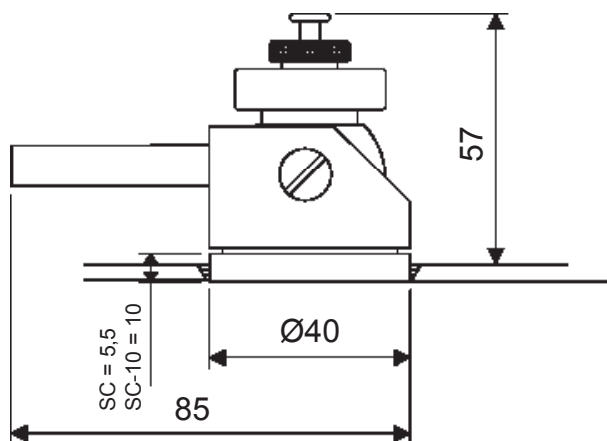


PASVE SF

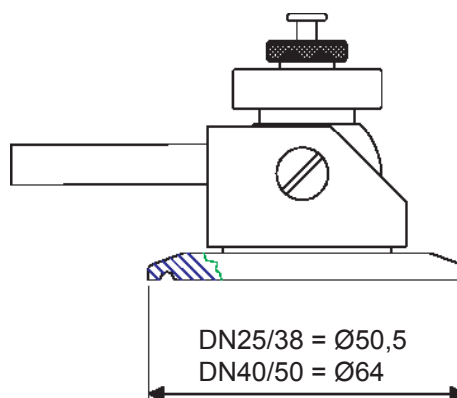
- Flange SF D110 APV-FN1-50
- Outer diameter of flange is 110 mm



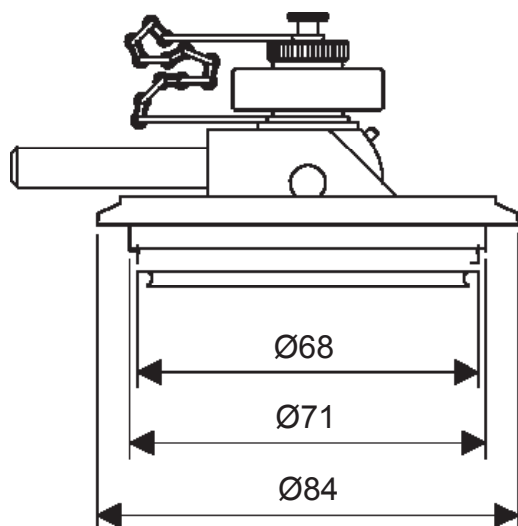
Dimensions (in mm)



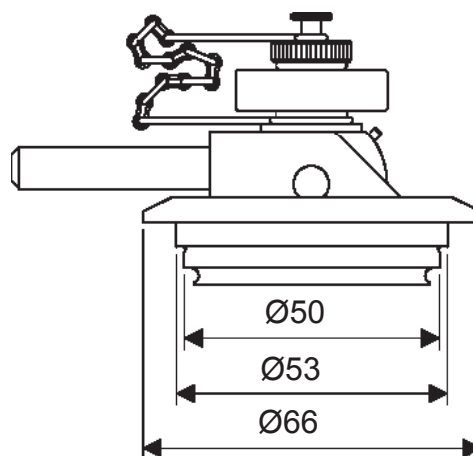
PASVE SC
and SC - 10



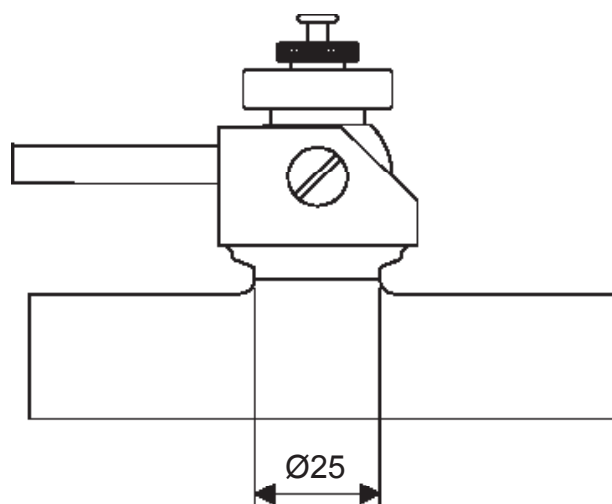
PASVE SH (Tri-Clamp)
- Sizes DN25/38 and DN40 / 51



PASVE ST (Tuchenhagen)
- Size DN40 / 50

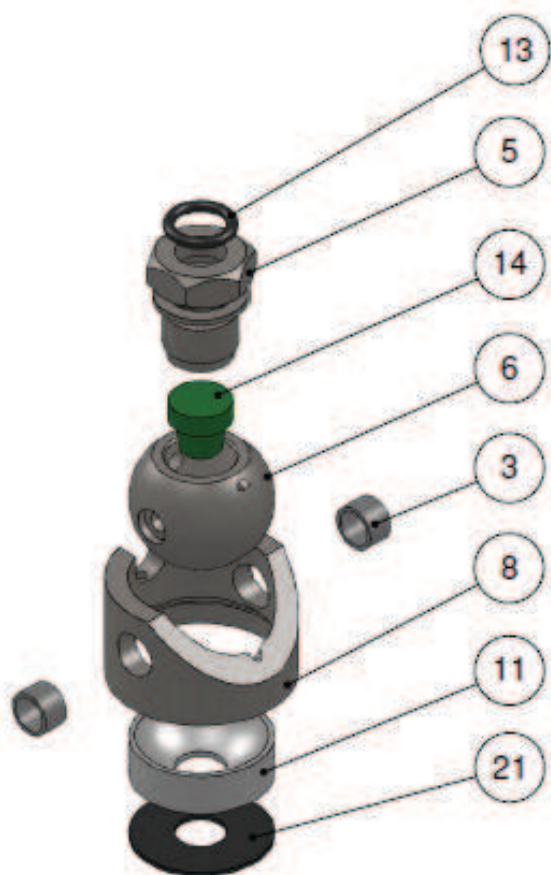


PASVE ST (Tuchenhagen)
- Size DN25 / 32



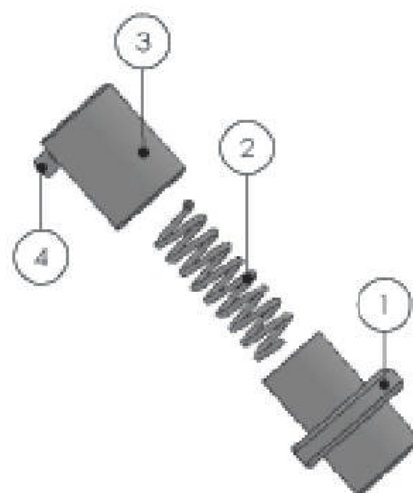
PASVE SP

Upgrade kit



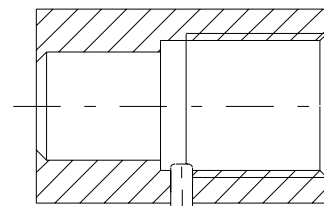
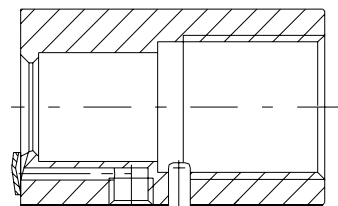
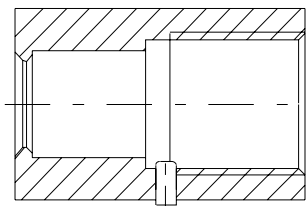
| Part no. | Part name | Order code |
|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| 3 | Bearing | V10103004 |
| 5 | Special nut V | T1010344 |
| 6 | Valve ball V | T1010342 |
| 8 | Valve body LV | T1010343 |
| 11 | Gasket | V10103012 |
| 13 | O-ring Ø11,3 x 2,4 NBR | 80001101 |
| 14 | Rubber septum | V10103014 |
| 21 | Rubber seal | T1010331 |
| Upgrade kit, assembly | | M1010043 |

Protection kit



| Part no. | Part name | Order code |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 1 | Pull-out sleeve | T1010338 |
| 2 | Spring | T1010341 |
| 3 | Locking sleeve | T1010339 |
| 4 | Retaining screw M4x4 DIN916 A4 | 53002440 |
| Protection kit 2, assembly | | M1010042 |

Thread and clamp couplings



Standard coupling G1

Order codes:

- AISI316L M546197
- Duplex M5461978
- Hastelloy C276 M5461973
- Titanium M5461976

Standard coupling G1 with cleaning

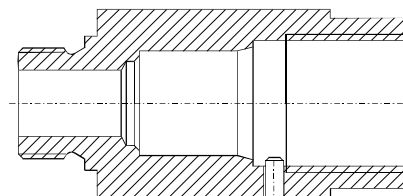
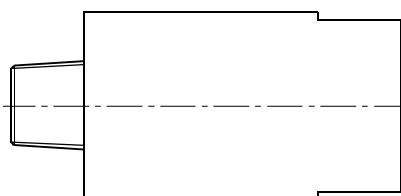
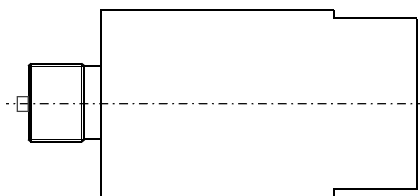
Order codes:

- AISI316L M1050020
- Duplex M10500208
- Hastelloy C276 M10500203
- Titanium M10500206

Hygienic coupling G1

Order codes:

- AISI316L M548101
- Duplex M5481018
- Hastelloy C276 M548102
- Titanium M548103



Coupling G1 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ A

Order code:

- AISI316L M546190

Coupling G1 / $\frac{1}{2}$ -NPT

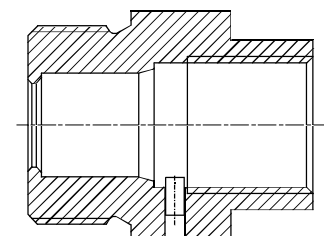
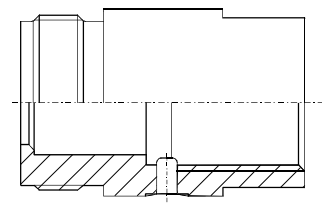
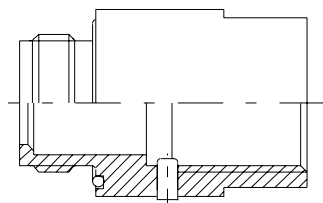
Order code:

- AISI316L M551566

Coupling G1 / G $\frac{3}{4}$ A

Order code:

- AISI316L T1050218



Coupling G1 / G1A

Order codes:

- AISI316L M1050002
- Hastelloy C276 M10500023

Coupling G1 / G1 $\frac{1}{4}$ A

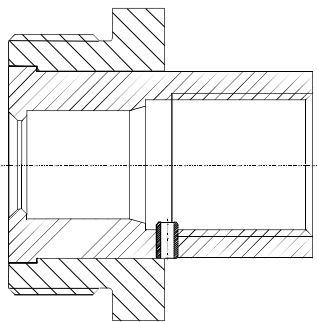
Order code:

- AISI316L M1050014

Coupling G1 / G1 $\frac{1}{2}$ A

Order code:

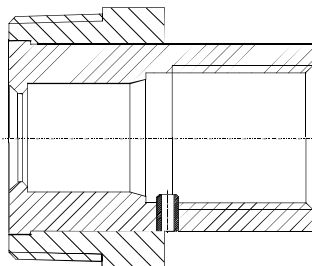
- AISI316L T1050214



Coupling G1 / G2A

Order code:

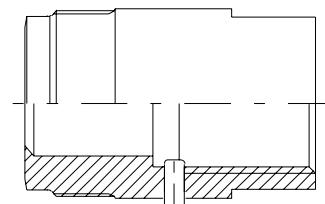
- AISI316L M1050036



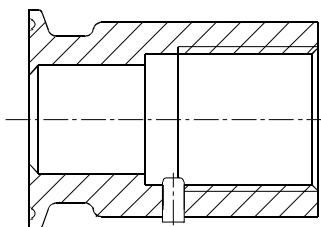
Coupling G1 / 2-NPT

Order code:

- AISI316L M1050028

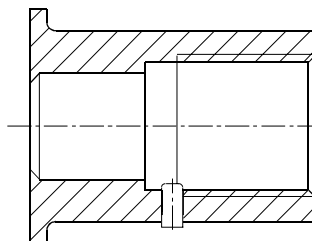
Coupling G1 / M44 x 1,25
(PMC)

Order codes:

- AISI316L M1050004
- Hastelloy C276 M10500043Coupling G1 / Hygienic
coupling ISO2852 standard:

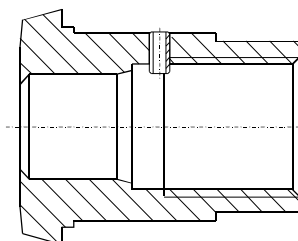
Order codes (AISI316L):

- Tri-Clamp 25/38 M1050206
- Tri-Clamp 40/51 M1050222
- Tri-Clamp 63,5 M1050224
- Tri-Clamp 70 M1050225
- Tri-Clamp 76,1 M1050226
- Tri-Clamp 88,9 M1050227
- Tri-Clamp 101,6 M1050228
- Tri-Clamp 114,3 M1050229
- Tri-Clamp 139,7 M1050230

Coupling G1 / Hygienic
coupling SMS standard:

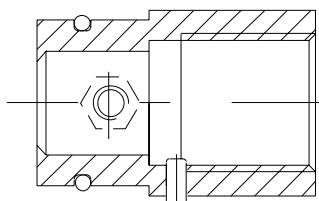
Order codes (AISI316L):

- SMS 38 M1050265
- SMS 51 M1050267

Coupling G1 / Hygienic
coupling DIN11851/11887
standards:

Order codes (AISI316L):

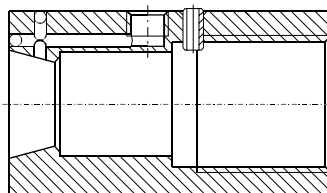
- DN40 M1050312
- DN50 M1050313
- DN65 M1050314



Coupling G1 / PMC 1,5"

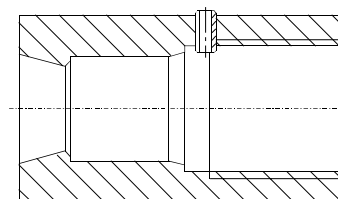
Order codes:

- AISI316L M1050010
- Hastelloy C276 M10500103

Extended coupling G1
with cleaning

Order code:

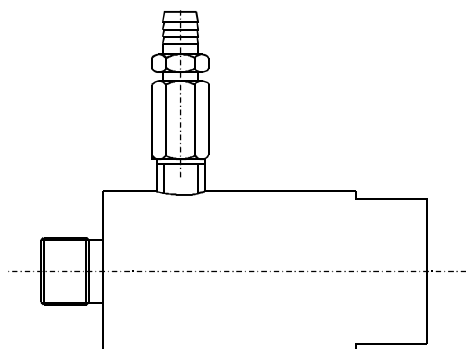
- AISI316L M1050293



Extended coupling G1

Order codes:

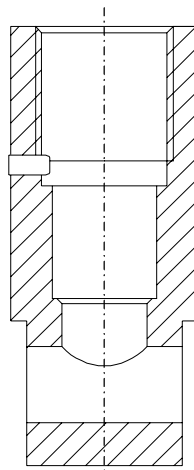
- AISI316L M1050292
- Hastelloy C276 M10502923



Coupling G1 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ A + drain valve

Order code:

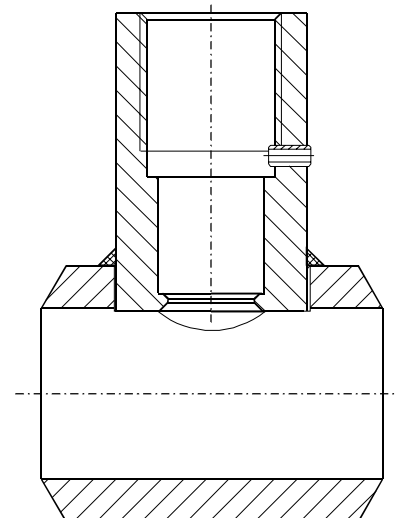
- AISI316L M860280



Coupling G1 for pipes
DN15 - DN25 and clean
liquids

Order codes (AISI316L):

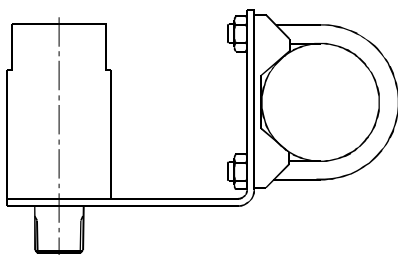
- DN15 M1050295
- DN20 M1050296
- DN25 M1050297



Coupling G1 for pipes
DN15 - DN40

Order codes (AISI316L):

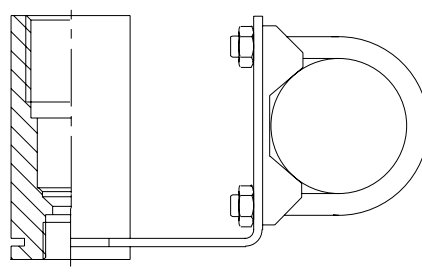
- DN15 M105001615
- DN20 M105001620
- DN25 M105001625
- DN32 M105001632
- DN40 M105001640



Coupling G1 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ A (male)
with mounting bracket

Order code:

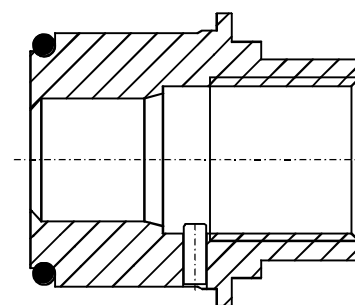
- AISI316L M546195



Coupling G1 / G $\frac{1}{2}$ (female)
with mounting bracket

Order code:

- AISI316L M550393



Coupling G1 / Ø52,5 L=38
(SMS nut fixing, size 38,
thread 60 x 1/6)

Order code:

- AISI316L M1050575

Coupling G1 / $\frac{1}{2}$ - NPT
(male) with mounting bracket

Order code:

- AISI316L M1050017

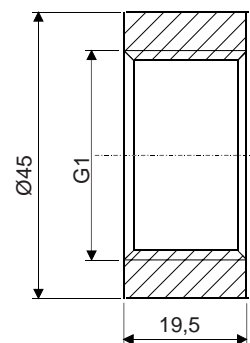
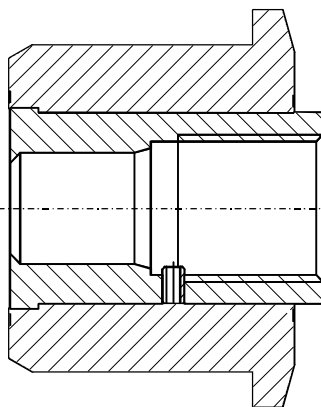
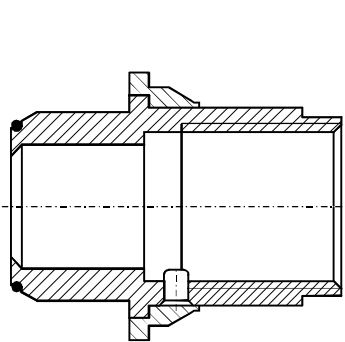
Coupling G1 / $\frac{1}{2}$ - NPT
(female) with mounting
bracket

Order code:

- AISI316L M550393N

Mounting couplings for Satron VG transmitter

G150
10.2.2015



Coupling G1 / SMS-SI

- with extension

Order codes (AISI316L):

- SMS-SI38 M1050012
- SMS-SI51 M1050126

Coupling G1 / Sandvik-clamp

- Extension length 54,5 mm

Order codes:

- AISI316L M1050037
- Duplex M10500378
- Hastelloy C276 M10500373

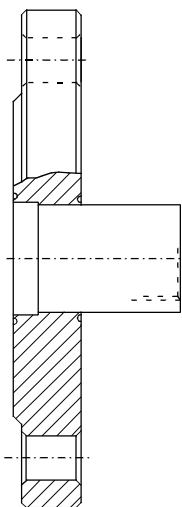
Thread sleeve G1

(eg. for coupling M1050002)

Order codes:

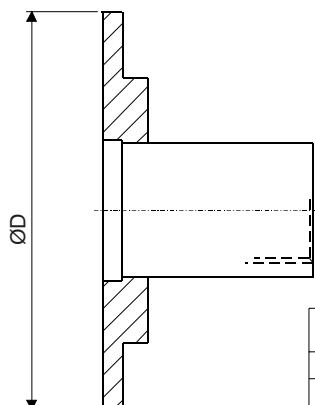
- AISI316L M1050220
- Hastelloy C276 M10502203

Flange couplings

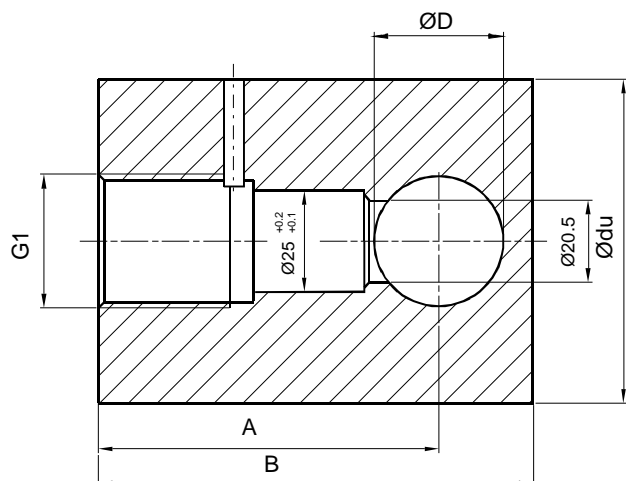


| FLANGE TYPE | COUPLING TYPE | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | G1 std. | G1 std. HC | G1 hyg. | G1 hyg. HC | G1 Exi | G1 Exi HC |
| | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE |
| DN25 PN40 | M548832 | M5488323 | M548833 | M5488333 | M548834 | M5488343 |
| DN40 PN40 | M551267 | M5512673 | M551268 | M5512683 | M552361 | M5523613 |
| DN50 PN40 | M860282 | M8602823 | M548830 | M5488303 | M548831 | M5488313 |
| DN80 PN40 | M860281 | M8602813 | M548828 | M5488283 | M548829 | M5488283 |
| DN100 PN40 | M552364 | M5523643 | M5523640 | M55236403 | M5523641 | M55236413 |
| ANSI1"150LBS | M552365 | M5523653 | M5523650 | M55236503 | M5523651 | M55236513 |
| ANSI1"300LBS | M548861 | M5488613 | M548862 | M5488623 | M548863 | M5488633 |
| ANSI2"150LBS | M552367 | M5523673 | M5523670 | M55236703 | M5523671 | M55236713 |
| ANSI2"300LBS | M548864 | M5488643 | M548865 | M5488653 | M548866 | M5488663 |
| ANSI3"150LBS | M551564 | M5515643 | M5515640 | M55156403 | M5515641 | M55156413 |
| ANSI3"300LBS | M548867 | M5488673 | M548868 | M5488683 | M548869 | M5488693 |
| ANSI4"150LBS | M552371 | M5523713 | M5523710 | M55237103 | M5523711 | M55237113 |
| ANSI4"300LBS | M552372 | M5523723 | M5523720 | M55237203 | M5523721 | M55237213 |
| FOR GASKET CHANNEL : (DIN 2512N) | | | | | | |
| DN25 PN40 | M548825 | M5488253 | M548826 | M5488263 | M548827 | M5488273 |
| DN50 PN40 | M548822 | M5488223 | M548823 | M5488233 | M548824 | M5488243 |
| DN80 PN40 | M548819 | M5488193 | M548820 | M5488203 | M548821 | M5488213 |

Multidimensional flange coupling

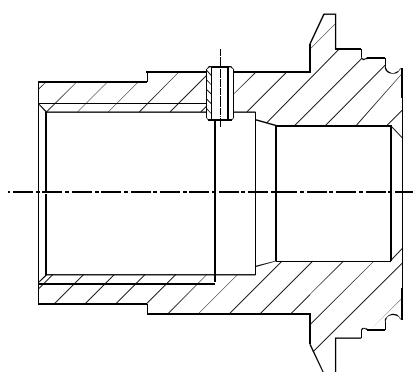


| Ø D | COUPLING TYPE | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | G1 std. | G1 std. HC | G1 hyg. | G1 hyg. HC | G1 Exi | G1 Exi HC |
| | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE | ORDER CODE |
| Ø 92 | M1050030 | M10500303 | M1050031 | M10500313 | M1050032 | M10500323 |
| Ø 127 | M1050033 | M10500333 | M1050034 | M10500343 | M1050035 | M10500353 |



| Pipe size | Dim. Ødu | Dim. A | Dim. B | Dim. ØD | Order code | Material |
|-----------|----------|--------|--------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| DN15 | 80 | 80 | 96 | 20 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050303xx | Should be mentioned in the order |
| DN20 | 80 | 83 | 101 | 25 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050304xx | Should be mentioned in the order |
| DN25 | 80 | 86 | 108 | 32 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050305xx | Should be mentioned in the order |
| DN32 | 80 | 91 | 117 | 40 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050306xx | Should be mentioned in the order |
| DN40 | 100 | 95 | 127 | 50 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050307xx | Should be mentioned in the order |
| DN50 | 100 | 103 | 141 | 63 +0.5 +0.2 | M1050308xx | Should be mentioned in the order |

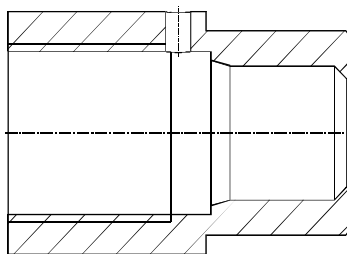
Plastic coupling G1 for plastic pipes DN15 - DN50



Coupling G1 / Varivent TN

Order code (AISI316L):

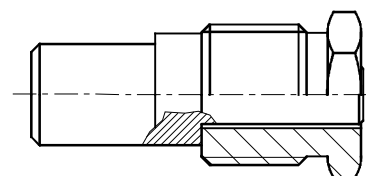
- DN25 M1050090
- DN50/40 M1050091
- DN80/65 M1050092



Hygienic Coupling G1 / Ø38

Order code:

- AISI316L M1050577
- Hastelloy C M1050577HC

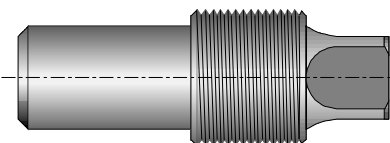


Seal plug assembly for Satron coupling G1

By seal plug the coupling can be closed tightly.

Order code:

- AISI316L M550405
- EHEDG M1050389



Welding assistant for Satron coupling G1.

It is always recommendable to use the welding assistant while welding the coupling to prevent any distortions due to heat.

Order code:

- Brass M1050420



Special adapter for Satron couplings G1.

By using this adapter it is possible to install the sensor head ca. 3mm deep into the coupling.

Order code:

- EN 1.4462 (Duplex) M1050294



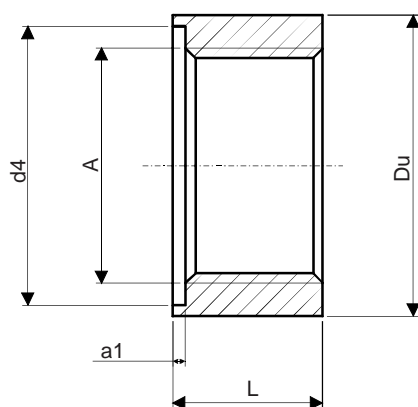
Seal for Satron couplings G1.

Enables to seal the leaking metal to metal taper.

Order code:

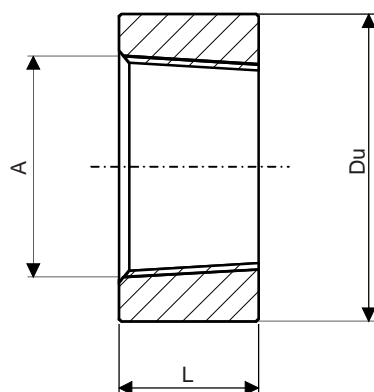
- PTFE T546022

Mounting couplings for Satron VT Transmitters



Process couplings with DIN 3852-X thread
Order code: AISI316L

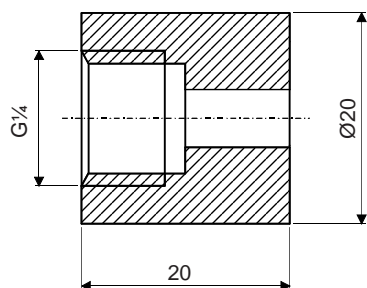
| Order code | Thread A | Du $_{-0.5}^0$ | Length L | d4 | a1 |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|-----|-----|
| M1050369 | G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Ø30 | 18,5 | Ø27 | 2.5 |
| M1050390 | G1 | Ø45 | 23.5 | Ø40 | 2.5 |
| M1050391 | G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Ø60 | 32.5 | Ø56 | 2.5 |
| M1050393 | G $\frac{1}{2}$ | Ø60 | 26.5 | Ø56 | 2.5 |
| M1050392 | G2 | Ø75 | 33 | Ø69 | 3.0 |



Process couplings with NPT thread

Order code: AISI316L

| Order code | Thread A | Du | Length L |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|
| M1050368 | $\frac{1}{2}$ -14 NPT | Ø28 | 14 |
| M1050500 | $\frac{3}{4}$ -14 NPT | Ø35 | 16 |
| M1050501 | 1 - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ NPT | Ø44.5 | 20.5 |
| M1050502 | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ NPT | Ø57.5 | 20.5 |
| M1050503 | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ NPT | Ø63.5 | 20.5 |
| M1050504 | 2 - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ NPT | Ø76 | 20.5 |

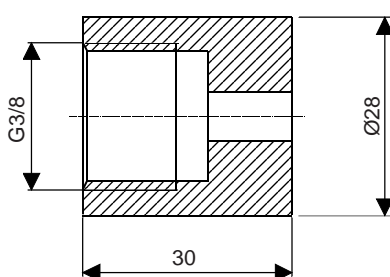


Process coupling DIN 16288 - G $\frac{1}{4}$

Order code:

- AISI316L

M1050366

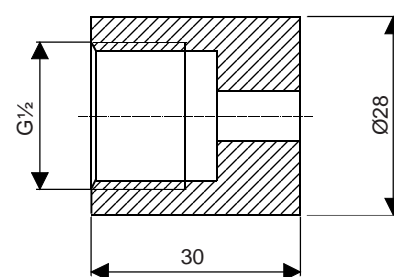


Process coupling G $\frac{1}{2}$

Order code:

- AISI316L

M1050316

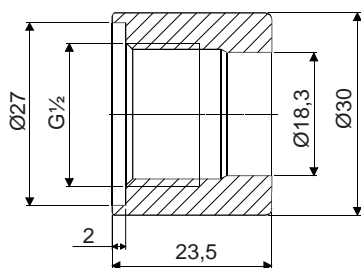


Process coupling DIN 16288 - G $\frac{1}{2}$

Order code:

- AISI316L

M1050367

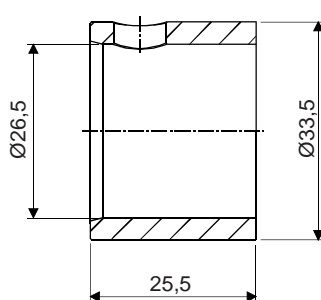


Process coupling DIN 3852 - X - G $\frac{1}{2}$, for transmitter with two o-ring

Order code:

- AISI316L

M1050515



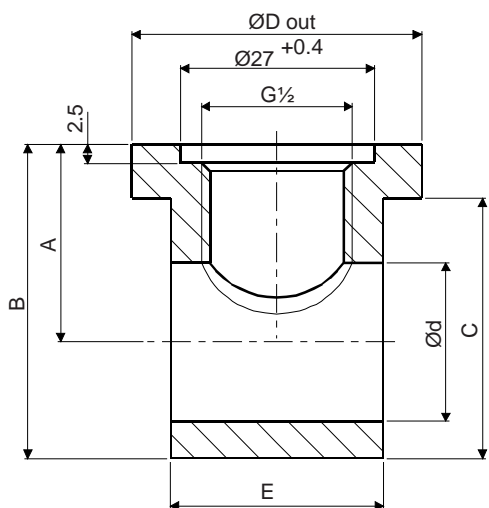
Process coupling PMC 1"

Order code:

- AISI316L

M1050300

Mounting couplings for Satron VT Transmitters

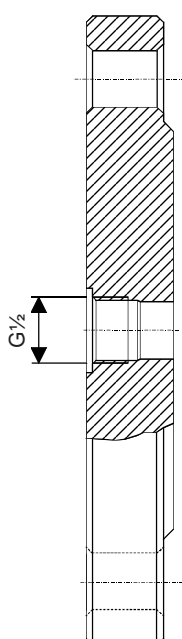


T-coupling DIN 3852-X-G $\frac{1}{2}$

Order codes: AISI316L

| Pipe size | Dim. ØD out | Dim. A | Dim. B | Dim. C | Dim. $\text{Ø}d$ | Dim. E | Order code |
|-----------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|------------|
| DN15 | 40 | 27.5 | 43.5 | 36 | 22 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.2 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 29.5 | M1050395 |
| DN20 | 40 | 30.5 | 49 | 42 | 27.5 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.3 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 26 | M1050396 |
| DN25 | 50 | 33.5 | 55.5 | 48 | 34 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.5 \\ +0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$ | 29.5 | M1050397 |

Other size, please contact Satron Instruments Inc.

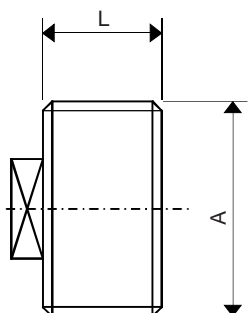
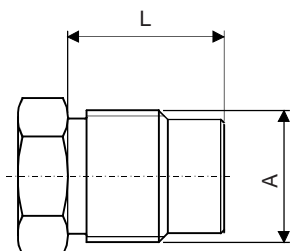


Coupling flange DIN 3852-X-G $\frac{1}{2}$ - for the transmitter with two o-rings

Tilaukkoodit: AISI316L

| ORDER CODE | TYPE OF FLANGE |
|----------------|-----------------|
| M1050517-DN25 | DN 25 PN 40 |
| M1050517-DN40 | DN 40 PN 40 |
| M1050517-DN50 | DN 50 PN 40 |
| M1050517-DN80 | DN 80 PN 40 |
| M1050517-DN100 | DN 100 PN 16 |
| M1050517-1-150 | ANSI 1" 150 LBS |
| M1050517-1-300 | ANSI 1" 300 LBS |
| M1050517-2-150 | ANSI 2" 150 LBS |
| M1050517-2-300 | ANSI 2" 300 LBS |
| M1050517-3-150 | ANSI 3" 150 LBS |
| M1050517-3-300 | ANSI 3" 300 LBS |
| M1050517-4-150 | ANSI 4" 150 LBS |
| M1050517-4-300 | ANSI 4" 300 LBS |

Special flanges, please contact Satron Instruments Inc.



Welding assistant: Order codes

| Order code | Thread A | Dim. L | Position, form and size |
|------------|------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| M1050516 | $G\frac{1}{2}A$ | 25 | 6-k, AV22 |
| M1050375 | $G\frac{3}{4}A$ | 15 | 6-k, AV27 |
| M1050371 | $G1A$ | 20 | 6-k, AV36 |
| M1050372 | $G1\frac{1}{4}A$ | 35 | 4-k, AV22 |
| M1050373 | $G1\frac{1}{2}A$ | 35 | 4-k, AV22 |
| M1050374 | $G2A$ | 35 | 4-k, AV22 |



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



The hydraulic pressure seal helps to solve many installation problems caused, for instance, by high temperatures, sedimentation and crystallization. Toxicity of the process medium or some other effect that can be harmful to the environment may also require the isolation of the process from its surroundings. DN50, DN80 and ANSI3 hydraulic pressure seals are suitable for pressure measurements in open and closed vessels.

General instructions

Make sure that there are good reasons for using a pressure seal. The best way to connect pressure measurement to process is impulse piping. We recommend applying the following general instructions:

- seal size standardization (see Figure 1); DN80 or ANSI3" up from measuring ranges 60 mbar
DN50 or ANSI2" up from measuring ranges 400 mbar
- protect capillary tubes and flanges (see Protecting the equipment and Temperature effect)
- use the same size of seal flanges for both (+) and (-) flanges
- use the same lengths of capillary tubes for differential pressure measurements
- check the zero point after installation

By observing these instructions you can avoid many factors of inaccuracy caused by the seal principle; a liquid in sealed state undergoes volume and viscosity changes when its temperature changes.

Choosing the suitable equipment

The factors to be considered when choosing the measuring device and hydraulic pressure seal include volumetric displacements, negative pressure limitations and temperature effect.

The volumetric displacement capacity of the hydraulic pressure seal must be sufficient. The magnitude of volumetric displacements can be calculated by summing the measuring device's volumetric displacement with that caused by thermal expansion of the fill fluid. The result must not exceed the hydraulic pressure seal's volumetric displacement capacity. More information can be found in the technical specifications of measuring devices and hydraulic pressure seals.

Special attention will be required if type DN50 and ANSI2" pressure seals are used at pressures below 400 mbar, and type DN70, DN80 and ANSI3" pressure seals at pressures below 60 mbar. Type DN50 and ANSI2" seals are not recommended for ranges below 150 mbar, and type DN70, DN80 and ANSI3" seals for ranges below 25 mbar.

Connecting the measuring device to the hydraulic pressure seal

Pressure gauge or limit switch is connected to the hydraulic pressure seal with an adapter base or capillary tube. When using an adapter connection, the temperature of the process medium must not exceed 60°C.

Differential pressure transmitter is always connected through capillary tube. The connection between hydraulic pressure seal and measuring device must be made with correct methods. When deciding on the connection method you should take into account the fact that gaseous media and moisture normally absorbed in the fill fluid will exit the fluid. It is recommendable to have the hydraulic pressure seals filled and connected by SATRON INSTRUMENTS INC.

Protecting the equipment

Hydraulic pressure seals, capillary tubes and measuring device should be protected against low temperatures and temperature variations. Low ambient temperatures will cause a lag in the measurement, while temperature variations will change the zero setting.

Capillary tubes can be protected with thermal insulation. Electric resistance elements or steam heating can also be used as protective methods.

Temperature effect on measuring speed and accuracy

Stiffening and thermal expansion of the fill fluid limit the permissible ambient temperature range. The properties of fill fluids determine the ambient temperatures that suit the hydraulic pressure seal connection.

Temperature effect is defined as combined zero and span effect. 95% of total effect consist of zero effect and the remaining 5 % of span effect.

Calibration

Factory-filled hydraulic pressure seal assemblies are adjusted for the values specified by the customer.

During the adjustment procedure the pressure seals and transmitters are at equal height. The calibration temperature is 20°C.

When defining the calibration values you must take into account the difference in height between seal flanges and transmitter, because the hydrostatic pressure of the fill fluid affects the zero adjustment. Zero suppression and elevation can be determined as shown in examples 1 and 2.

The temperatures of capillary tubes, transmitter and pressure seal flanges affect the zero. The coefficients given in the technical specifications can be utilized

when defining the calibration values for a specific temperature distribution. The total effect of seal flange locations and temperature distribution on zero suppression can be determined by summing the partial effects. The signs must be taken into account in the calculations.

Installation

The measuring device, capillary tubes and hydraulic pressure seal comprise a calibrated assembly whose connections should not be opened. For this reason the installation and equipment should be planned so that opening the connections will not be necessary during installation.

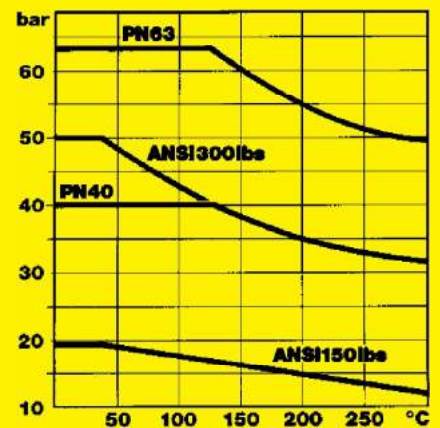


Figure 1: Permissible pressure on seal flange at different temperatures

Example 1: Open vessel (Fig. 2)

Span p_1 , is as follows:

$$P_1 = h_1 \rho g$$

$$= 3.50 \text{ m} \times 980 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

$$= 33.6 \text{ kPa}$$

Zero suppression p_2 is as follows:

$$P_2 = (h_2 \rho + h_3 \rho_0) \times g$$

$$= (1.00 \text{ m} \times 980 \text{ kg/m}^3 + 0.90 \text{ m} \times 960 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

$$= 18.1 \text{ kPa}$$

Example 2: Closed vessel (Fig. 3)

Span p_1 , is as follows:

$$P_1 = h_1 \rho g$$

$$= 3.50 \text{ m} \times 980 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

$$= 33.6 \text{ kPa}$$

Zero elevation (suppression) p_2 is as follows:

$$P_2 = (h_3 - h_4) \rho_0 g + h_2 \rho g =$$

$$(0.90 - 6.00) \text{ m} \times 960 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 + 1.00 \text{ m} \times 980 \text{ kg/m}^3 \times 9.81 \text{ m/s}^2$$

$P_2 = -38.4 \text{ kPa}$ (negative result = elevated-zero range)

h_1 = difference in height between maximum and minimum level
level
(3.50 m)

h_2 = height of minimum level from (+) - flange (1.00 m)

h_3 = difference in height between (+)- flange and transmitter (0.90m)

h_4 = difference in height between (-)-flange and transmitter (6.00 m)

ρ = density of measured fluid (980 kg/m³)

ρ_0 = density of fill fluid (960 kg/m³)

g = acceleration of gravity (9.81 m/s²)

NOTE: If transmitter is higher than the (+)-flange, the difference h_3 will have a negative value.

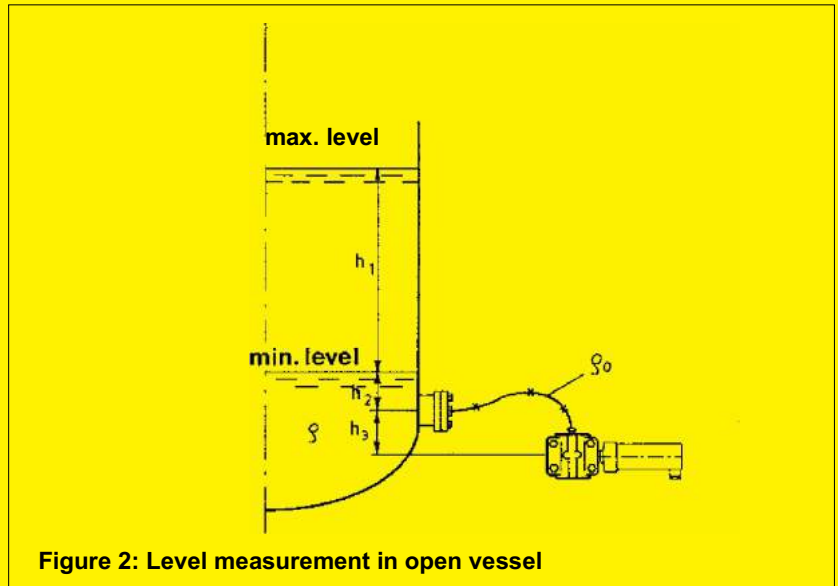


Figure 2: Level measurement in open vessel

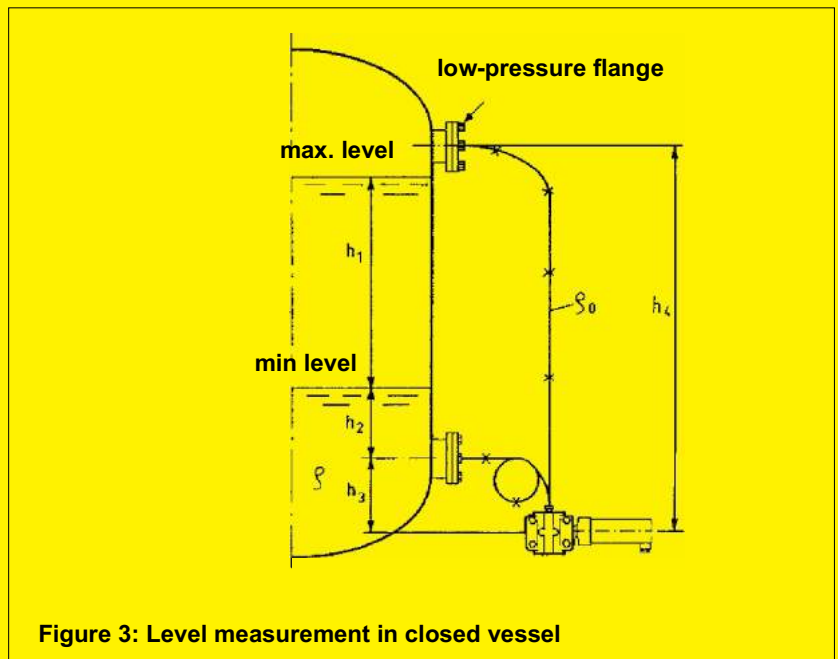


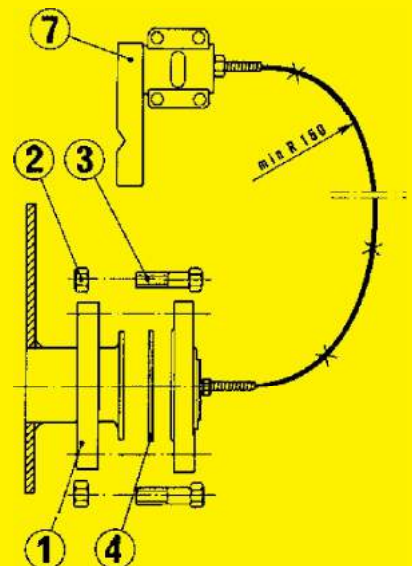
Figure 3: Level measurement in closed vessel

Installation

Measuring device, capillary tubes and hydraulic pressure seal comprise a calibrated assembly whose connections should not be opened. For this reason the installation and equipment should be planned so that opening the connections will not be necessary during installation.

Table: Mounting accessories (Fig.4)

1. Process flange DN80
2. Nut M16, AISI 316
3. Hex. screw M16 x 70
4. Gasket DN80
7. Mounting bracket



Questionnaire for choosing the hydraulic pressure seal

Customer: _____

Address: _____

1. Process medium

Name and analysis: _____

Density: _____

Material for wetted parts: _____

2. Process pressure specification

Pressure (differential pressure): _____

Pressure variation limits: _____ frequency: _____

Maximum static pressure: _____

Maximum overload pressure: _____

Any negative pressures?: _____ yes _____ no

3. Operating temperatures**3.1 Temperatures during measurement**

Process: _____ °C Variation: _____ °C to _____ °C

Ambient: _____ °C Variation: _____ °C to _____ °C

Measuring device: _____ °C Variation: _____ °C to _____ °C

3.2 Highest temperature when equipment is not in measurement (e.g. during cleaning): _____ °C

3.3 Lowest absolute pressure and simultaneous temperature at hydraulic pressure seal:

_____ mbar (abs) _____ °C

4. Capillary tubes

Length: _____ m, Number of pressure seals: _____

Heating: _____ yes, _____ no, Temperature _____ °C, Variation _____ °C

5. Purpose of measurement

Level measurement: _____ Fig. 2, or _____ Fig. 3 (see page 5/02)

Pressure measurement: _____ .. _____ Fig. 4 (see page 5/02)

Other: _____

6. Installation specificationSpan (h_1): _____Difference in height between minimum level and (+)-flange (h_2): _____Difference in height between (+)-flange and measuring device (h_3): _____Difference in height between (-)-flange and measuring device (h_4): _____**7. Equipment specification**

Selected equipment _____

The Hydraulic Pressure Seal **SATRON HPS** is used in pressure measurement applications where the process medium is aggressive and it is necessary to protect the wetted parts of measuring transmitters. Processes' hygienic requirements may also necessitate the use of the pressure seal. In addition, the pressure seal has to be used when the process temperature exceeds the transmitter's specifications.



Technical specifications

Process connections

- DN25, DN50, DN80, DN100 (EN 1092-1, flange type 05, facing type B), (DIN 2501, form D)
- ANSI 2" and 3" (ANSI B16-5)
- JIS 50, 80, 100 (JIS B 2220)
- Sandvik Clamp connector DN65
- TRI-Clamp 1½", 2" and 2,5" (38/51/63,5 mm, ISO2852)
- SMS38 and SMS51
- DIN11851 DN25... DN50
Other options available on separate order.

Process pressures

- PN10/16, PN40, PN64 and PN100
- 150 and 300 lbs
- 10K and 50K
- Sandvik Clamp: PN64
- TRI-Clamp: PN40
- SMS and DIN11851 PN25 PN40

Measurement ranges

Above 25 mbar span, depending on the measuring diaphragm's size and the process pressure.

Materials

HPS body: EN 1.4401 (AISI 316)
Process coupling: EN 1.4404 (AISI 316L)

Capillary tube

- Capillary: EN 1.4401 (AISI 316)
 - Casing: EN 1.4401 (AISI 316)
- Length selectable between 2 and 20 m.
Recommendation: As short as possible.
The capillary's minimum permissible bending radius is 50 mm.
We recommend capillaries of equal length for differential pressure measurements in varying temperature conditions.

Diaphragm materials

EN 1.4435 (AISI 316L), CoNi-alloy, Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hastelloy C22 (EN 2.4602) / C-276 (EN 2.4819), Inconel 600 (EN 2.4816), Monel 400 (EN 2.4360), Nickel (EN 2.4066), Tantalum, Titan Ti-II (3.7035) and Zirconium

Fill fluids

- Silicone oil DC200
- for process and food industry applications
NeobeeM20
 - for food industry applications
Inert oil (e.g. Fomblin Y04 or Halocarbon)
 - for oxygen and chlorine applications

Silicone oil DC705

- for high-temperature and vacuum measurement applications

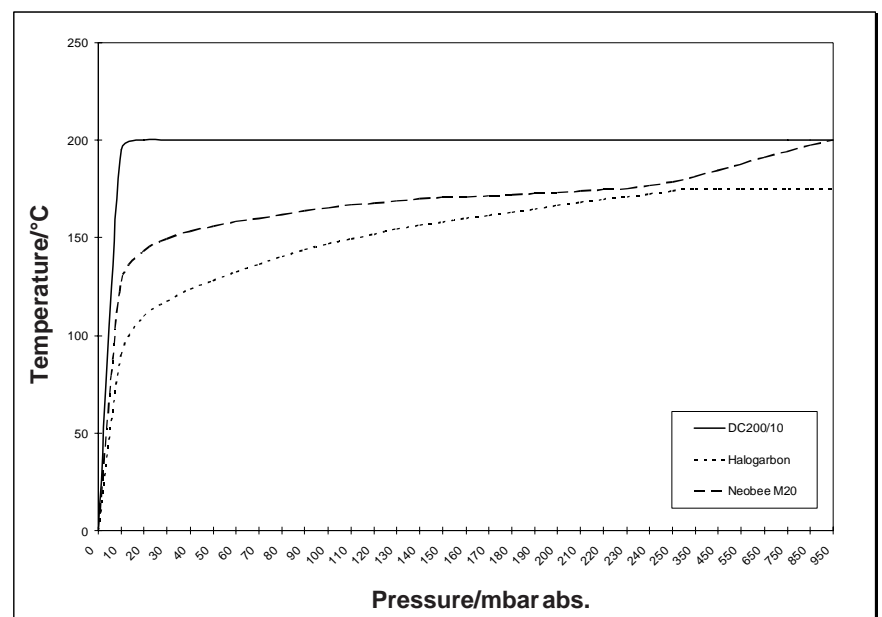
Gaskets (Sanitary Seal)

- EPDM, FPM (Viton®) and PTFE

Fill fluid properties

| Fill fluid | Temperature range/°C | Density g/cm ³ | Thermal expansion coefficient/ 1/°C | Viscosity (25°C) cSt(mm ² /s) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| DC200 Silicone oil | -40...200 | 0.934 | 0.00108 | 9.5 |
| DC705 Silicone oil | 20...380 | 1.090 | 0.00080 | 175 |
| Inert oil | -45...175 | 1.850 | 0.000864 | 6.5 |
| NeobeeM20 | -17...200 | 0.917 | 0.001008 | 9.8 |

Fill fluid steam pressure curves (specified by manufacturers)



HPS types: construction



SATRONHPSD
- Mounted between
two flanges



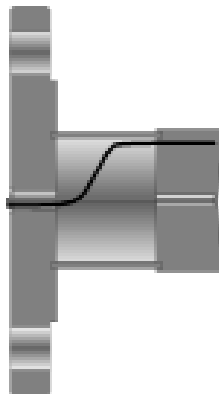
SATRONHPSTRI-C
- Mounted on Tri-Clamp
(ISO2852)
- Sanitary seals



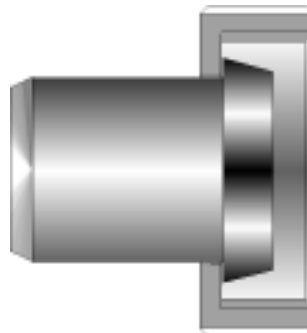
SATRONHPSF
- Flange-mounted
pressure seal



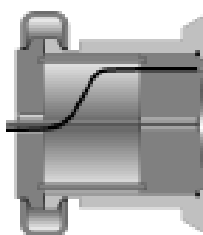
SATRONHPS SMS
- Sanitary seals
- Female Rd-thread



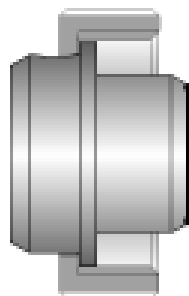
SATRONHPSE
- Flange-mounted
with extension



SATRONHPS DIN11851
- Sanitary seals
- Female Rd-thread

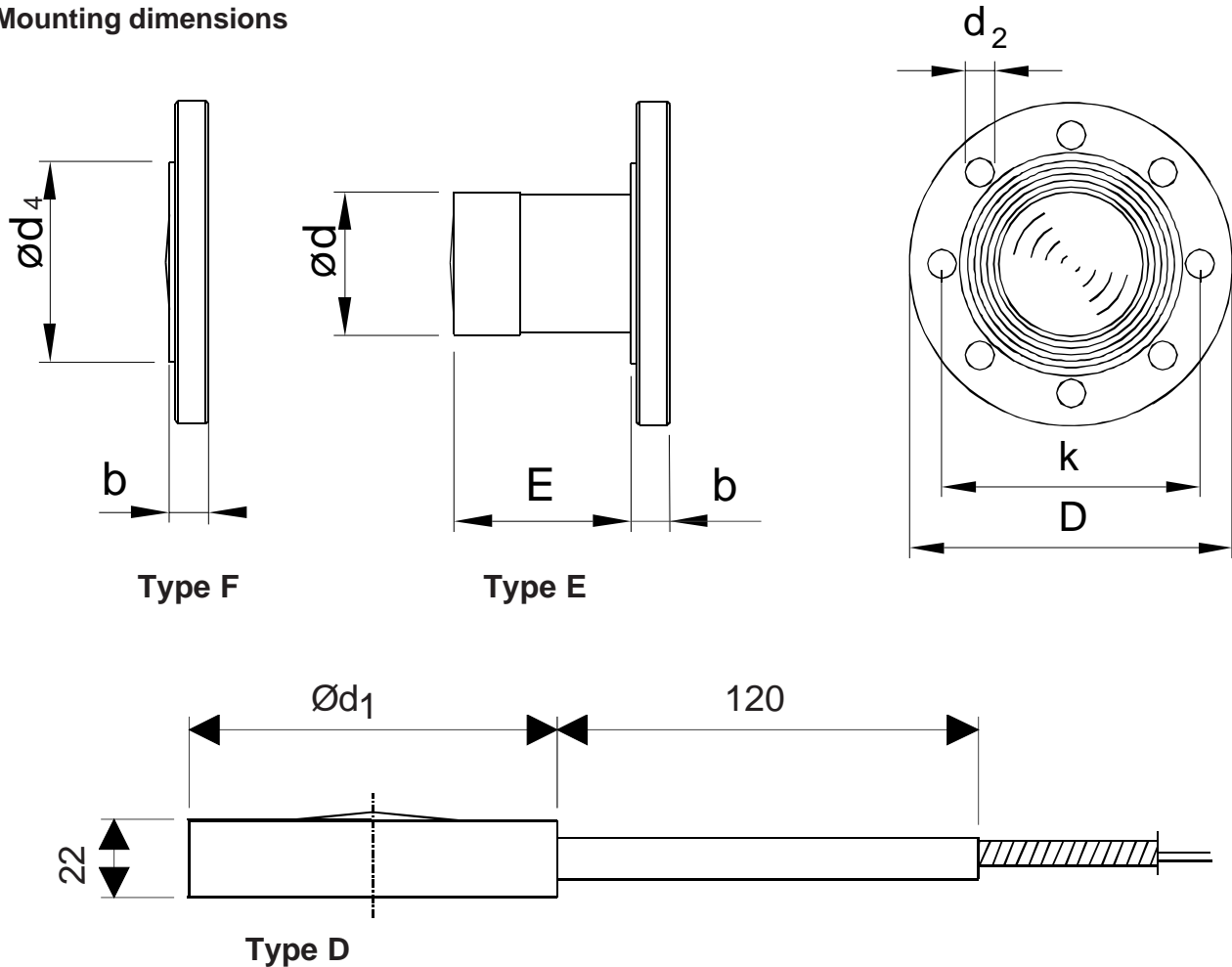


SATRONHPSS
- Mounted on
Sandvik Clamp
- Sanitary seals



SATRONHPS SMS-SI
- Sanitary seals
- Female Rd-thread

Mounting dimensions



| FLANGE SIZE | FLANGE CODE | FLANGE DIMENSIONS | | | | HOLES | | | EXTENS. |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|---------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|
| | | b | D | $\text{Ø}d_4$ | $\text{Ø}d_1$ | Kpl | d_2 | k | $\text{Ø}d -0.2$ |
| ISO DN25 PN10/16 | D1A | 16 | 115 | 68 | 70 | 4 | 14 | 85 | - |
| ISO DN25 PN40 | D1B | 18 | 115 | 68 | 70 | 4 | 14 | 85 | - |
| ISO DN25 PN64 | D1C | 24 | 140 | 68 | 70 | 4 | 18 | 100 | - |
| ISO DN25 PN100 | D1D | 24 | 140 | 68 | 70 | 4 | 18 | 100 | - |
| ISO DN50 PN10/16 | D2A | 18 | 165 | 102 | 105 | 4 | 18 | 125 | 51 |
| ISO DN50 PN40 | D2B | 20 | 165 | 102 | 105 | 4 | 18 | 125 | 51 |
| ISO DN50 PN64 | D2C | 26 | 180 | 102 | 105 | 4 | 22 | 135 | 51 |
| ISO DN50 PN100 | D2D | 28 | 195 | 102 | 105 | 4 | 26 | 145 | 51 |
| ISO DN80 PN10/16 | D3A | 20 | 200 | 138 | 140 | 8 | 18 | 160 | 73 |
| ISO DN80 PN40 | D3B | 24 | 200 | 138 | 140 | 8 | 18 | 160 | 73 |
| ISO DN80 PN64 | D3C | 28 | 215 | 138 | 140 | 8 | 22 | 170 | 73 |
| ISO DN80 PN100 | D3D | 32 | 230 | 138 | 140 | 8 | 26 | 180 | 73 |
| ISO DN100 PN10/16 | D4A | 20 | 220 | 158 | 166 | 8 | 18 | 180 | 73 |
| ISO DN100 PN40 | D4B | 24 | 235 | 162 | 166 | 8 | 22 | 190 | 73 |
| ANSI 2" 150 lbs | A2A | 23 | 152 | 92 | 99 | 4 | 20 | 120.6 | 51 |
| ANSI 2" 300 lbs | A2B | 25 | 165 | 92 | 105 | 8 | 20 | 127 | 51 |
| ANSI 3" 150 lbs | A3A | 26 | 191 | 127 | 130 | 4 | 20 | 152.4 | 73 |
| ANSI 3" 300 lbs | A3B | 31 | 210 | 127 | 143 | 8 | 23 | 168.3 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 150 lbs | A4A | 26 | 229 | 157 | 168 | 8 | 20 | 190.5 | 73 |
| ANSI 4" 300 lbs | A4B | 34 | 254 | 157 | 175 | 8 | 23 | 200 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-50 | J2A | 16 | 155 | 96 | 96 | 4 | 19 | 120 | 51 |
| JIS 40K-50 | J2B | 26 | 165 | 105 | 105 | 8 | 19 | 130 | 51 |
| JIS 10K-80 | J3A | 18 | 185 | 126 | 126 | 8 | 19 | 150 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-80 | J3B | 32 | 210 | 140 | 140 | 8 | 23 | 170 | 73 |
| JIS 10K-100 | J4A | 18 | 210 | 151 | 151 | 8 | 19 | 175 | 73 |
| JIS 40K-100 | J4B | 36 | 250 | 165 | 165 | 8 | 25 | 205 | 73 |

| CODE | E |
|------|-----|
| 2 | 51 |
| 4 | 102 |
| 6 | 152 |

Selection table : Flanged Seal

| | | HPS | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| Process connection type | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Pancake | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | Flanged | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | Flanged with extension | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | DIN (Deutsches Institut für Normung) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | ANSI/ASME B16.5 (American National Standards Institute) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J | JIS (Japanese Industrial Standards) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process connection size | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DIN | ANSI | JIS | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 25 | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 50 | 2" | 50 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 80 | 3" | 80 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 100 | 4" | 100 | | | | | | | | | |
| Pressure class of process connection (maximum working pressure) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DIN | ANSI | JIS | | | | | | | | | |
| A | PN10/16 | 150lbs | 10K | | | | | | | | | |
| B | PN40 | 300lbs | 40K | | | | | | | | | |
| C | PN64 | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| D | PN100 | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Extension length | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No extension (only codes D and F) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Extension 51 mm (only code E) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Extension 102 mm (only code E) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Extension 152 mm (only code E) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flange material / in type E also extension material | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EN 1.4404 (AISI316L) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm material | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nickel (EN 2.4066) (***) | | | | | 7 | CoNi-alloy | | | | | |
| 2 | EN 1.4435 (AISI316L) | | | | | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | H | Hastelloy C22 (EN 2.4602) | | | | | |
| 4 | Inconel 600 (EN 2.4816) | | | | | M | Monel 400 (EN 2.4360) | | | | | |
| 5 | Tantalum | | | | | Z | Zirkonium (***) | | | | | |
| 6 | Titan TI-II (EN 3.7035) (***) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm thickness | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 0.05 mm (*) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| F | 0.10 mm (**) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm coating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No coating | | P | PTFE sintered | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Gold/Rhodium | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Y | Diamond | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fill fluid | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | Silicone oil DC200 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | Neobee M20, oil for food industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| G | Inert oil | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D | Silicone oli DC705 | | | | | | | | | | | |

(*) = Not Inconel, Monel, Nickel or Zirkonium

(**) = Not Tantalum

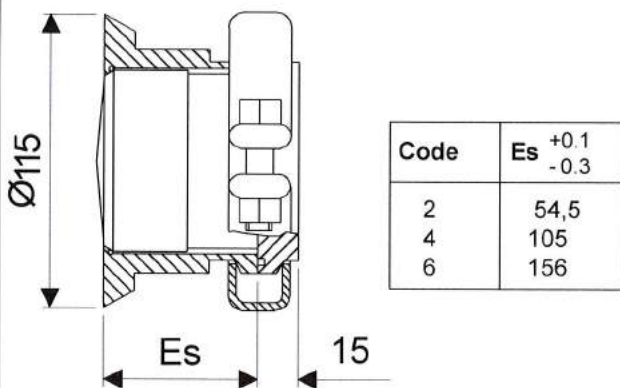
(***) = Not connection type E (with extension)

Selection table : Sanitary Seals

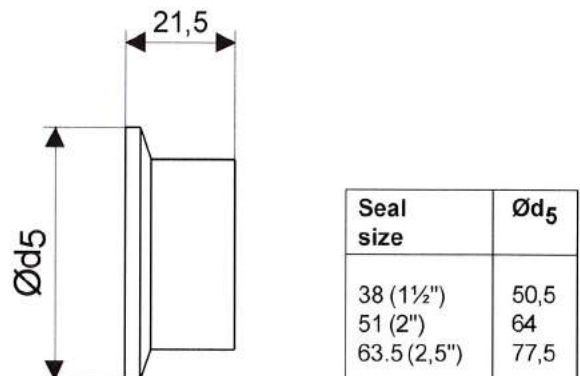
| | | HPS | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Process connection type and size | | | | | | | | | |
| HA | SMS38 | | | | | | | | |
| HB | SMS51 | | | | | | | | |
| KA | DIN11851 DN25 | | | | | | | | |
| KB | DIN11851 DN32 | | | | | | | | |
| KC | DIN11851 DN42 | | | | | | | | |
| KD | DIN11851 DN50 | | | | | | | | |
| S2 | Sandvik-Clamp DN65, extension length 54.5 mm | | | | | | | | |
| S4 | Sandvik-Clamp DN65, extension length 105 mm | | | | | | | | |
| S6 | Sandvik-Clamp DN65, extension length 156 mm | | | | | | | | |
| TA | Tri-Clamp 38 (1½") | | | | | | | | |
| TB | Tri-Clamp 51 (2") | | | | | | | | |
| TC | Tri-Clamp 63.5 (2½") | | | | | | | | |
| WA | SMS-SI 38, extension length 24 mm | | | | | | | | |
| WB | SMS-SI 51, extension length 27 mm | | | | | | | | |
| Material of body, wetted material only in type SMS-SI | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EN 1.4404 (AISI316L) | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) (*) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819) (*) | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm material | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | EN 1.4435 (AISI316L) | 7 | CoNi-alloy | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819) | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Inconel 600 (EN 2.4816) | H | Hastelloy C22 (EN 2.4602) | | | | | | |
| 5 | Tantalum | M | Monel 400 (EN 2.4360) | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm thickness | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 0.05 mm (**) | F | 0.10 mm (***) | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm coating | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No coating | P | PTFE sintered | | | | | | |
| 9 | Gold/Rhodium | Y | Diamond | | | | | | |
| Fill fluid | | | | | | | | | |
| S | Silicone oil DC200 | G | Inertoil | | | | | | |
| A | Neobee M20, oil for food industry | D | Silicone oli DC705 | | | | | | |
| Process gasket / material of gasket | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No gasket | 1 | EPDM (ethylene propylene rubber) | | | | | | |
| 2 | FPM (Viton®) | 3 | PTFE (Not process connection SMS-SI) | | | | | | |
| Mounting parts | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No mounting parts | 1 | For type SMS, coupling and gasket | | | | | | |
| 2 | For type DIN11851, coupling and gasket | 3 | For type Sandvik, coupling, gasket and clamp | | | | | | |
| 4 | For type Tri-clamp, coupling, gasket and clamp | 5 | For type SMS-SI, coupling for pipe | | | | | | |
| 6 | For type SMS-SI, coupling for vessel | | | | | | | | |

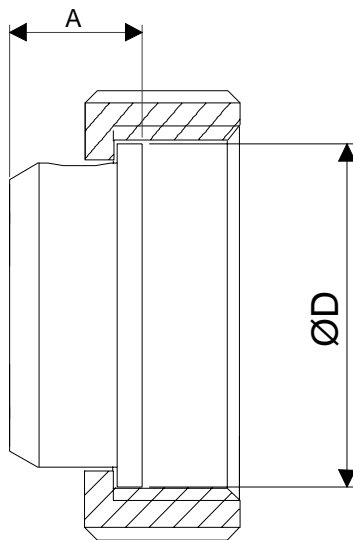
(*) = Only SMS-SI
(**) = Not Inconel or Monel
(***) = Not Tantalum

Mounting dimensions type Sandvik-Clamp

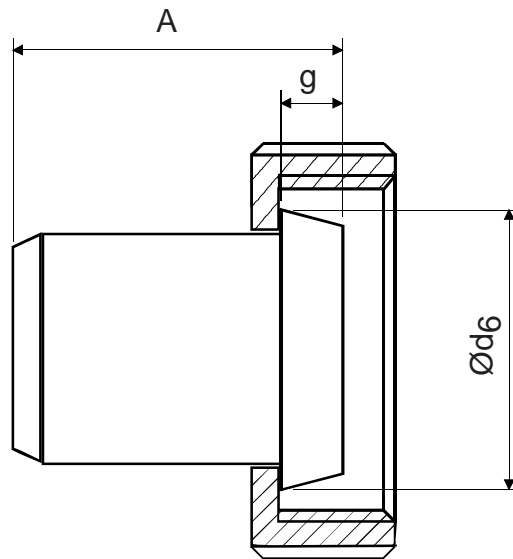


Mounting dimensions type TRI-C

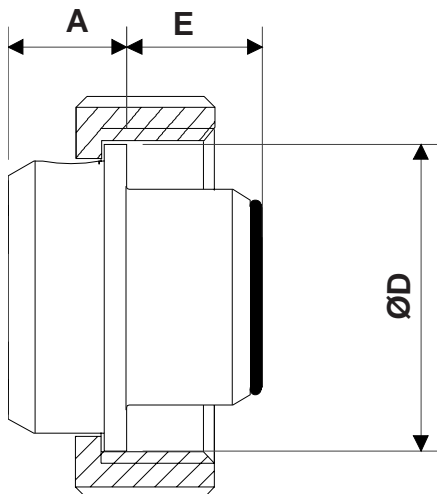


Mounting dimensions type SMS


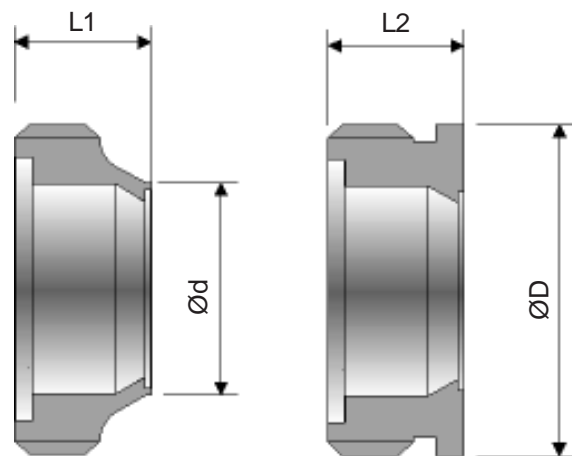
| Size | Dimensions | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | |
| 38 | 54 | 21 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 64 | 23 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

Mounting dimensions type DIN11851


| Size | Dimensions | | | Thread |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-------------|
| | Ød ₆ | g | A | |
| DN25 PN25 | 44 | 10 | 49 | Rd 52 x 1/6 |
| DN32 PN25 | 50 | 10 | 49 | Rd 58 x 1/6 |
| DN40 PN25 | 56 | 10 | 49 | Rd 65 x 1/6 |
| DN50 PN25 | 68,5 | 11 | 50 | Rd 78 x 1/6 |

Mounting dimensions type SMS-SI


| Size | Dimensions | | | Thread |
|------|------------|----|----|-------------|
| | ØD | A | E | |
| SI38 | 54 | 21 | 24 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| SI51 | 64 | 23 | 27 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

SMS-SI couplings :


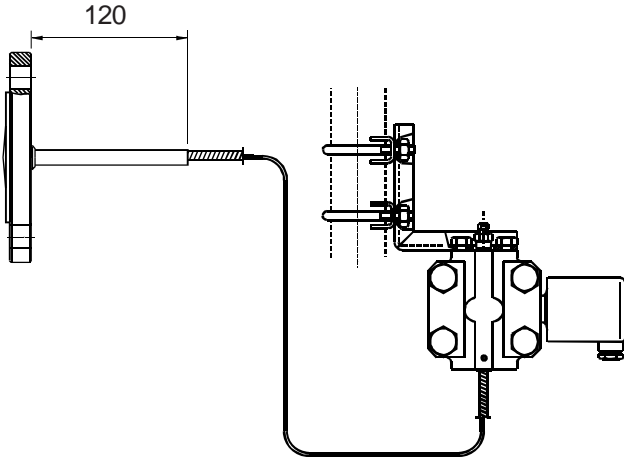
for pipe

for vessel

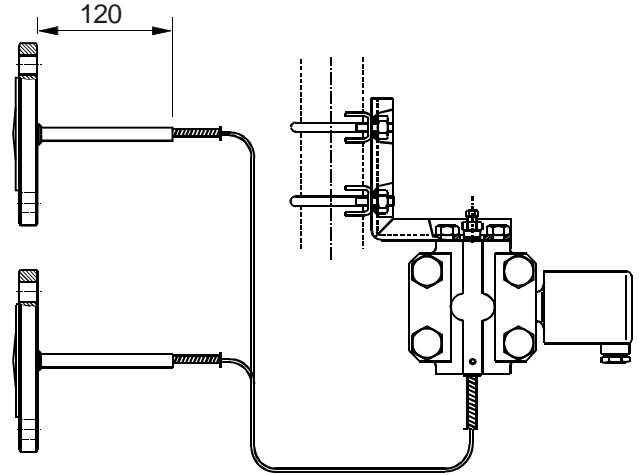
| Size | Dimensions | | | | Thread |
|------|------------|------|----|----|-------------|
| | L1 | Ød | L2 | ØD | |
| 38 | 27 | 38,5 | 24 | 60 | Rd 60 x 1/6 |
| 51 | 30 | 51 | 25 | 70 | Rd 70 x 1/6 |

Hydraulic Pressure Seal Connections

Capillary connection



Seal on Low or High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, code **H** or **K**



Same seal on both High and Low pressure sides of Differential Pressure Transmitter, code **L**

Selection table



Capillary connection type

- H** Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- K** Seal on Low pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- L** Same seal on both High and Low pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- M** Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A

Capillary length (m)

2...20

Mounting bracket for transmitter

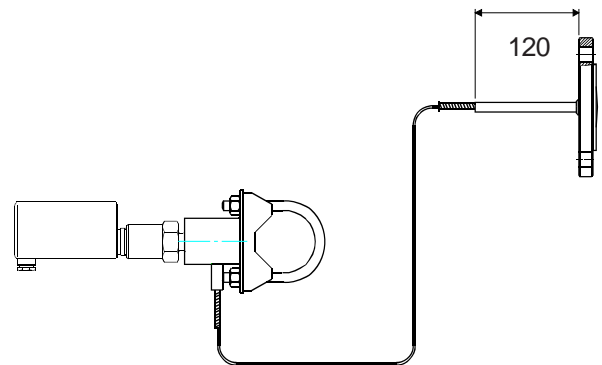
- 0** No mounting bracket
- 1** Angle mounting bracket
- 2** Mounting plate

Documentation

- IE** English
- IF** Finnish

Material certificate

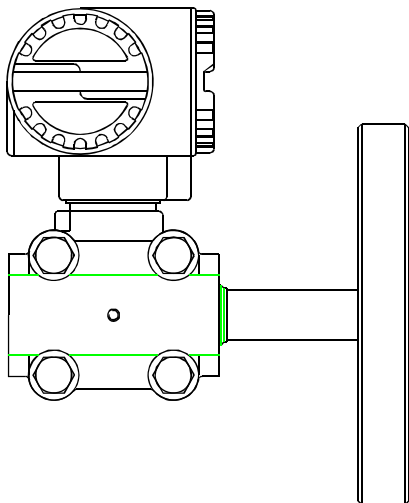
- 0** No material certificate
- MC1** SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1)
- MC2** SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2)
- MC3** SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B)



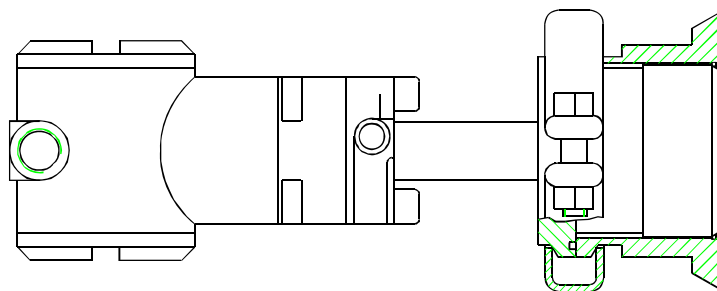
Seal on High pressure side of pressure transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, code **M**

Hydraulic Pressure Seal Connections

Direct mounted connection



Seal on High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, angle model, code **P**



Seal on High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, straight model, code **R**

Selection table

Direct mounted connection type

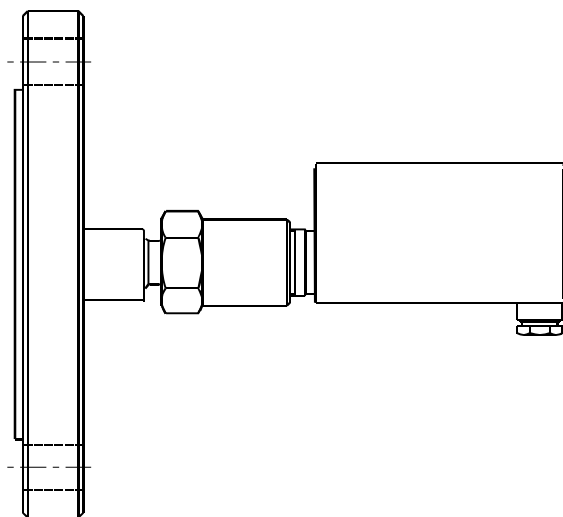
- P** Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter, angle model
- R** Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter, straight model
- S** Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, straight model

Documentation

- IE** English
- IF** Finnish

Material certificate

- 0** No material certificate
- MC1** SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1)
- MC2** SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2)
- MC3** SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B)

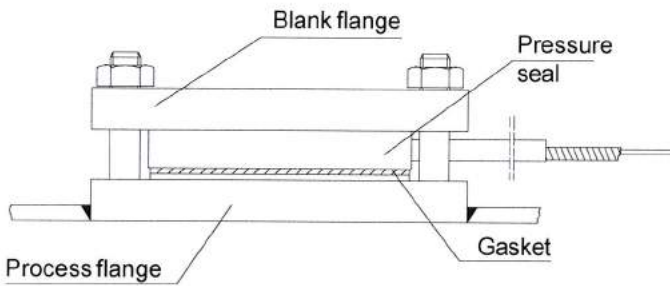


Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, straight model, code **S**

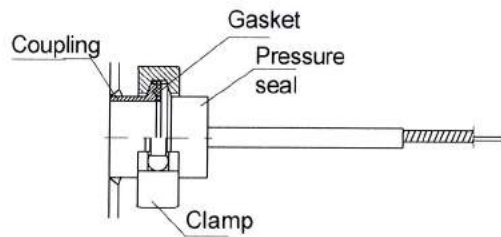
SATRON HPS Hydraulic Pressure Seal

HPS types: Installation

Type D Mounted between two flanges

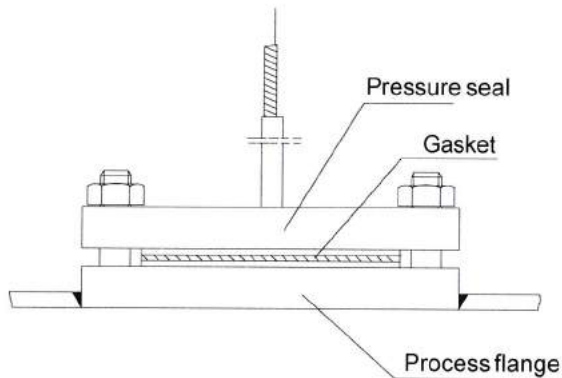


Type TRI-C



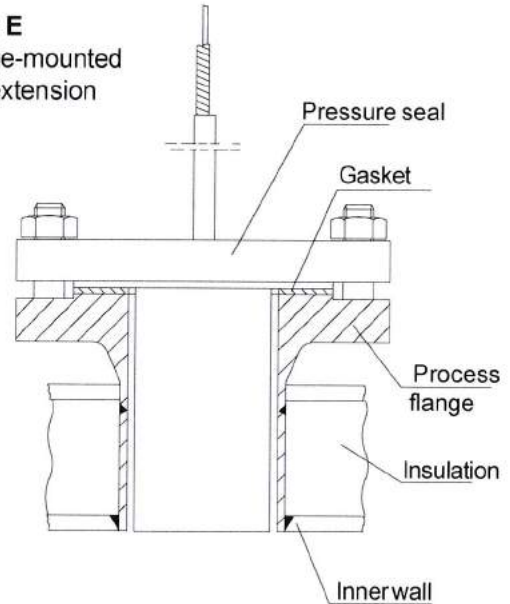
Type F

Flange-mounted pressure seal



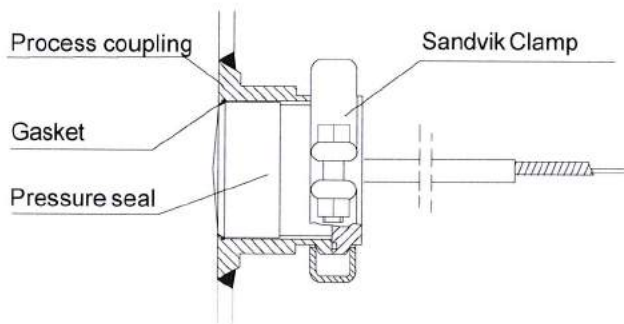
Type E

Flange-mounted with extension

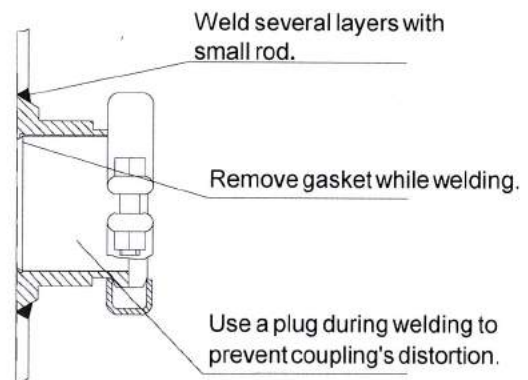


Type S

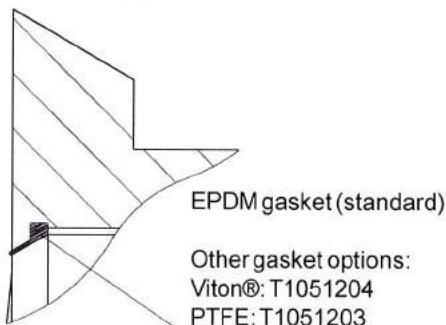
Mounted on Sandvik Clamp



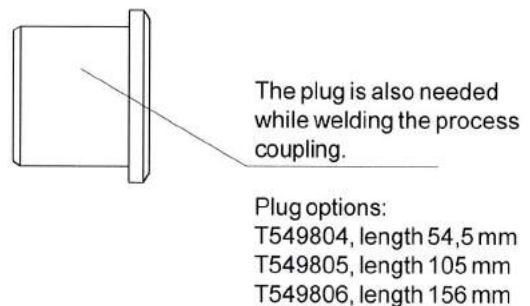
Type S - Coupling installation

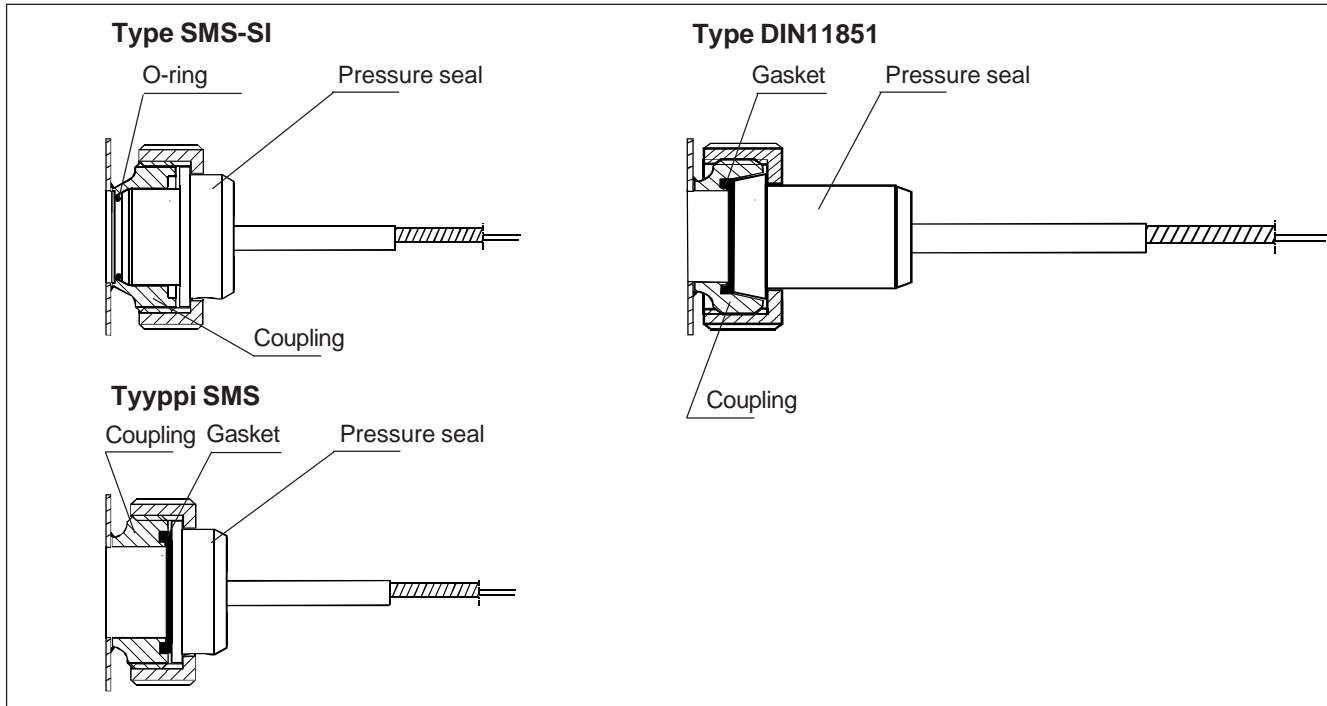


Type S - Mounting parts



Type S - Plug





Specification example: **SATRON HPS KA23E0S10-M52IE0**

- Process connection type, sanitary DN25 DIN11851
- Material of body: EN 1.4404 (AISI316L)
- Diaphragm material: Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819)
- Diaphragm thickness: 0.05mm
- No diaphragm coating
- Fill fluid: silicone oil
- Material of process gasket: EPDM
- No mounting parts
- Capillary type connection:
 - Seal on high pressure side of Pressure Transmitter
 - Capillary length 5m
 - Mounting bracket for transmitter, type mounting plate
 - Documentation: English
 - No material certification

Recommended minimum process pressure for vacuum applications

| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 10 | 28 |
| 120 | 15 | 53 |
| 160 | 25 | 90 |
| 200 | 40 | - |

Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
 Teflon is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
 Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

The Hydraulic Pressure Seal SATRON HPS is used in pressure measurement applications where the process medium is aggressive and it is necessary to protect the wetted parts of measuring transmitters. Processes' hygienic requirements may also necessitate the use of the pressure seal. In addition, the pressure seal has to be used when the process temperature exceeds the transmitter's specifications.

Technical specifications

Process connections

- Thread M45 x 2

Process pressures

- PN200

Measurement ranges

Above 25 mbar span, depending on the measuring diaphragm's size and the process pressure.

Materials

HPS body: EN 1.4404 (AISI 316L), EN 1.4462 (Duplex)

Capillary tube

- Capillary: AISI 316
- Casing: AISI 316

Length selectable between 2 and 20 m.

Recommendation: As short as possible. The capillary's minimum permissible bending radius is 50 mm.

We recommend capillaries of equal length for differential pressure measurements in varying temperature conditions.

Diaphragm materials

AISI 316L (EN 1.4435), CoNi-alloy, Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hastelloy® C22 / C-276 (EN 2.4819), Inconel 600 (EN 2.4816), Tantalum

Fill fluids

Silicone oil DC200

- for process and food industry applications

Neobee M20

- for food industry applications

Inert oil (e.g. Fomblin Y04 or Halocarbon)

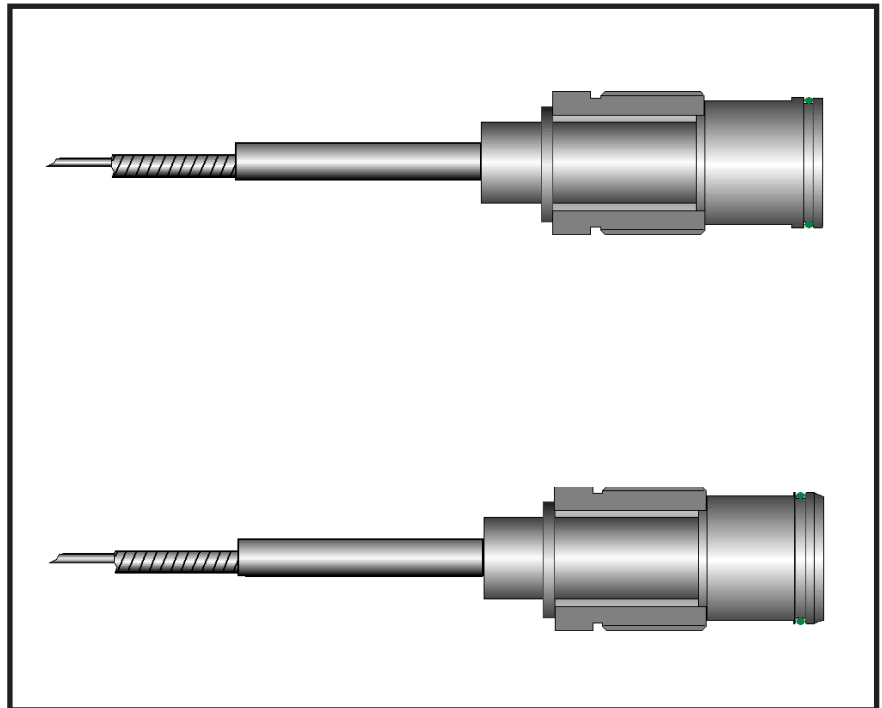
- for oxygen and chlorine applications

Silicone oil DC705

- for high-temperature and vacuum measurement applications

Gaskets

- FPM (Viton®)



Fill fluid properties

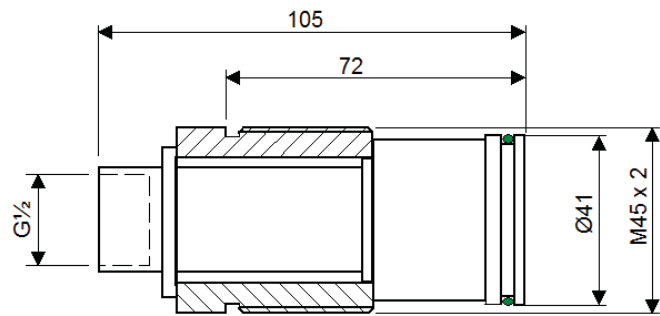
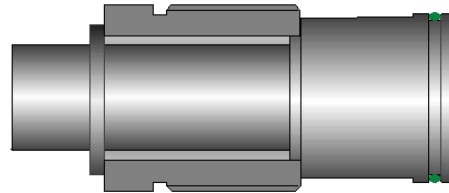
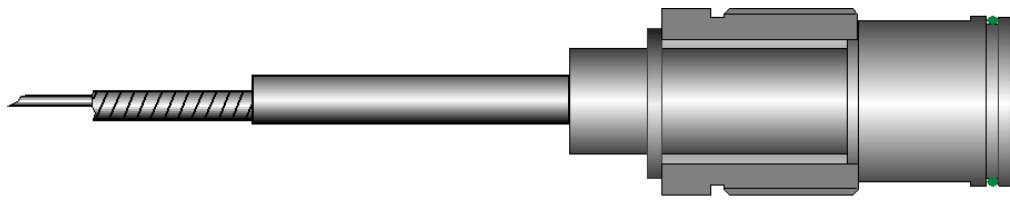
| Fill fluid | Temperature range/°C | Density g/cm³ | Thermal expansion coefficient/ 1/°C | Viscosity (25°C) cSt(mm²/s) |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DC200 Silicone oil | -40...200 | 0.934 | 0.00108 | 9.5 |
| DC705 Silicone oil | 20...380 | 1.090 | 0.00080 | 175 |
| Inert oil | -45...175 | 1.850 | 0.000864 | 6.5 |
| Neobee M20 | -17...200 | 0.917 | 0.001008 | 9.8 |

Recommended minimum process pressure for vacuum applications

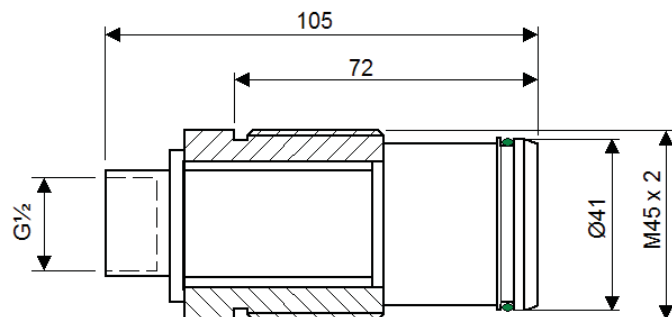
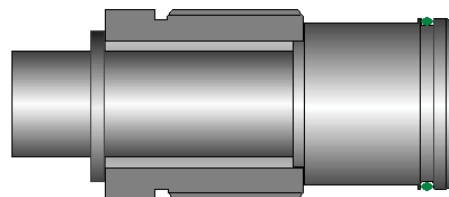
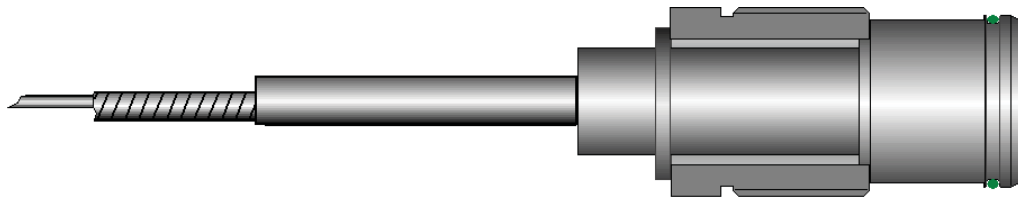
| T _{proc.} °C | Minimum pressure for different fill fluids (kPa, abs.) | |
|--------------------------|--|-----------|
| | DC200 100 cSt | Inert oil |
| 20 | 5 | 8 |
| 40 | 8 | 10 |
| 80 | 10 | 28 |
| 120 | 15 | 53 |
| 160 | 25 | 90 |
| 200 | 40 | - |

Selection table: M45 x 2 Seal

| | | HPS | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|---------------|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Process connection type | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BA | M45 x 2 with o-ring | | | | | | | | | | |
| BB | M45 x 2 with o-ring + metal/metal taper | | | | | | | | | | |
| Body material, wetted parts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462), std. | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hastelloy C-276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm material | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4435) | 3 | Hastelloy C276 (EN 2.4819) | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Inconel 600 (EN 2.4816) | | 5 | Tantaali | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm thickness | | | | | | | | | | | |
| E | 0.05 mm | | F | 0.10 mm | | | | | | | |
| Diaphragm coating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No coating | | P | PTFE sintered | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Gold / Rhodium | | Y | Diamond | | | | | | | |
| Fill fluid | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S | Silicone oil DC200 | | | | G | Inert oil | | | | | |
| A | Neobee M20, oil for food industry | | | | D | Silicone oil DC705 | | | | | |
| Mounting parts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No mounting parts | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Coupling | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Pasve BA mounting valve, specify separately in the order | | | | | | | | | | |



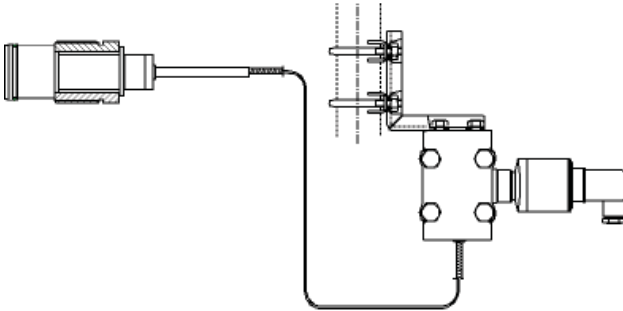
Mounting dimensions, type BA



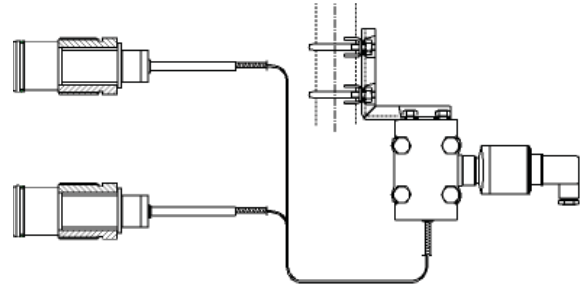
Mounting dimensions, type BB

Hydraulic Pressure Seal Connections

Capillary connection



Seal on Low or High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, code **H** or **K**



Same seal on both High and Low pressure sides of Differential Pressure Transmitter, code **L**

Selection table

Capillary connection type

- H Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- K Seal on Low pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- L Same seal on both High and Low pressure side of Differential Transmitter
- M Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A

Capillary length (m)

2...20

Mounting bracket for transmitter

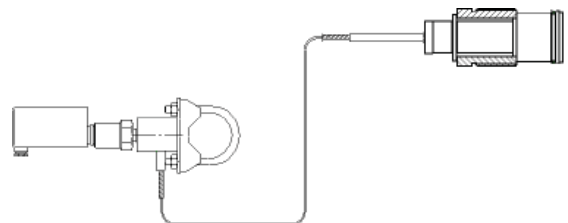
- 0 No mounting bracket
- 1 Angle mounting bracket
- 2 Mounting plate

Documentation

- IE English
- IF Finnish

Material certificate

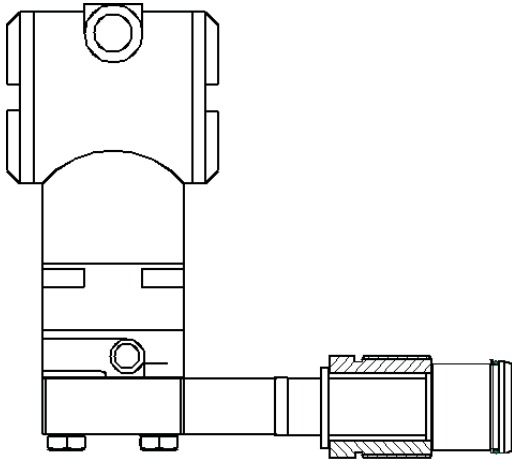
- 0 No material certificate
- MC1 SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1)
- MC2 SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2)
- MC3 SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B)



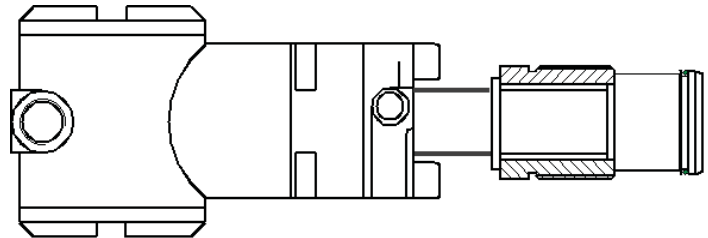
Seal on High pressure side of pressure transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, code **M**

Hydraulic Pressure Seal Connections

Direct mounted connection



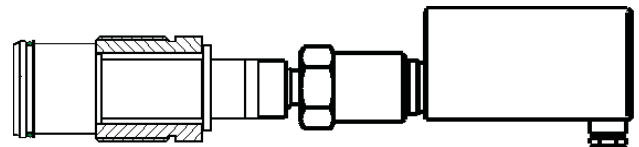
Seal on High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, angle model, code **P**



Seal on High pressure side of Differential Pressure Transmitter, straight model, code **R**

Selection table

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| — | □ | □ | □ |
| Direct mounted connection type | | | |
| P | Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter, angle model | | |
| R | Seal on High pressure side of Differential Transmitter, straight model | | |
| S | Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, straight model | | |
| Documentation | | | |
| IE | English | | |
| IF | Finnish | | |
| Material certificate | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | |
| MC1 | SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN50049-2.1) | | |
| MC2 | SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN50049-2.2) | | |
| MC3 | SFS-EN 10204-3.1B (DIN50049-3.1B) | | |

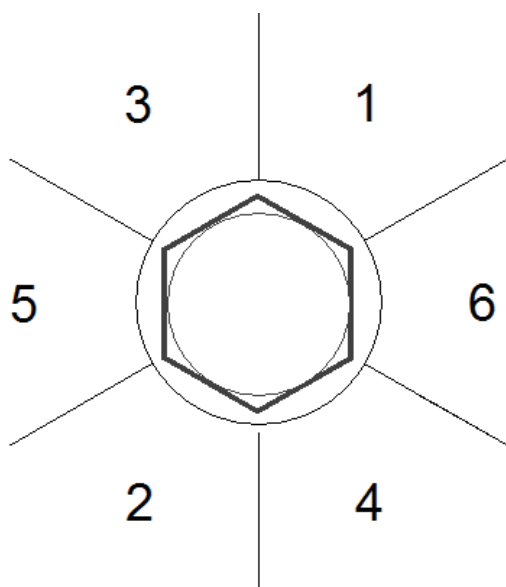


Seal on High pressure side of Pressure Transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A, straight model, code **S**

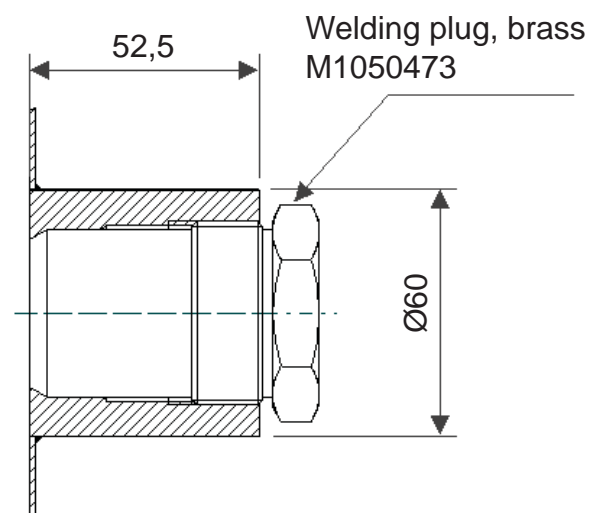
Specification example: **SATRON HPS BB88E0S0-M52IE0**

- Process connection type: Thread M45 x 2 with o-ring + metal/metal taper
- Body material: EN 1.4462, Duplex
- Diaphragm material: EN 1.4462, Duplex
- Diaphragm thickness: 0.05mm
- No diaphragm coating
- Fill fluid: silicone oil
- No mounting parts
- Hydraulic Pressure Seal Connections: Capillary type connection
 - Seal on High pressure side of pressure transmitter, process connection G $\frac{1}{2}$ A,
 - Capillary length 5m
 - Mounting bracket for transmitter, type mounting plate
 - Documentation: English
 - No material certification

Welding the coupling



Welding sequence



Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
 Teflon is the registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.
 Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Dow Elastomers.

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



Actuators and accessories

April 30, 2010

ACTUATORS

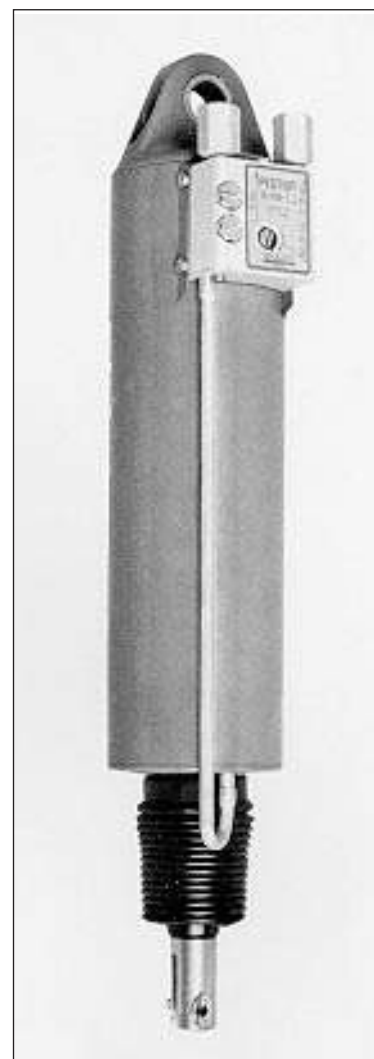
- PISTOR 75 pneumatic power
cylinder Spec. EZ510



The pneumatic PISTOR power cylinder can be used as an actuator in manual and automatic control of control valves and louvers.

Technical specification

| | Type | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | PISTOR 75/150 | PISTOR 75/300 |
| Piston diameter: | 75 mm | 75 mm |
| Stroke S: | 150 mm | 300 mm |
| Effective cross-sectional area of piston: | 41 cm ² | 41 cm ² |
| Output force | | |
| - for 3 bar supply pressure: | 1200 N | 1200 N |
| - for 6 bar supply pressure: | 2400 N | 2400 N |
| Output work (moment of force) | | |
| - for 3 bar supply pressure: | 180 Nm | 360 Nm |
| - for 6 bar supply pressure: | 360 Nm | 720 Nm |
| Typical time for full stroke: | 12 s | 20 s |
| Weight: | 2.8 kg | 3.4 kg |



Supply pressure: 3 to 6 bar.

Sensitivity: 0.3 %.

Control pressure range

- with standard adjustment:
0.2 to 1.0 bar
- on separate order:
0.4 to 0.9 bar spans.

Load effect

- for a load change from 0 to 80 % of the max. force obtainable for the supply pressure in use, the effect is 4 % of max.stroke per 1000 N.

Operating temperature:

-10 to +80 °C

Materials

- body: light alloy with epoxy powder paint, bearing bush of bronze
- piston rod: ground and polished AISI 316 acid-resistant steel
- piston and O-rings: silicone rubber (max. 80°C).

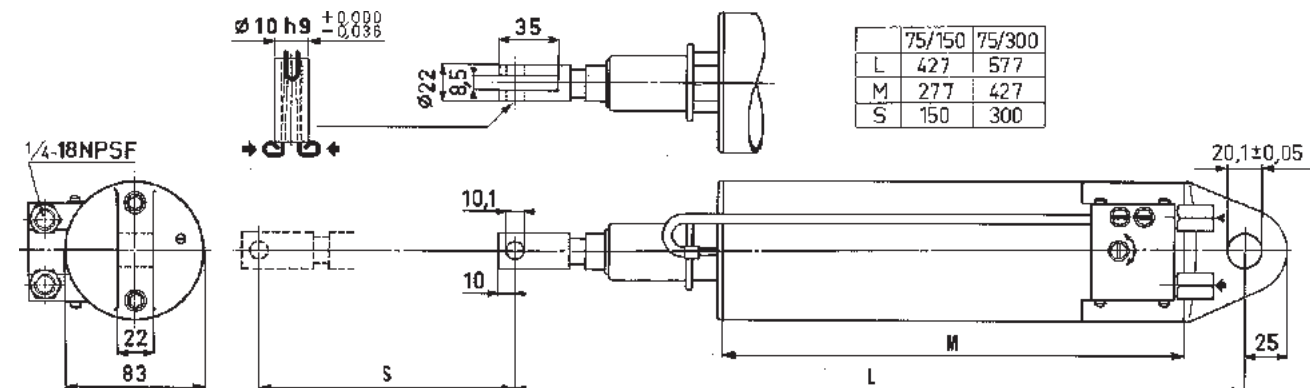
Air consumption

- for 3 bar supply pressure:
15 litres/min (at STP)
- for 6 bar supply pressure:
25 litres/min (at STP)

Connections

- 1/4-18NPSF female threads.

We reserve the right to make technical changes without prior notice. Performance is indicated in accordance with IEC546 and IEC770 recommendations.



Optical measurement

Satron VO optical analyzer for turbidity and solid content measurement **BA200**

Satron VC Optical Consistency Transmitter **BCs220**

Hygienic **Satron VO** is designed for process industry e.g. food and beverage for turbidity and solid content measurement.

Large variety of process couplings e.g. hygienic, flushed, PASVE® ensure compatibility for a wide application range. The Satron VO is simple to use and easy to calibrate from the smart user interface.

VO is robust and reliable Satron quality.

The analyzer communicates digitally using the



Satron VO is connected to process with hygienic coupling



Optical analyzer Satron VO is available also with remote display.

Satron VC is an optical consistency transmitter. It is suitable for all pulps consisting of a single grade, in consistency range of 0 ... 7%:n Cs located mainly within the mechanical pulp processes (SWG, TMP, PWG ja CTMP). Typical applications are measurements to screens, outlet from latency removal chest, screen rejects and many others.





Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



SATRON VO Turbidity and solids content sensor

SATRON VO turbidity and solids content analyzer is suitable for the measurement of different liquids. Savings can be obtained by using SATRON VO analyzer in process industries, e.g. the use of clean water can be minimized, the time used for the cleaning (CIP) will be shortened, the use of the end product (in dairy applications: milk) and the use of cleaning materials needed in the process can be optimized. The transmitter communicates digitally using the HART® protocol.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Repeatability

- 0.1% from maximum span.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C

Process: 0 to +100 °C / +140 °C (VOF)

-5 to +100 °C / +140 °C (VOM & VOD)

Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output 3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage

Nominal 24 VDC, (21,6 - 27,6V)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L, Duplex (EN. 1.4462), Hast. C276/C22, or Titanium Gr2.

Surface quality: Polished Ra <0,8µm

Lens: quartz glass, Safir glass or PC plastic

Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L, Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 or Titanium Gr2

Other sensing element materials: AISI316, SIS 2343.

Pressure class:

- PN40

- Test pressure -1 to 30 bar

Housing with display,

codes **NOS** & **NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®,

Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

HOT: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals:

Viton® and NBR.

Housing with PLUG DIN 43650 connector, code **HOS**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

PLUG connector: PA6-GF30 jacket, Silicone rubber seal, AISI316 retaining screw.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :

PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Calibration

For customer-specified range with minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code **HOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **HOT**: M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact

Maximum voltage 35 V

Maximum current 50 mA

Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF

0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V

Current 4 mA

Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA

Maximum load 600 Ω

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply

Current output 2 has same ground as binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated

Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Maximum load, See picture below

Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC

Process connections

- With G1 connecting thread

- Tri-Clamp 25/38 and 40/51

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

Housing with PLUG DIN43650

connector (**HOT**): 0.9 kg

Housing with M12

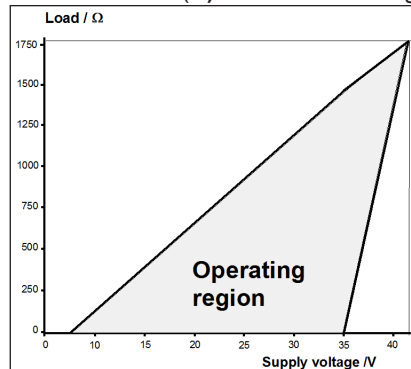
connector (**HOS**): 0.9 kg

Housing with display

(**NOS** & **NOT**): 1.3 kg

Remote Housing (**L**): 2.5 kg

Remote sensor (**R**): 2.5 kg



Min. load using HART®-communication 250 R

R max = $\frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 \text{ V}}{I \text{ max}}$

I max = 20,5 mA

I max = 22,5 mA

(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

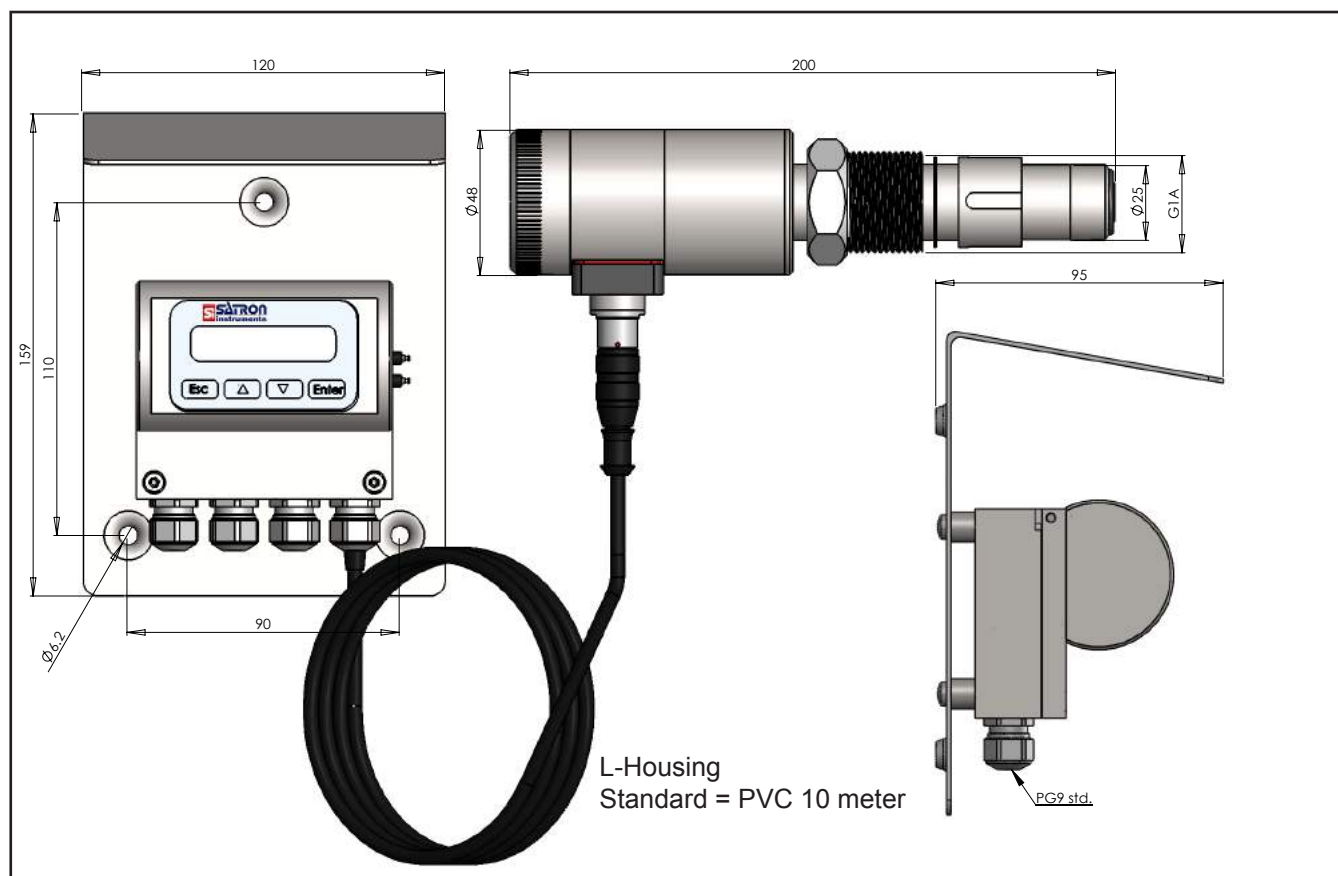
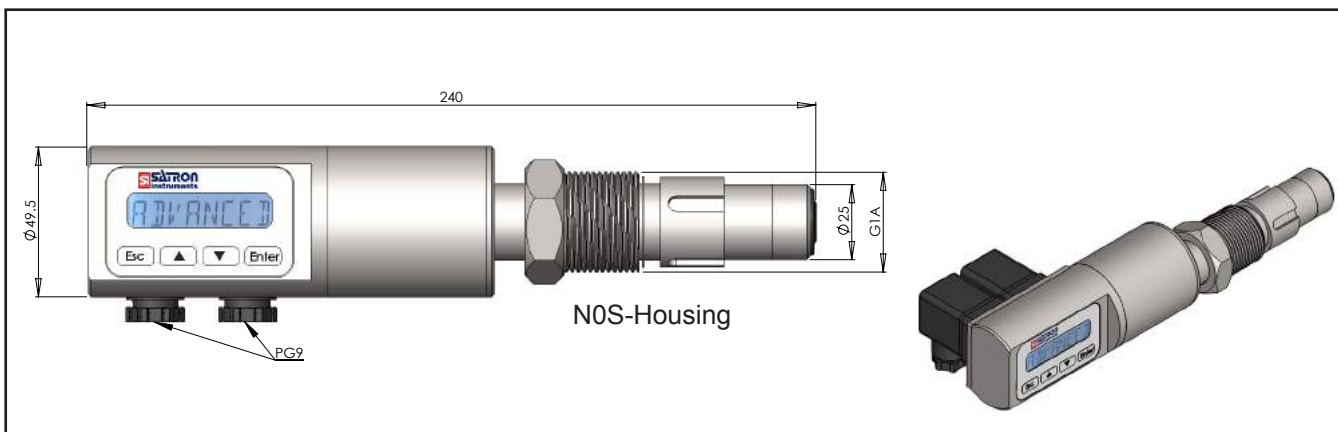
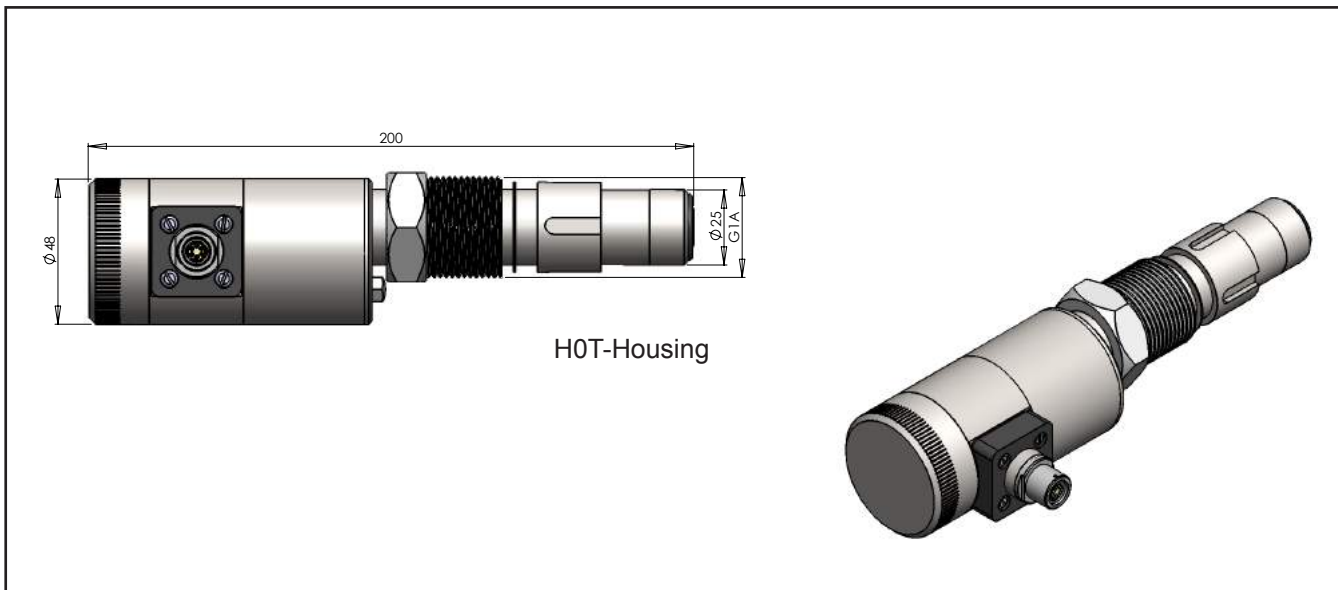
Current output 2

External power supply

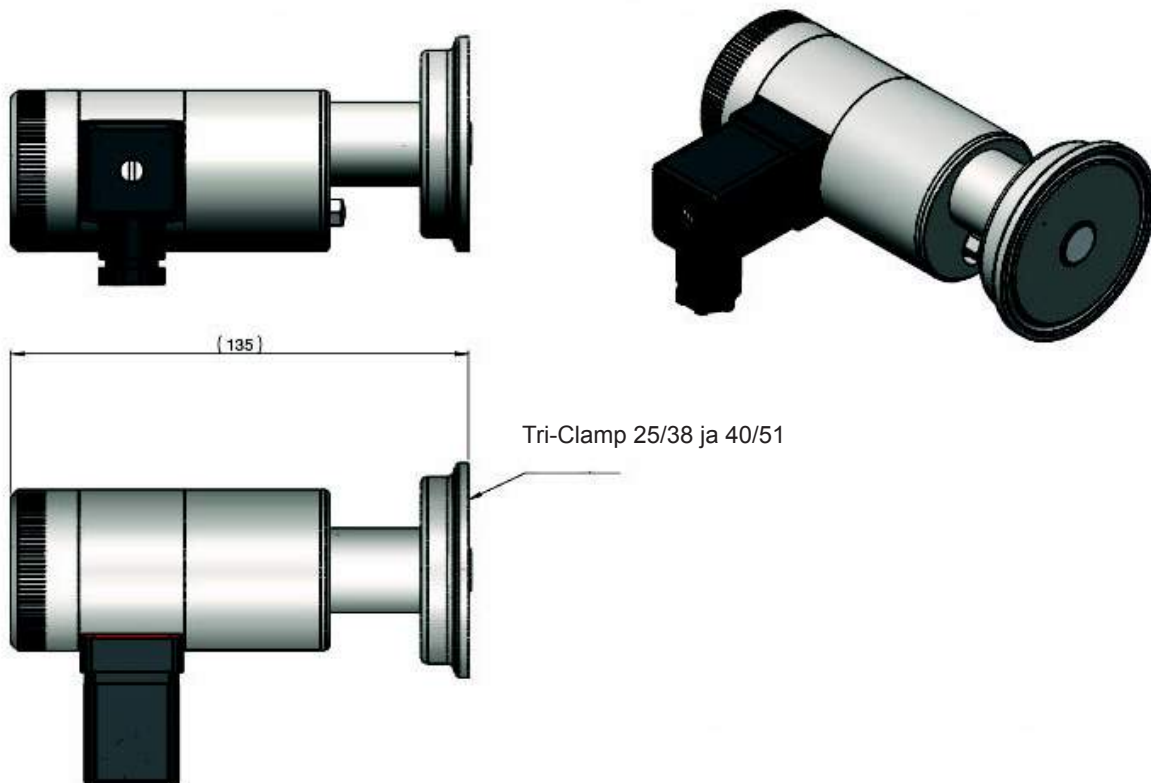
¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium

SATRON VO Turbidity and solids content sensor

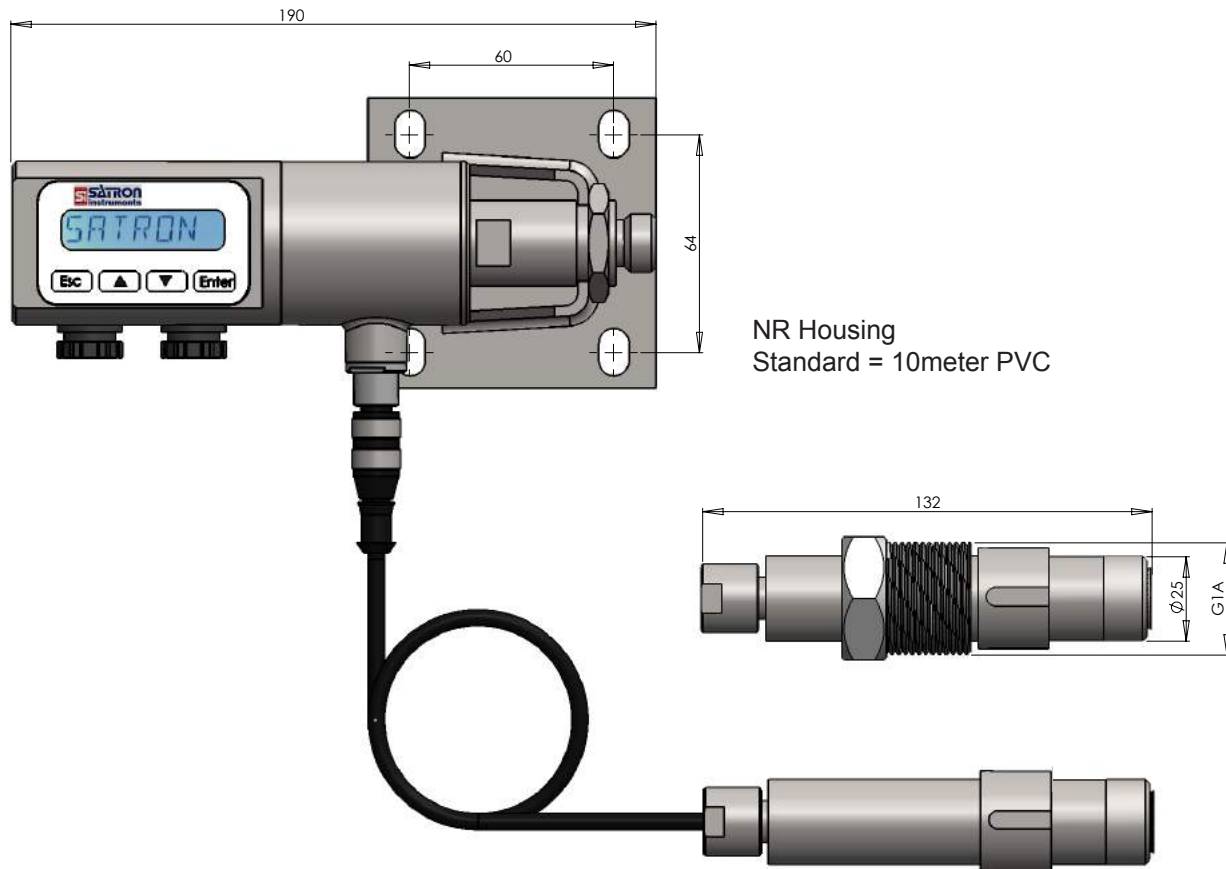
Dimensions and Housing types VOM



SATRON VO Turbidity and solids content sensor

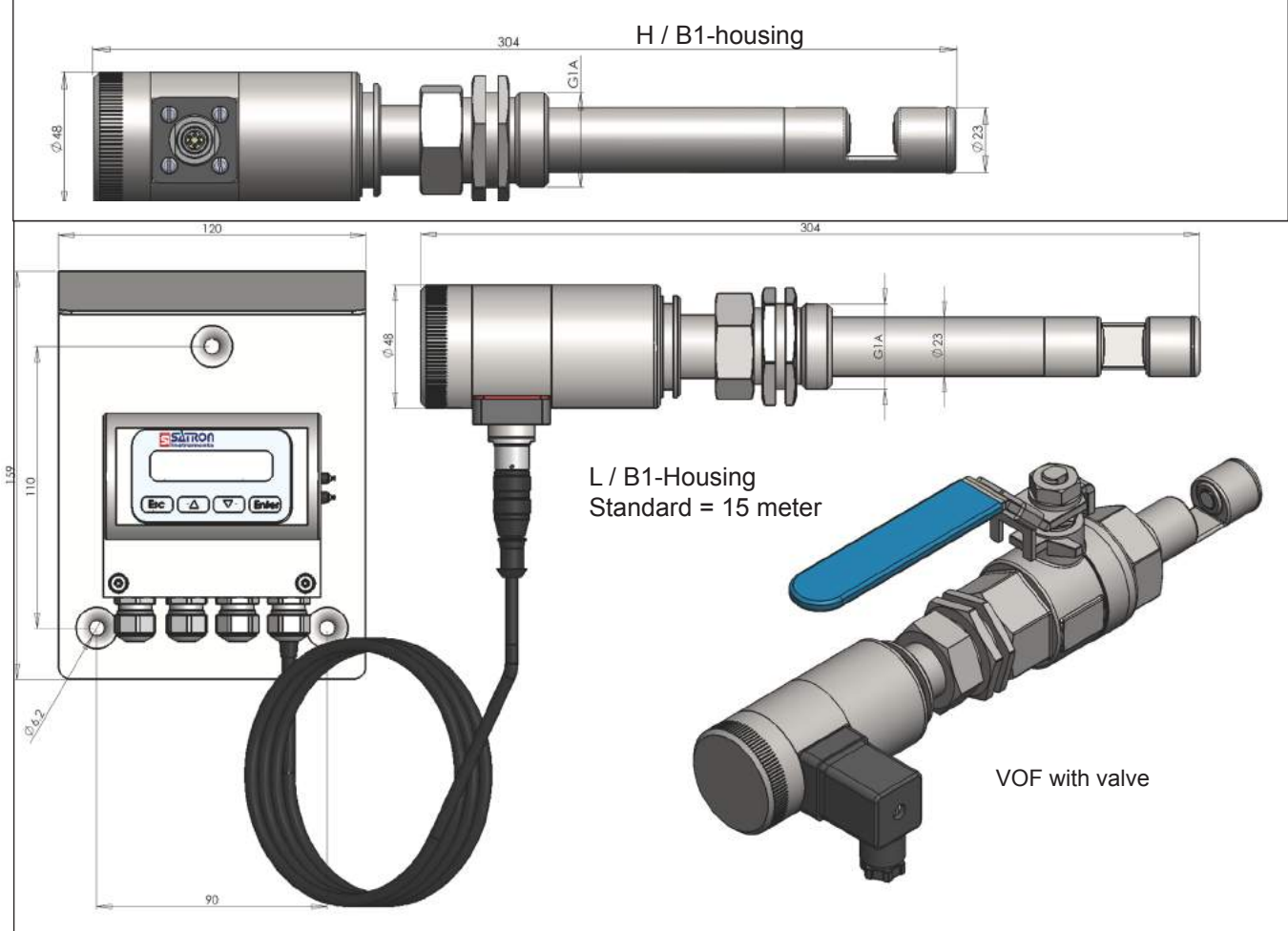


VOM with Tri-Clamp process connections, codes TA and TB

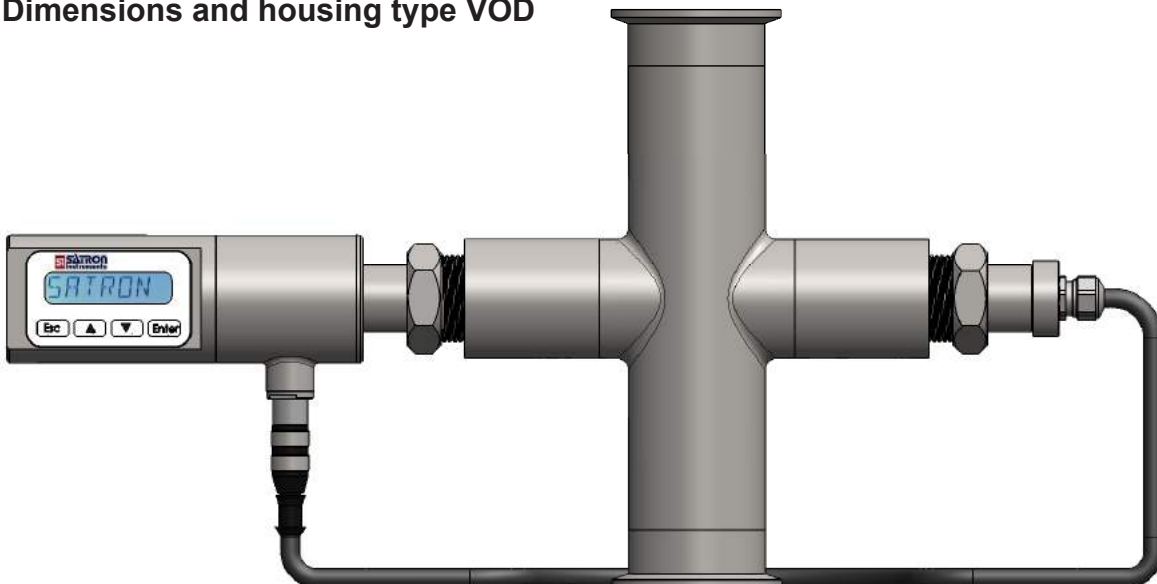


VOM with remote sensor, housing type code R

Dimensions and housing type VOF



Dimensions and housing type VOD



For easy installation the VOD is standard equipped with Tuchenhausen Type N but is available with many different process connections. The process pipe is NOT included.

Contact Satron for other possibilities, the picture above is a VOD equipped with G1" process connection, and a pipe with 51 Tri-clamp.

Instructions and spare parts that are according and within the 3-A appliance

**Welding the coupling**

These instructions apply to hygienic welded couplings; welding the G1 standard coupling is described here as an example.

- Place the coupling in the mounting hole as shown in Fig. 1-4. Make sure the leakage detection port is down. Then weld with several runs so to prevent the coupling's oval distortion and tightness problems. The inside welding must be cleaned, and polished with an end result of Ra <0,8
- The analyzer must be **out of the coupling** while the coupling is welded. You can use the shut-off plug shown in Fig. 1-5 to shut the coupling. The plug protects the coupling's sealing face and permits the starting of the process without the transmitter.
- It is always recommendable to use the welding assistant (M1050450) while welding the coupling to prevent any distortions due to heat.
- Do not make weld grounding via any analyzer's body!

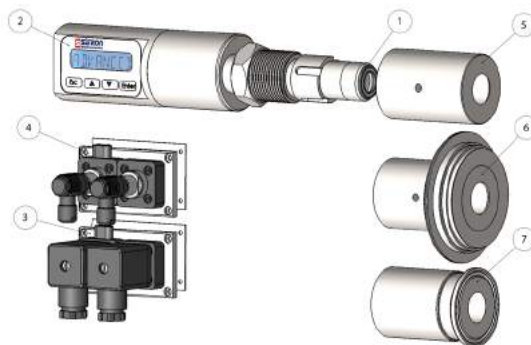
Mounting the analyzer on the coupling**Procedure**

- Make sure that the coupling's sealing face is clean.
- Remove the orange protective plug from the analyzer head.
- Insert the analyzer **in a straight line** into the coupling, so that the guide groove on the transmitter aligns with the stop pin on the coupling. The analyzer settles into position when the groove and pin are aligned, and will be prevented from rotating in the coupling.

When inserting the analyzer, be careful not to damage the edge of the lens on the edges of the coupling or on the end of the stop pin!

- Lock the transmitter in position by screwing the hex nut fully home. Finger tightness is sufficient to tighten the sealing faces. However, we recommend final tightening with a tool to eliminate the effect of vibration and other such factors. Apply 60±20 Nm torque.

Do not use sealing tape etc. on threaded connection!

Spare parts

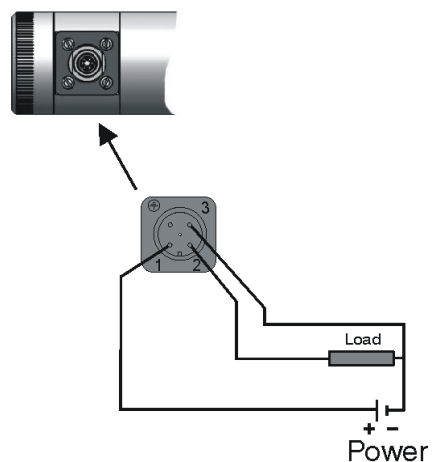
| No. | Part name | Order code | Note |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|---|
| 1 | O-ring EPDM | 80031720 | 3A 18-03 Class II (Do not exceed above 8% fat content). |
| 1 | O-ring FPM (Viton®) | 80011720 | 3A 18-03 Class I |
| 1 | O-ring FFPM(Kalrez®) | 80041717 | 3A 18-03 Class I |
| 2 | Sticker | T1325215 | |
| 3 | Plug cover DIN43650 | T1325003 | |
| 4 | Plug cover M12 | T1325005 | |
| 5 | 38/G1" Welding adapter | M1050577A | |
| 5 | 45/G1" Welding adapter | M548101A | |
| 6 | Tuchenhagen / Varivent DN25 | M1050090A | |
| 6 | Tuchenhagen / Varivent DN50 | M1050091A | |
| 6 | Tuchenhagen / Varivent DN65,5 | M1050092A | |
| 7 | Tri-clover 25/38 ISO2852 | M1050206A | |
| 7 | Tri-clover 40/51 ISO2852 | M1050222A | |
| 7 | Tri-clover 63.5 ISO2852 | M1050224A | |



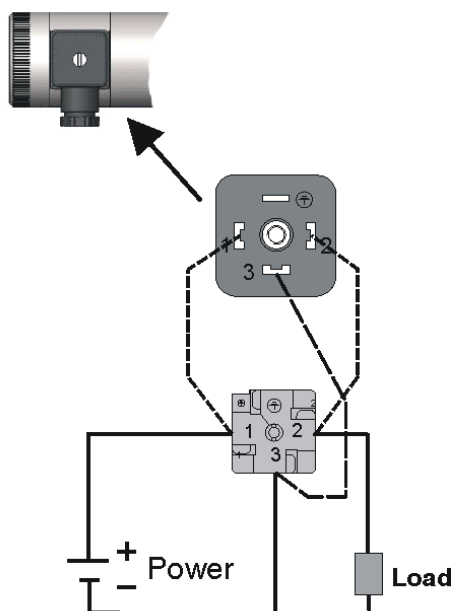
Housing with display, code N

Keyboard :

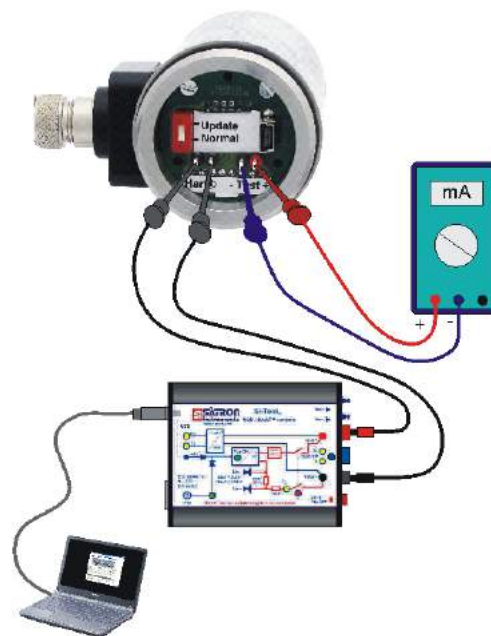
- Esc = Press **Esc** move back towards the top of the main menu.
- ▲ = Use the **UP** arrow key to move up on the current menu level or to increase the selected parameter value.
- ▼ = Use the **DOWN** arrow key to move down on the current menu level or to decrease the selected parameter value.
- Enter = Press **ENTER** to move to a lower level in a menu or to accept a command or parameter value



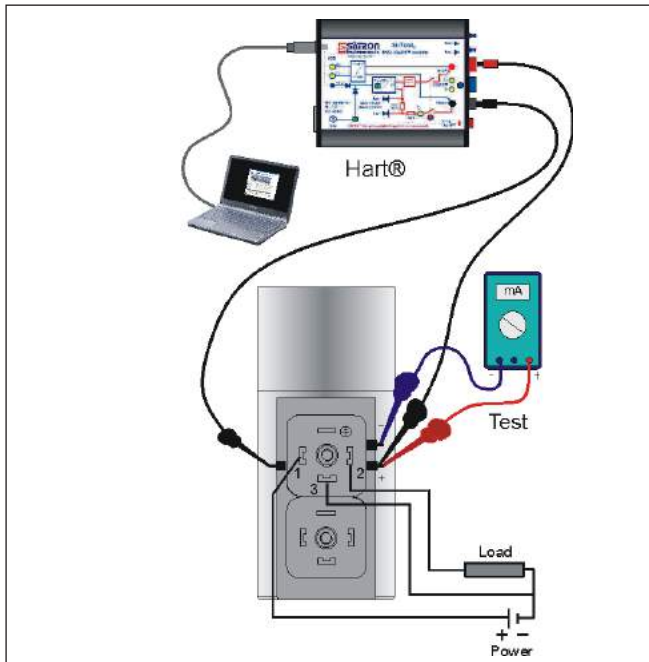
Wiring
Housing with M12-connector, code HT



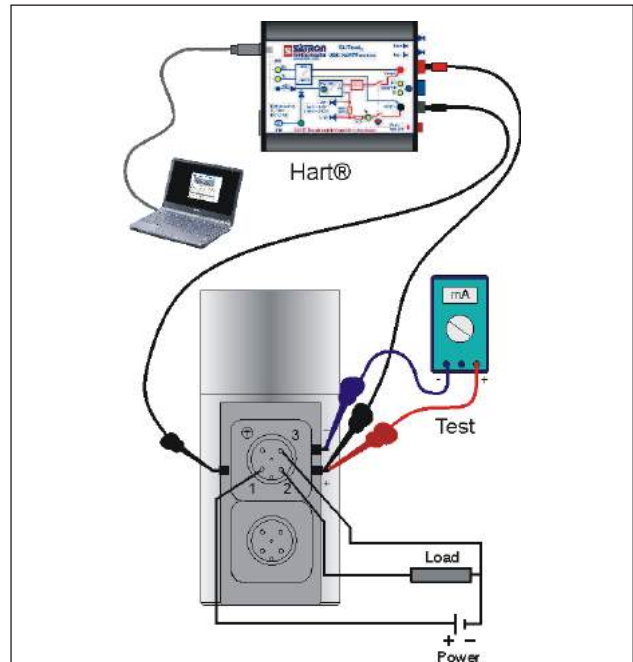
Wiring
Housing with PLUG DIN43650-connector, code HS



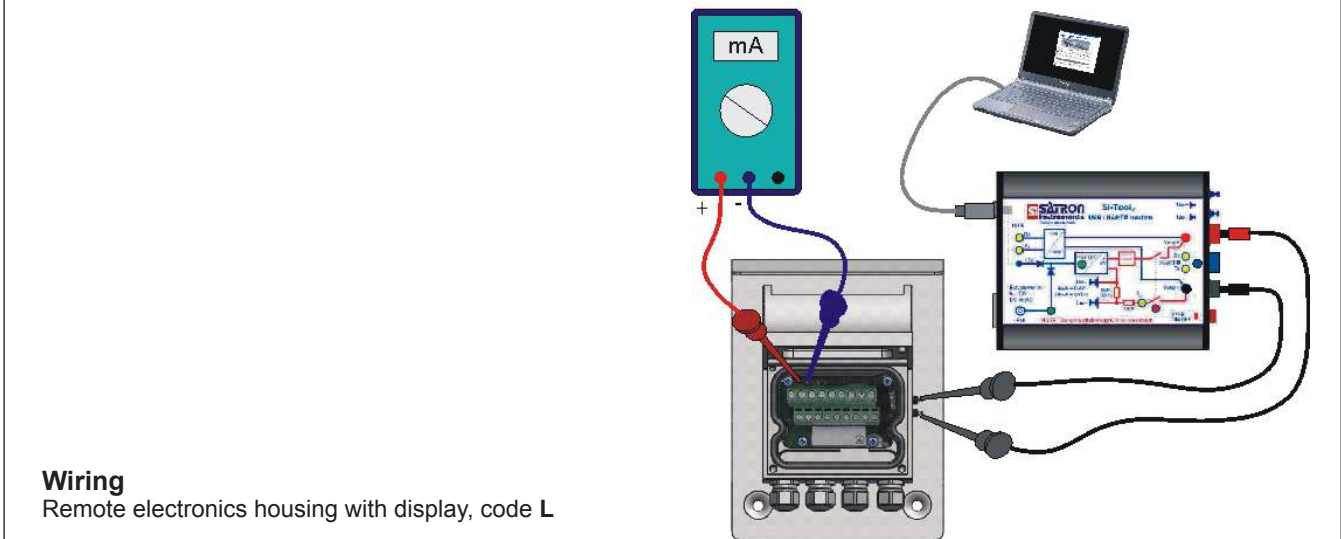
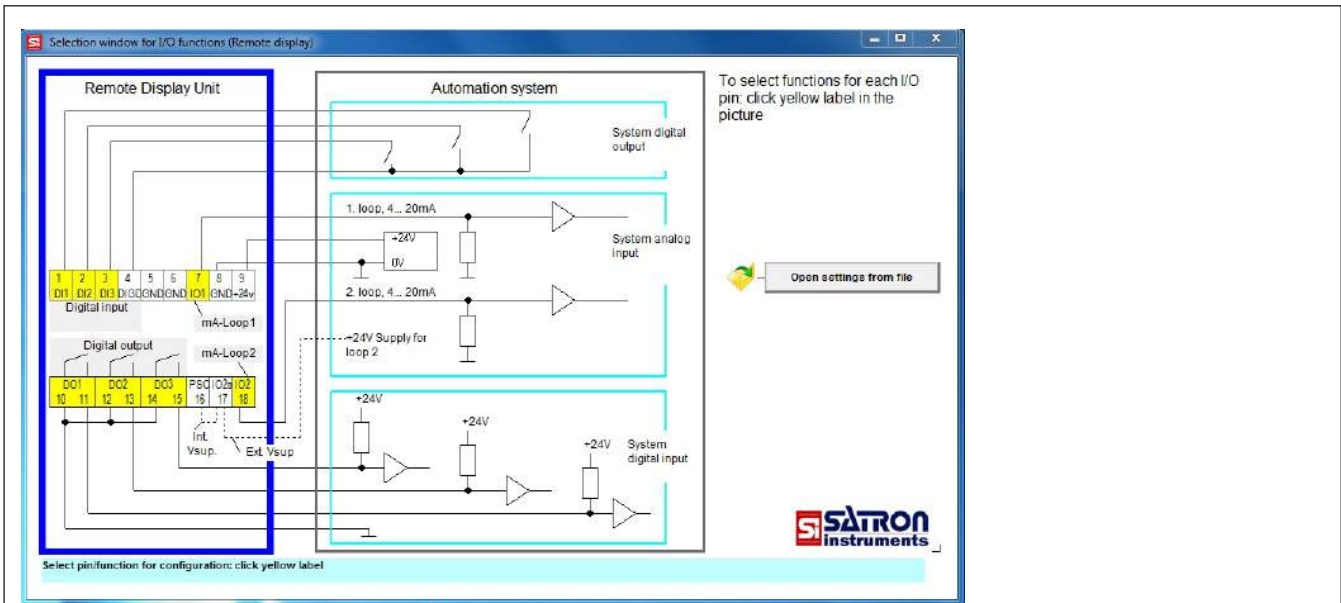
Wiring
Housing with PLUG DIN43650- and M12-connector, test connector box, code HT & HS



Wiring
Housing with display and PLUG DIN43650-connector, code **NS**



Wiring
Housing with display and M12-connector, code **NT**



Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code **L**

SATRON VO Turbidity and solids content analyzer

Selection Chart

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|---|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Adjustability | Span, min | Span, max | | | |
| VOM | 1000 FTU | 5000 FTU | | | |
| VOF(*) | 50 FTU | 1500 FTU | | | |
| VOD | 50 FTU | 1500 FTU | | | |
| Process temperature limits | N | Normal version | -5...+100 °C (VOM & VOD), 0...+100 °C (VOF) | | |
| | H(**) | High temperature | -5...+140 °C (VOM & VOD), 0...+140°C (VOF) | | |
| Output | S | 4-20mA DC/HART® for use with 230VAC 50Hz | | | |
| | J | 4-20mA DC/HART® for use with 110VAC 60Hz | | | |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | Lens | Seal | 3A 18-03 | |
| | 2 | AISI316L | 2 | Sapphire glass | 1(***) EPDM Class II |
| | 3 | Hast. C 276 | 4 | Spinel | 2 FPM (Viton®) Class I |
| | 6 | Titanium Gr2 | | | 3 FFPM (Kalrez®) Class I |
| | 8 | Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | |
| | 9 | Peek | | | |
| Housing type | N | Housing with display and pushbuttons | | | |
| | H | Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) | | | |
| | L | Remote electronics housing with display | | | |
| Probe type | 0 | No remote probe | | | |
| | R | Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 | | | |
| Connection type | S | DIN43650 with PG9, IP66 | | | |
| | T | M12, IP67 | | | |
| | V | PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 | | | |
| Cable Material | 0 | No VOD, L or R selected | | | |
| | 1 | PUR cable. | | | |
| | 2(*) | AISI316L braided PTFE hose. | | | |
| | 3 | Steel reinforced PUR hose. | | | |
| | 4 | PVC cable | | | |
| Cable length | 0 | No VOD or L, R option selected | | | |
| | 1 | 5 M. | 3 | 15 M. (PUR std.) | 5 25 M. |
| | 2 | 10 M. (PVC std.) | 4 | 20 M. | ... |
| Light source | 2 | 365nm | 4 | 540nm | 6 640nm |
| | 3 | 460nm | 5 | 580nm | 7 880nm |
| Process connections | G1 | Standard G1A thread + Oring | | | |
| | TA | Tri-Clamp 25/38 (ISO 2852) | | | |
| | TB | Tri-Clamp 40/51 (ISO 2852) | | | |
| | TN | Tuchenhagen "N" type DN50 | | | |
| | HX(*) | Fixed mounting tube, (specify length) | | | |
| | B1(*) | G1A ball valve insertion. Extension 19cm diameter ø 24mm | | | |
| | BX(*) | G1A ball valve insertion. Extension by request diameter ø 24mm | | | |

**Documentation**Calibration certificate **AE** EnglishInstallation and operating instructions **IE** English **IF** Finnish **FR** French**Material certificates****0** No material certificate**MC1** Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard**MC2** Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard**MC3** Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard

* Not EHEDG certified & Not within the 3A approval

** Only in combination with Quartz, Sapphire lens and Kalrez Seals. And only 880nm

*** Do not exceed above 8% fat content.

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.

Pasve is the registered trademark of Satron Instruments Inc.

Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.

Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

3-A is a registered mark owned and administered by 3-A SSI.

TYPE EL - CLASS I
JANUARY 2016

SATRON VC Optical Consistency Transmitter

SATRON VC is an optical consistency transmitter. It is suitable for all pulps consisting of a single grade, in consistency range of 0...7%Cs located mainly within the mechanical pulp processes (SWG, TMP, PWG and CTMP). Typical applications are measurements to screens, outlet from latency removal chest, screen rejects and many others. The **Satron VC** can provide an accurate and reliable consistency measurement without need for regular maintenance.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART@275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Repeatability

- 0.01% Cs.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: 0 to + 140 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output 3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage and permissible load

- 24 VDC, -10 %, + 15 %, 100 mA
- 115/230 VAC, -15% ... +10% (device enclosure)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN. 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), or Titanium Gr2.
Safir glass
Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium Gr2

Pressure class:

- PN25

Housing with display,

codes **NOS & NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

H0T: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :

PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Device enclosure, code **K**:

EN 1.4301 (AISI304)

Calibration

For customer-specified range with minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code

H0S:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **H0T**:

M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

Device enclosures (with display), code

K:

- PG13,5 inlet, 3 pcs
- The sensor signal M12 plug connector.

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact
Maximum voltage 35 V
Maximum current 50 mA
Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF
0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V
Current 4 mA
Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA
Maximum load 600 Ω
Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply
Current output 2 has same ground as binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω
Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated
Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC



Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA
Maximum load, See picture below
Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC

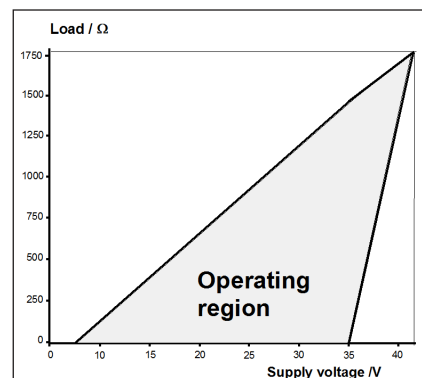
Process connections

- With G1 connecting thread

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

Housing with M12 connector (**H0T**): 1.3 kg
Housing with display (**NOS & NOT**): 1.7 kg
Remote Housing (**L**): 2.9 kg
Remote sensor (**R**): 2.9 kg
Device enclosure (**K**): 6,2 kg



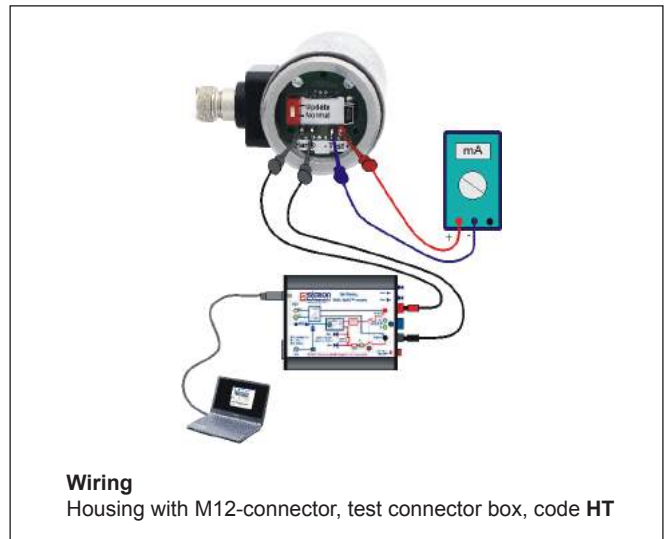
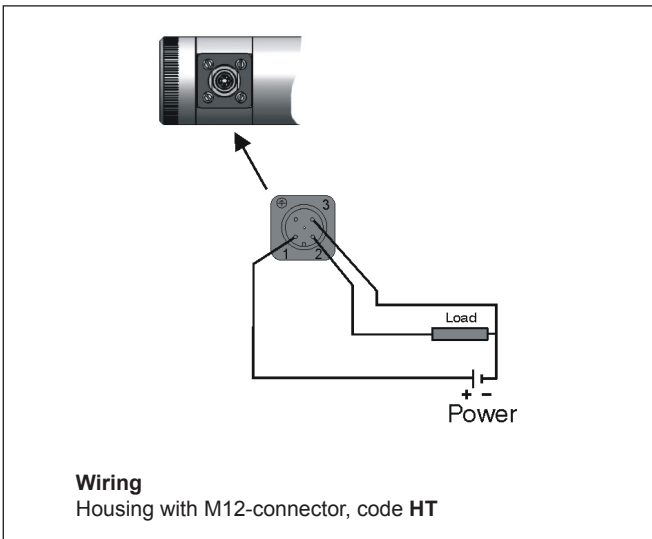
Min. load using HART®-communication 250 W

$$R \max = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 \text{ V}}{I \max}$$

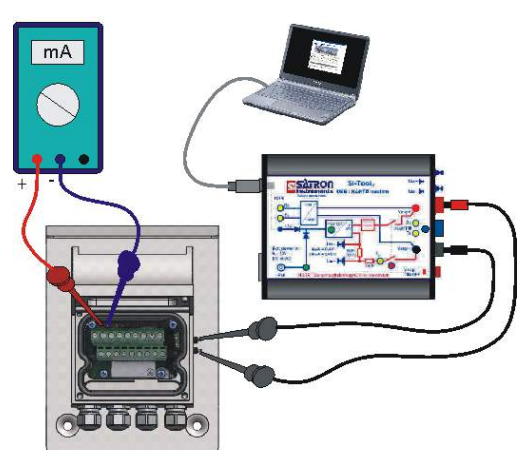
$I \max = 20,5 \text{ mA}$
 $I \max = 22,5 \text{ mA}$
(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

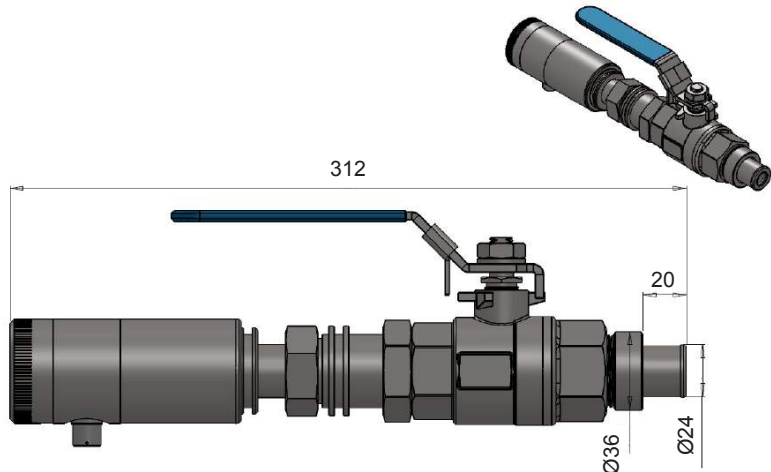
Current output 2
External power supply

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium

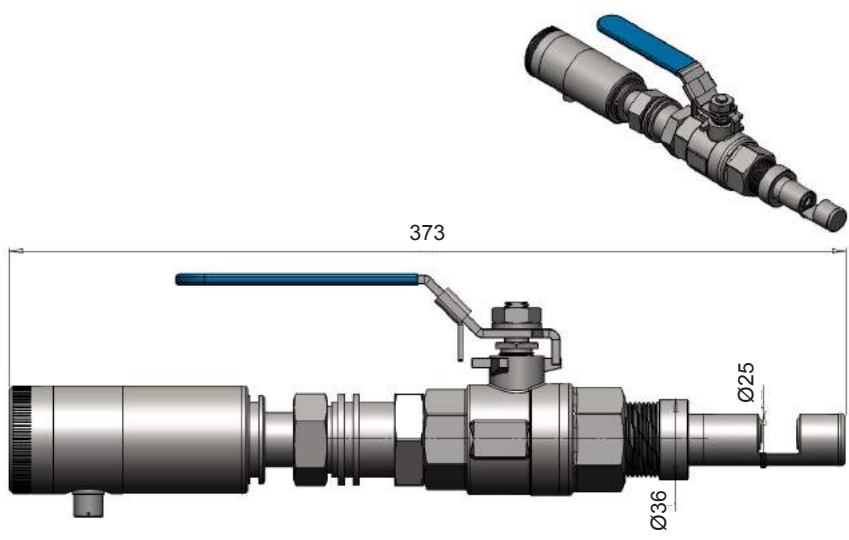


Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code L

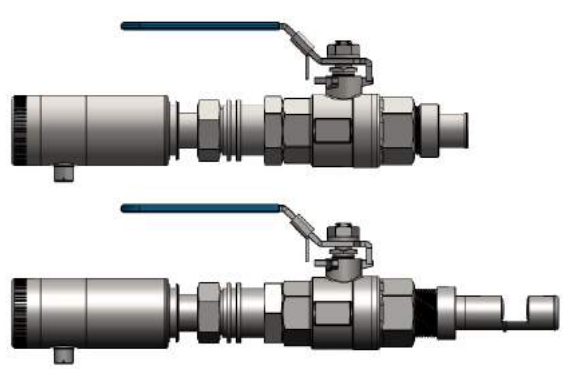




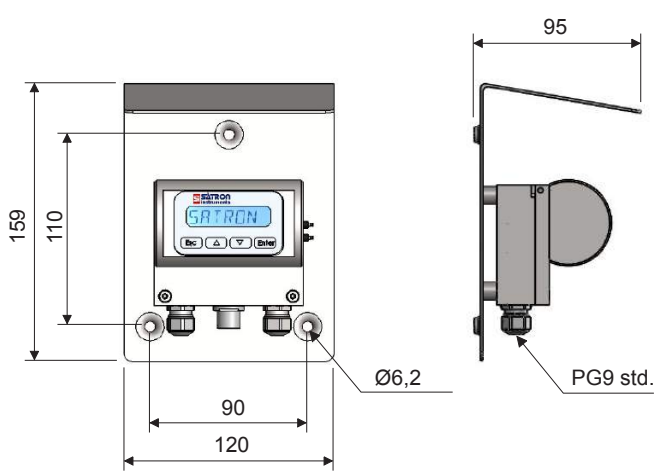
Dimensions Satron VCT



Dimensions Satron VCF



Standard 15 m



Satron VC with L-housing

Selection Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Adjustability | Span, min | Consistency Range | |
| VCT | 1% Cs | 0...7% Cs | |
| VCF | 0,5% Cs | 0...0,5 Cs | |
| Process temperature limits | | N | Normal version 0 ...+140 °C |
| Output | | S | 4-20mA DC/HART® |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | Lens | Seal |
| | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 Sapphire glass | 1 EPDM |
| | 3 Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819) | | 2 FPM (Viton®) |
| | 6 Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) | | 3 FFPM (Kalrez®) |
| | 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | |
| Housing type | | N | Housing with display and pushbuttons (only with remote probe "R") |
| | | H | Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) |
| | | L | Remote electronics housing with display |
| Probe type | | 0 | No remote probe |
| | | R | Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 |
| Connection type | | T | M12, IP67 |
| | | U | M12 & USB (only with N housing), IP67 |
| | | V | PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 |
| Cable Material | | 0 | No, L or R selected |
| | | 1 | PUR cable. |
| | | 2 | AISI316L braided PTFE hose. |
| | | 3 | Steel reinforced PUR hose. |
| | | 4 | PVC cable |
| Cable length | | 0 | No L or R option selected |
| | | 2 | 15 meter |
| Light source | | 7 | 880nm |
| Process connections | | | |
| B1 | | G1A ball valve insertion. Extension diameter ø 24mm | |
| Device enclosure | | | |
| K | | Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V, IP66. Only housing type L and probe type R with display. | |
| | | | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Calibration certificate | | AE | English |
| Installation and operating instructions | | IE | English |
| | | IF | Finnish |
| | | FR | French |
| Material certificates | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | |
| MC1 | Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | |
| MC2 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | |
| MC3 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

SATRON VCA Optical Total Consistency Transmitter + Ash

The SATRON VCA is a multichannel optical transmitter. It is suitable for total & filler (ash %) consistency measurements in majority of the pulp & paper applications.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Repeatability

- 0.01% Cs.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: 0 to + 140 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output

2 current outputs for Cs:
3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage and permissible load

- 24 VDC, -10 %, + 15 %, 100 mA
- 115/230 VAC, -15% ... +10% (device enclosure)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN. 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), or Titanium Gr2. Safir glass
Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium Gr2

Pressure class:

- PN25

Housing with display,

codes **NOS & NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

HOT: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :
PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Device enclosure, code **K**:

EN 1.4301 (AISI304)

Calibration

For customer-specified range with minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code

HOS:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **HOT**:

M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

Device enclosures (with display), code

K:

- PG13,5 inlet, 3 pcs
- The sensor signal M12 plug connector.

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact

Maximum voltage 35 V
Maximum current 50 mA
Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF
0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V
Current 4 mA
Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA
Maximum load 600 Ω
Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply
Current output 2 has same ground as binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω
Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated
Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC
Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA

Maximum load, See picture below
Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC



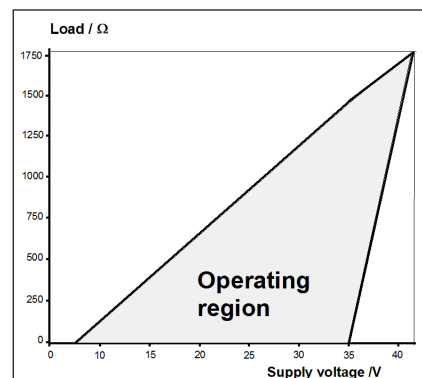
Process connections

- With G1 connecting thread

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

Housing with M12 connector (**HOT**): 1.3 kg
Housing with display (**NOS & NOT**): 1.7 kg
Remote Housing (**L**): 2.9 kg
Remote sensor (**R**): 2.9 kg
Device enclosure (**K**): 6,2 kg



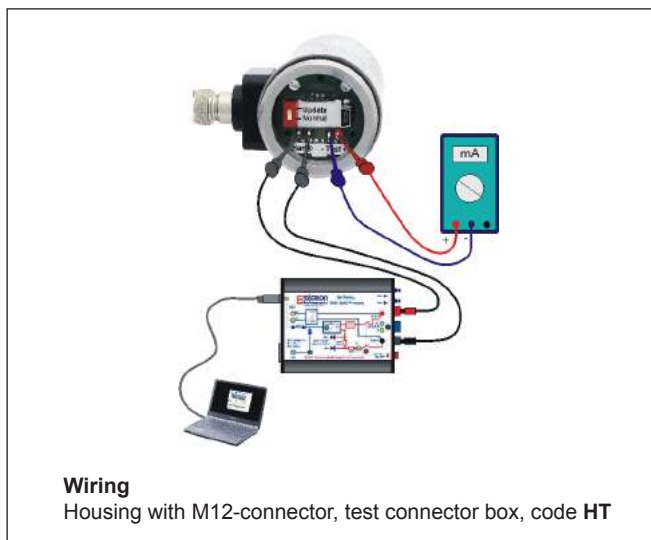
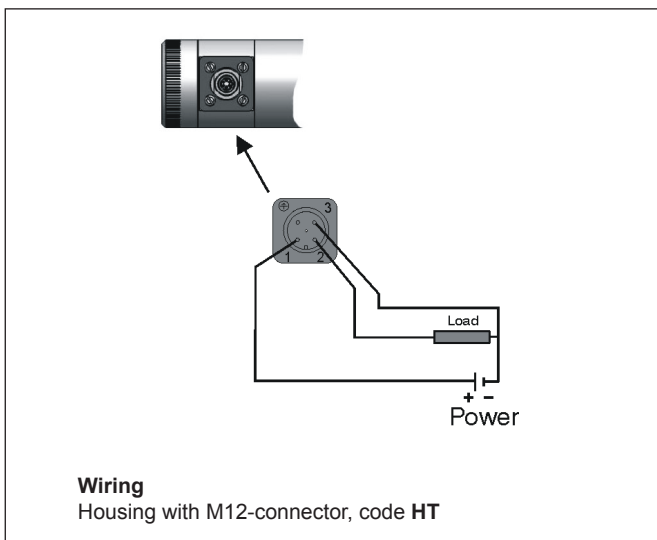
Min. load using HART®-communication 250 W

$R_{max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 V}{I_{max}}$

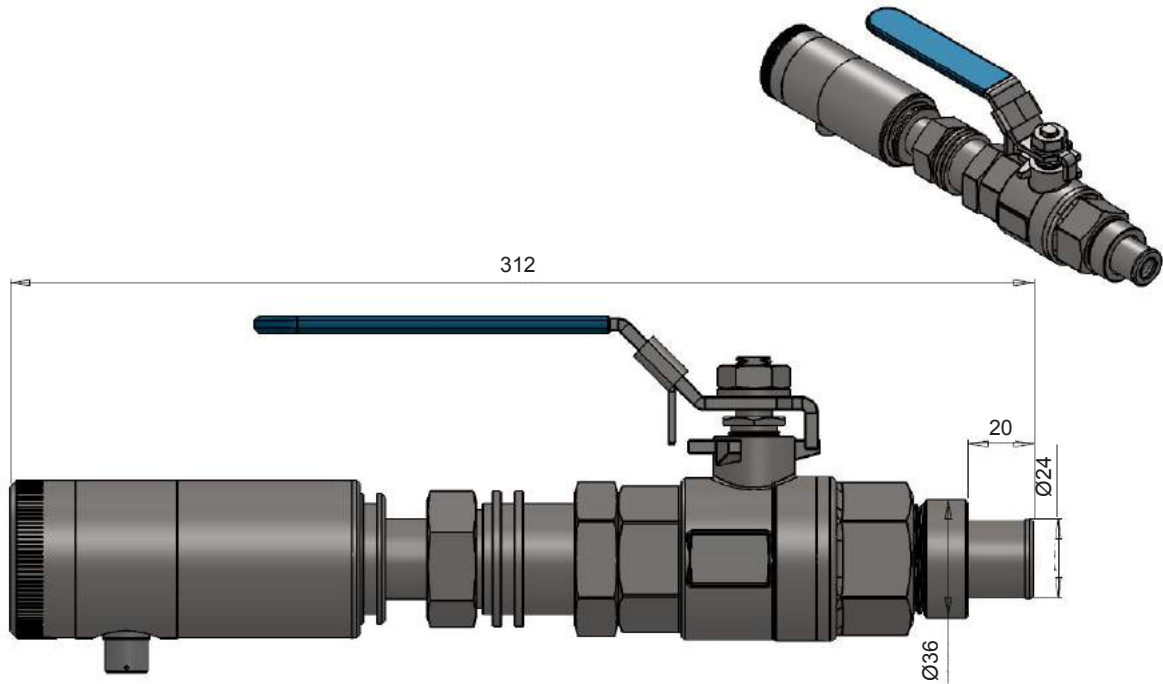
$I_{max} = 20,5 \text{ mA}$
 $I_{max} = 22,5 \text{ mA}$
(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

Current output 2
External power supply

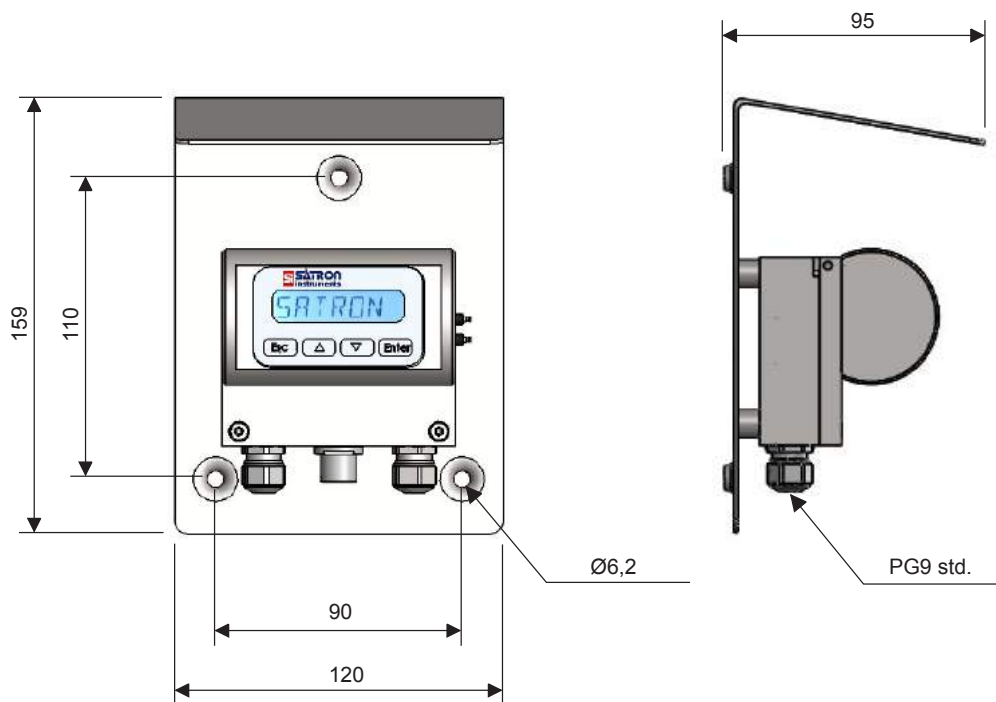
¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code L



Dimensions Satron VCA



Satron VCA with L-housing

Selection Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Adjustability VCA | Span, min 1% Cs | Total Consistency Range 0...12% Cs | Filler consistency 0 ... 10% Cs |
| Process temperature limits | | N Normal version 0 ...+140 °C | |
| Output | | S 4-20mA DC/HART® | |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | Lens | Seal |
| | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 Sapphire glass | 1 EPDM |
| | 3 Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819) | | 2 FPM (Viton®) |
| | 6 Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) | | 3 FFPM (Kalrez®) |
| 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | |
| Housing type | | N Housing with display and pushbuttons (only with remote probe "R") | |
| | | H Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) | |
| | | L Remote electronics housing with display | |
| Probe type | | 0 No remote probe | |
| | | R Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 | |
| Connection type | | T M12, IP67 | |
| | | U M12 & USB (only with N housing), IP67 | |
| | | V PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 | |
| Cable Material | | 0 No, L or R selected | |
| | | 1 PUR cable. | |
| | | 2 AISI316L braided PTFE hose. | |
| | | 3 Steel reinforced PUR hose. | |
| | | 4 PVC cable | |
| Cable length | | 0 No L or R option selected | |
| | | 2 15 meter | |
| Light source | | 4 880nm / 640 nm / 530 nm | |
| | | 7 880nm / 640 nm / 465 nm | |
| Process connections | | B1 G1A ball valve insertion. Extension diameter ø 24mm | |
| Device enclosure | | K Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V, IP66. Only housing type L and probe type R with display. | |
| | | | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Calibration certificate | AE | English | |
| Installation and operating instructions | IE | English | IF Finnish FR French |
| Material certificates | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | |
| MC1 | Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | |
| MC2 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | |
| MC3 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

SATRON VCB Optical Brightness Transmitter

The SATRON VCB is a multichannel optical Brightness transmitter, suitable for Brightness measurement in majority of the chemical and mechanical pulp, recycled and paper machine applications.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART®/275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: 0 to + 140 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output

2 current outputs for Cs:
3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage and permissible load

- 24 VDC, -10 %, + 15 %, 100 mA
- 115/230 VAC, -15% ... +10% (device enclosure)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN. 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), or Titanium Gr2. Safir glass

Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium Gr2

Pressure class:

- PN25

Housing with display,

codes **NOS & NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

HOT: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :

PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Device enclosure, code **K**:

EN 1.4301 (AISI304)

Calibration

For customer-specified range with minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code

HOS:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **HOT**:

M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

Device enclosures (with display), code

K:

- PG13,5 inlet, 3 pcs
- The sensor signal M12 plug connector.

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact

Maximum voltage 35 V

Maximum current 50 mA

Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF

0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V

Current 4 mA

Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA

Maximum load 600 Ω

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply

Current output 2 has same ground as

binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated

Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Maximum load, See picture below

Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC



Process connections

- With G1 connecting thread

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

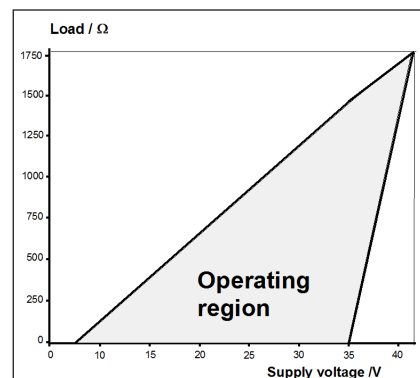
Housing with M12 connector (**HOT**): 1.3 kg

Housing with display (**NOS & NOT**): 1.7 kg

Remote Housing (**L**): 2.9 kg

Remote sensor (**R**): 2.9 kg

Device enclosure (**K**): 6,2 kg



Min. load using HART®-communication 250 W

$R_{max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 V}{I_{max}}$

$I_{max} = 20,5 \text{ mA}$

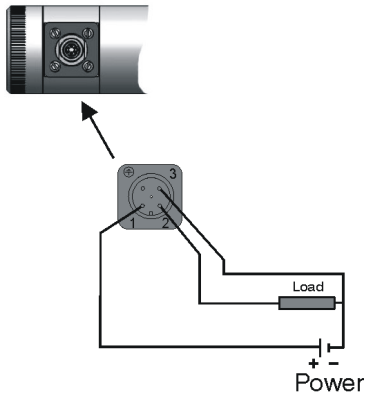
$I_{max} = 22,5 \text{ mA}$

(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

Current output 2

External power supply

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



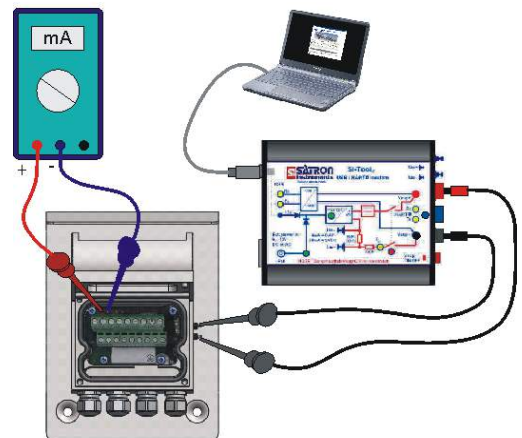
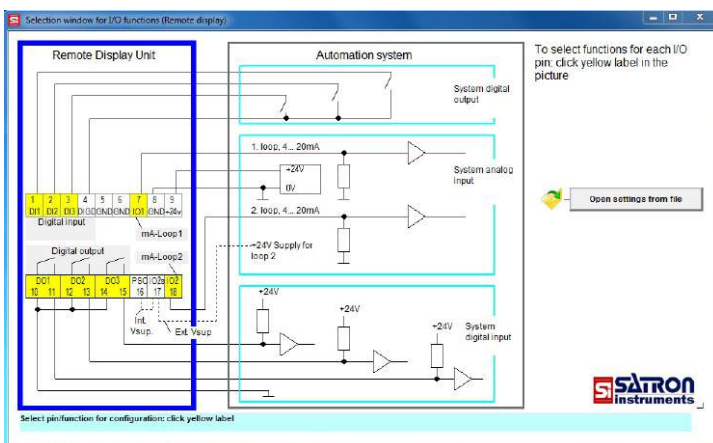
Wiring
Housing with M12-connector, code HT



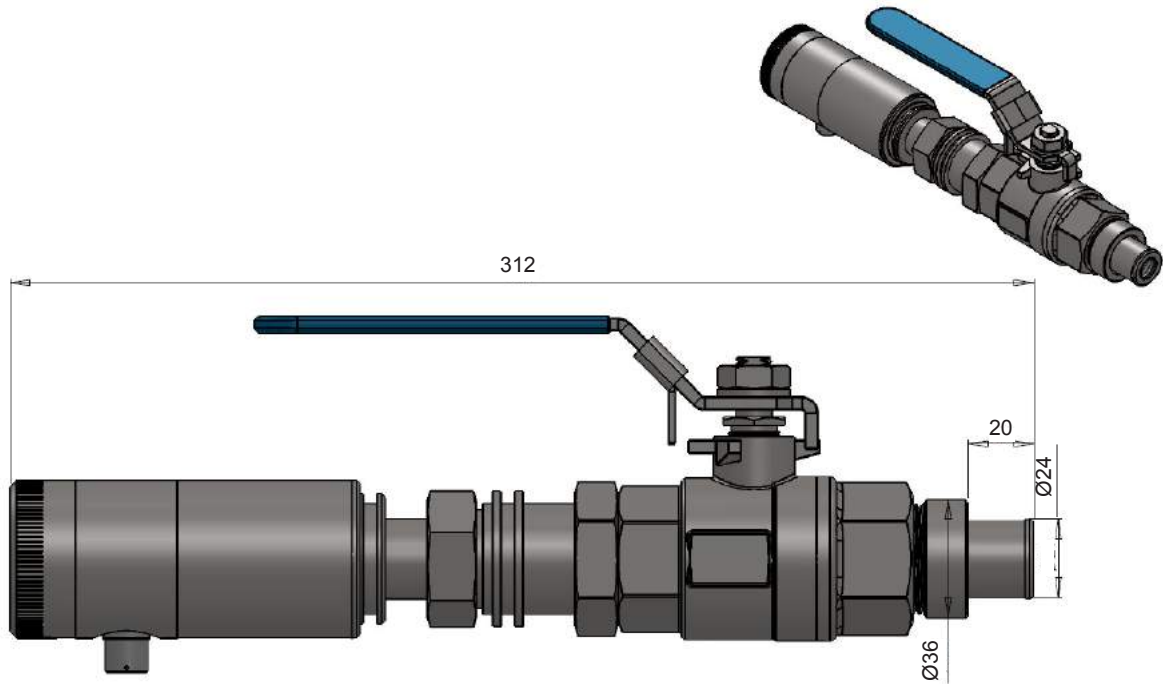
Wiring
Housing with M12-connector, test connector box, code HT



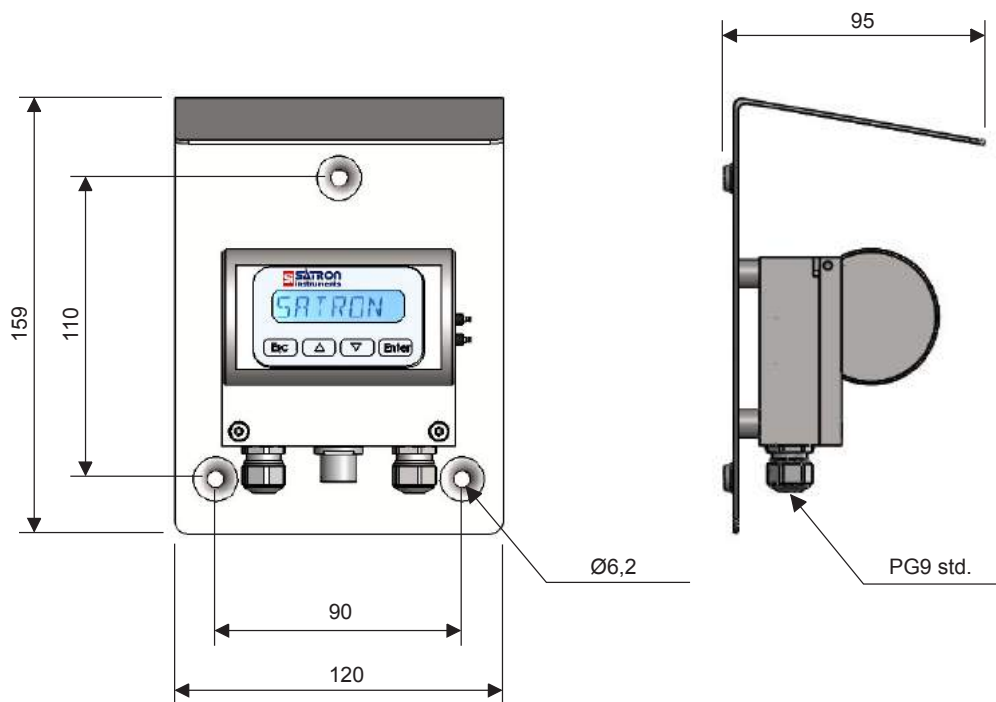
Wiring
Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V 50/60 Hz, code K.
Only housing type L and probe type R with display.



Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code L



Dimensions Satron VCB



Satron VCB with L-housing

Selection Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Adjustability | Measuring Range | Span, min | |
| Brightness | 20 - 95° SCAN | | |
| Consistency | 0...12% Cs | 1% Cs | |
| Process temperature limits | | N | Normal version 0 ...+140 °C |
| Output | | S | 4-20mA DC/HART® |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | Lens | Seal |
| | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 Sapphire glass | 1 EPDM |
| | 3 Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819) | | 2 FPM (Viton®) |
| | 6 Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) | | 3 FFPM (Kalrez®) |
| 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | |
| Housing type | N | Housing with display and pushbuttons (only with remote probe "R") | |
| | H | Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) | |
| | L | Remote electronics housing with display | |
| Probe type | 0 | No remote probe | |
| | R | Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 | |
| Connection type | T | M12, IP67 | |
| | U | M12 & USB (only with N housing), IP67 | |
| | V | PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 | |
| Cable Material | 0 | No, L or R selected | |
| | 1 | PUR cable. | |
| | 2 | AISI316L braided PTFE hose. | |
| | 3 | Steel reinforced PUR hose. | |
| | 4 | PVC cable | |
| Cable length | 0 | No L or R option selected | |
| | 2 | 15 meter | |
| Light source | 4 | 880nm / 640 nm / 530 nm | |
| | 7 | 880nm / 640 nm / 465 nm | |
| Process connections | | | |
| | B1 | G1A ball valve insertion. Extension diameter ø 24mm | |
| Device enclosure | | | |
| | K | Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V, IP66. Only housing type L and probe type R with display. | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Calibration certificate | AE | English | |
| Installation and operating instructions | IE | English | IF Finnish FR French |
| Material certificates | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | |
| MC1 | Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | |
| MC2 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | |
| MC3 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

SATRON VCK Optical Total Lignin Content Transmitter

The SATRON VCK is a multichannel optical transmitter, suitable for total content measurement (fiber and filtrate) in majority of the Bleach plant applications.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Repeatability

- application specific

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: 0 to + 140 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output

2 current outputs for Cs:
3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage and permissible load

- 24 VDC, -10 %, + 15 %, 100 mA
- 115/230 VAC, -15% ... +10% (device enclosure)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN. 1.4462), Hast. C276 (EN 2.4819), or Titanium Gr2. Safir glass
Coupling ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Duplex (EN 1.4462), Hast.C276 (EN 2.4819) or Titanium Gr2

Pressure class:

- PN25

Housing with display,

codes **NOS & NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

HOT: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :
PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Device enclosure, code **K**:

EN 1.4301 (AISI304)

Calibration

For customer-specified range with minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code

HOS:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **HOT**:

M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

Device enclosures (with display), code

K:

- PG13,5 inlet, 3 pcs
- The sensor signal M12 plug connector.

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact

Maximum voltage 35 V

Maximum current 50 mA

Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF

0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V

Current 4 mA

Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA

Maximum load 600 Ω

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply

Current output 2 has same ground as binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated

Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC

Range 3.5...23 mA

Factory setting 4...20 mA

Maximum load, See picture below

Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC



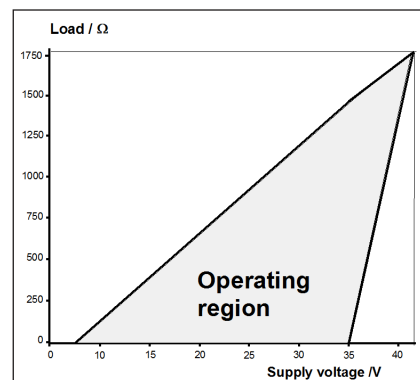
Process connections

- With G1 connecting thread

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

| | |
|--|--------|
| Housing with M12 connector (HOT): | 1.3 kg |
| Housing with display (NOS & NOT): | 1.7 kg |
| Remote Housing (L): | 2.9 kg |
| Remote sensor (R): | 2.9 kg |
| Device enclosure (K): | 6,2 kg |



Min. load using HART®-communication 250 W

$R_{max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 \text{ V}}{I_{max}}$

$I_{max} = 20,5 \text{ mA}$

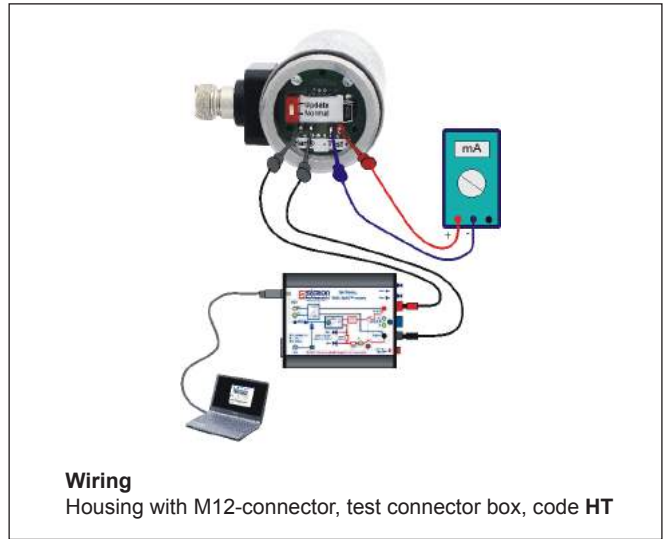
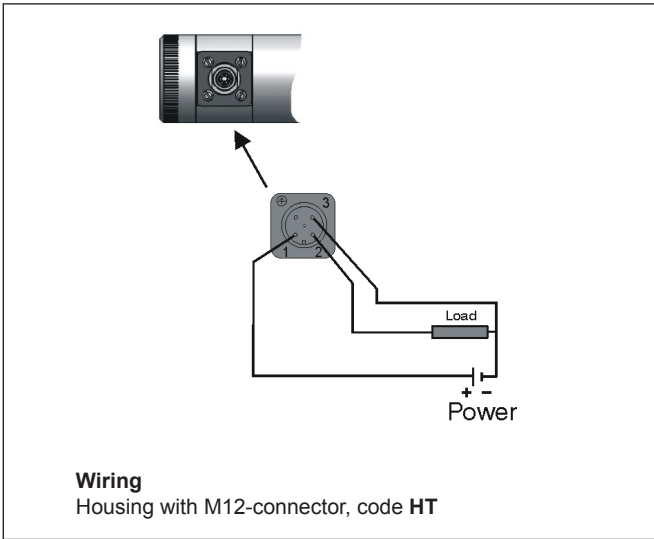
$I_{max} = 22,5 \text{ mA}$

(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

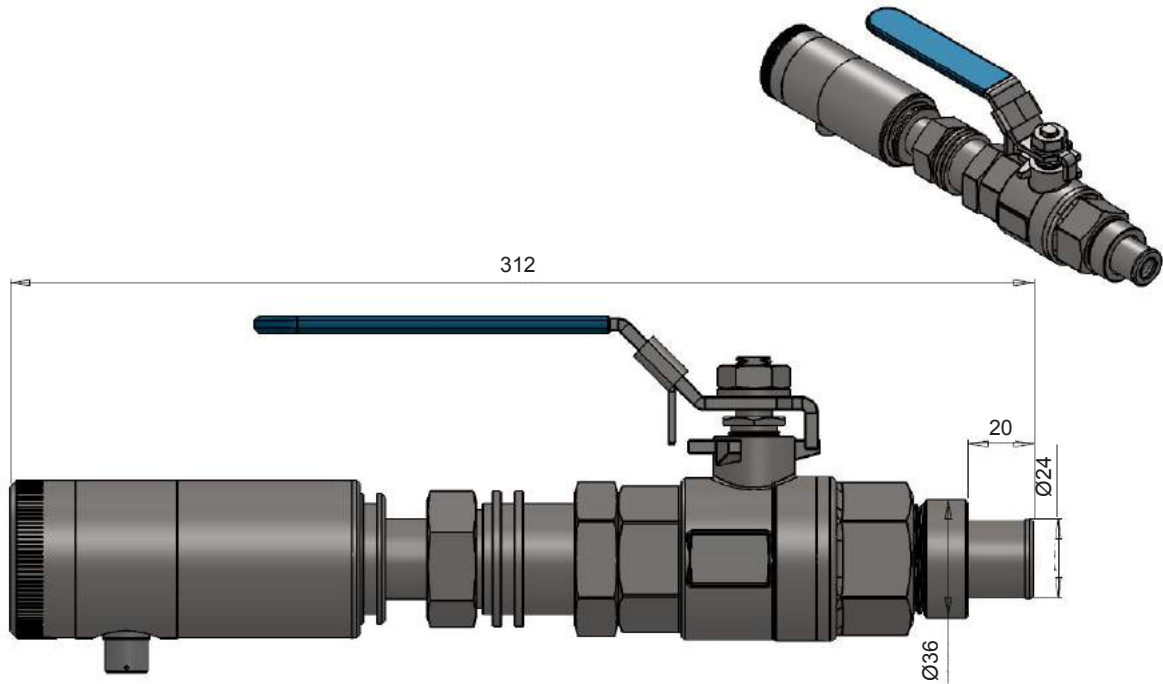
Current output 2

External power supply

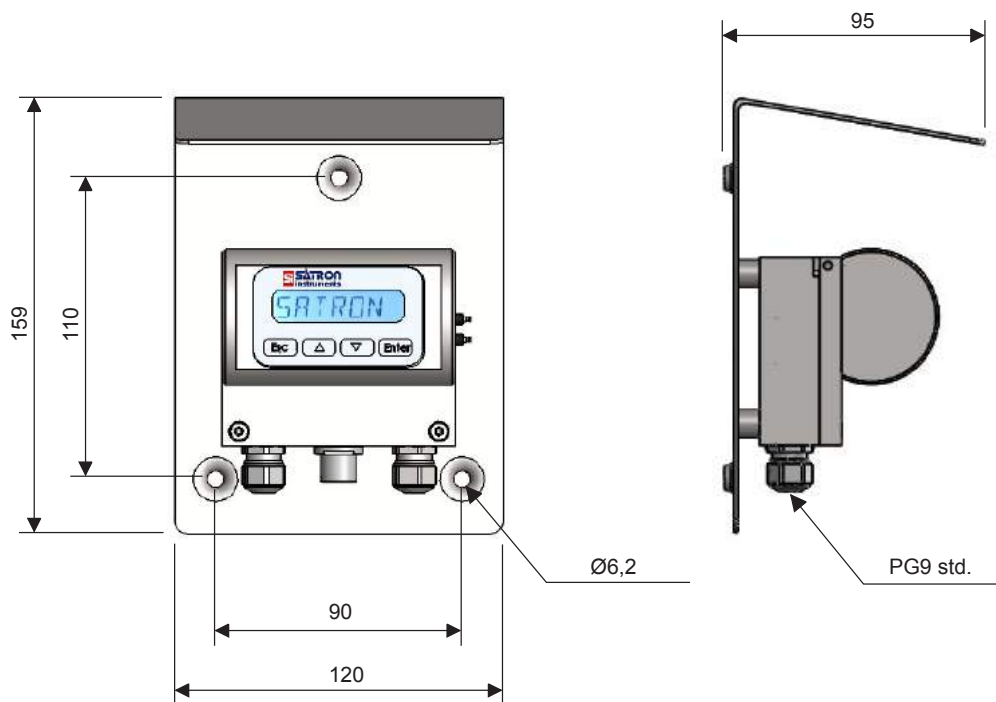
¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code L



Dimensions Satron VCK



Satron VCK with L-housing

Selection Chart

| | | | |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Adjustability | Measuring Range | Span, min | |
| Kappa | 0 - 50 Kappa points | | |
| Consistency | 0...12% Cs | 1% Cs | |
| Process temperature limits | | N | Normal version 0 ...+140 °C |
| Output | | S | 4-20mA DC/HART® |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | Lens | Seal |
| | 2 AISI316L (EN 1.4404) | 2 Sapphire glass | 1 EPDM |
| | 3 Hast. C 276 (EN 2.4819) | | 2 FPM (Viton®) |
| | 6 Titanium Gr2 (EN 3.7035) | | 3 FFPM (Kalrez®) |
| 8 Duplex (EN 1.4462) | | | |
| Housing type | N | Housing with display and pushbuttons (only with remote probe "R") | |
| | H | Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) | |
| | L | Remote electronics housing with display | |
| Probe type | 0 | No remote probe | |
| | R | Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 | |
| Connection type | T | M12, IP67 | |
| | U | M12 & USB (only with N housing), IP67 | |
| | V | PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 | |
| Cable Material | 0 | No, L or R selected | |
| | 1 | PUR cable. | |
| | 2 | AISI316L braided PTFE hose. | |
| | 3 | Steel reinforced PUR hose. | |
| | 4 | PVC cable | |
| Cable length | 0 | No L or R option selected | |
| | 2 | 15 meter | |
| Light source | 4 | 880nm / 640 nm / 530 nm | |
| | 7 | 880nm / 640 nm / 465 nm | |
| Process connections | | | |
| | B1 | G1A ball valve insertion. Extension diameter ø 24mm | |
| Device enclosure | | | |
| | K | Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V, IP66. Only housing type L and probe type R with display. | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Calibration certificate | AE | English | |
| Installation and operating instructions | IE | English | IF Finnish FR French |
| Material certificates | | | |
| 0 | No material certificate | | |
| MC1 | Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | | |
| MC2 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | | |
| MC3 | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

SATRON VCL Optical Consistency Transmitter

Satron VCL in an optical consistency transmitter. The sensor uses linearly polarized light from a LED light, which is passed through the measurement cell. The transmitted light is split into two beams in a transverse polarizing beam splitter. The beams are detected by photodiodes and combined to produce a relative depolarization signal, which is a function of the total consistency. The relative depolarization signal is insensitive to brightness, color, freeness or to soluble additives. The sensor is suitable for screened pulp application in the consistency range of approximately 0...1.5%Cs.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring range and span

See Selection Chart.

Zero and Span adjustment

Zero elevation: Calibrated span is freely selectable on the specified range depending from the desired option. This can be made by using keyboard (display option) or HART®275/375 communicator.

Damping

- Time constant is continuously adjustable 0.01 to 60 s.

Temperature limits

Ambient: -30 to +80 °C
Process: 0 to +100 °C
Shipping and storage: -40 to +80 °C.

Output

2 current outputs for Cs:
3-wire (3W), 4-20 mA

Supply voltage and permissible load

- 24 VDC, -10 %, +15 %, 100 mA
- 115/230 VAC, -15% ... +10% (device enclosure)

Humidity limits 0-100 % RH

EMC directive 2004/108/EC

- EN 61326-1:2005

CONSTRUCTION

Materials:

Sensing element ¹⁾: AISI316L (EN 1.4404), Sapphire glass, PEEK

Pressure class:

- PN10

Housing with display,

codes **NOS** & **NOT**:

Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Nitrile-rubber and Viton®, Nameplates: Polyester

Housing with M12 connector, code

HOT: Housing: AISI303/316, Seals: Viton® and NBR.

Connection hose between sensing element and housing

Codes **L** and **R** :

PUR signal cable or hose protected with PTFE/AISI316 braiding

Device enclosure, code **K**:

EN 1.4301 (AISI304)

Calibration

For customer-specified range with

minimum damping. (If range is not specified, transmitter is calibrated for maximum range.)

Electrical connections

Housing with PLUG connector, code

HOS:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with M12 connector, code **H01**
M12 plug connector

Housing with display, code **NOS**:

Connector type DIN 43650 model AF; Pg9 gland for cable; wire cross-section 0.5 to 1.5 mm².

Housing with display, code **NOT**:

M12 plug connector

Device enclosures (with display), code **K**:

- PG13,5 inlet, 3 pcs
- The sensor signal M12 plug connector.

I/O-connections

bout1-3

Relay, grounding contact
Maximum voltage 35 V
Maximum current 50 mA
Maximum leakage current 10 µA

bin1-3

NC (no connection) OFF
0...2 V ON

Minimum values for switch in use

Voltage 16 V
Current 4 mA
Leakage current 1 mA

Current output1

Range 3.5...23 mA
Maximum load 600 Ω
Factory setting 4...20 mA

Current output2

Internal power supply
Current output 2 has same ground as binary IO

Maximum load 400 Ω
Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA

External power supply

Current output 2 is galvanically isolated
Maximum supply voltage 35 VDC
Range 3.5...23 mA
Factory setting 4...20 mA
Maximum load, See picture below
Maximum isolation voltage 100 VDC



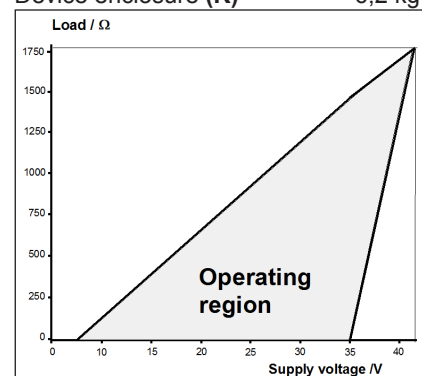
Process connections

- G1/2A threads
- 3/4" -20, UNEF for 1/2" FEP hose

Protection class: See Selection chart.

Weight

Housing with M12 connector (**HOT**): 1.4 kg
Housing with display (**NOS** & **NOT**): 1.8kg
Remote Housing (**L**): 2.9 kg
Remote sensor (**R**): 2.9 kg
Device enclosure (**K**): 6,2 kg



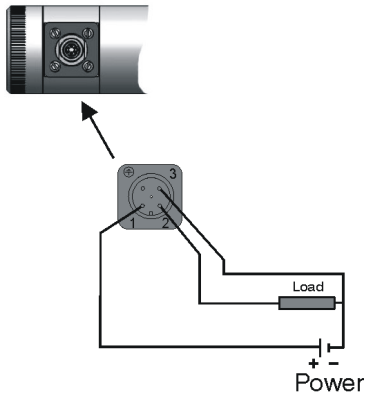
Min. load using HART®-communication 250 W

$R_{max} = \frac{\text{Supply voltage} - 5 V}{I_{max}}$

$I_{max} = 20,5 \text{ mA}$
 $I_{max} = 22,5 \text{ mA}$
(when the alarm current 22,5 mA is on)

Current output 2
External power supply

¹⁾ Parts in contact with process medium



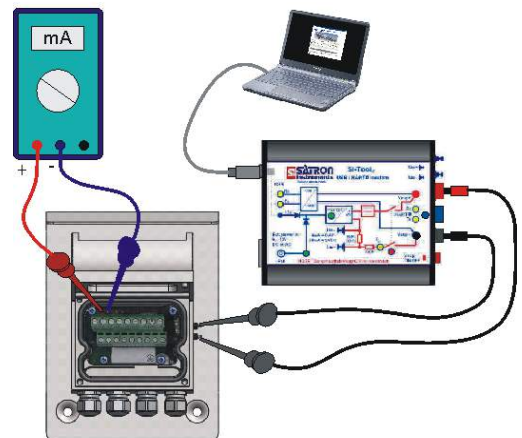
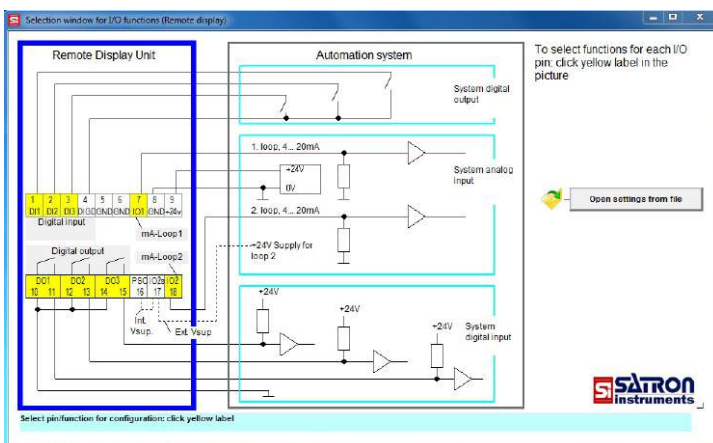
Wiring
Housing with M12-connector, code HT



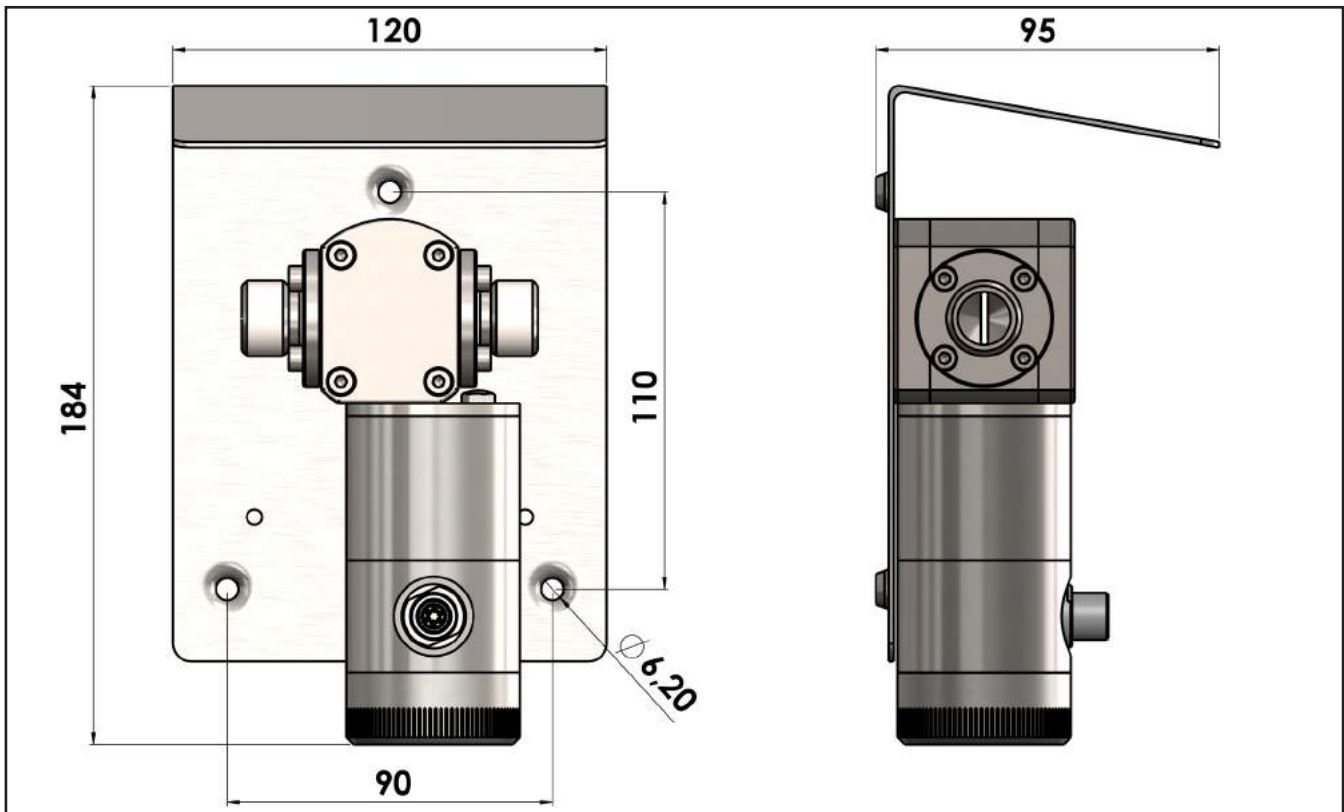
Wiring
Housing with M12-connector, test connector box, code HT



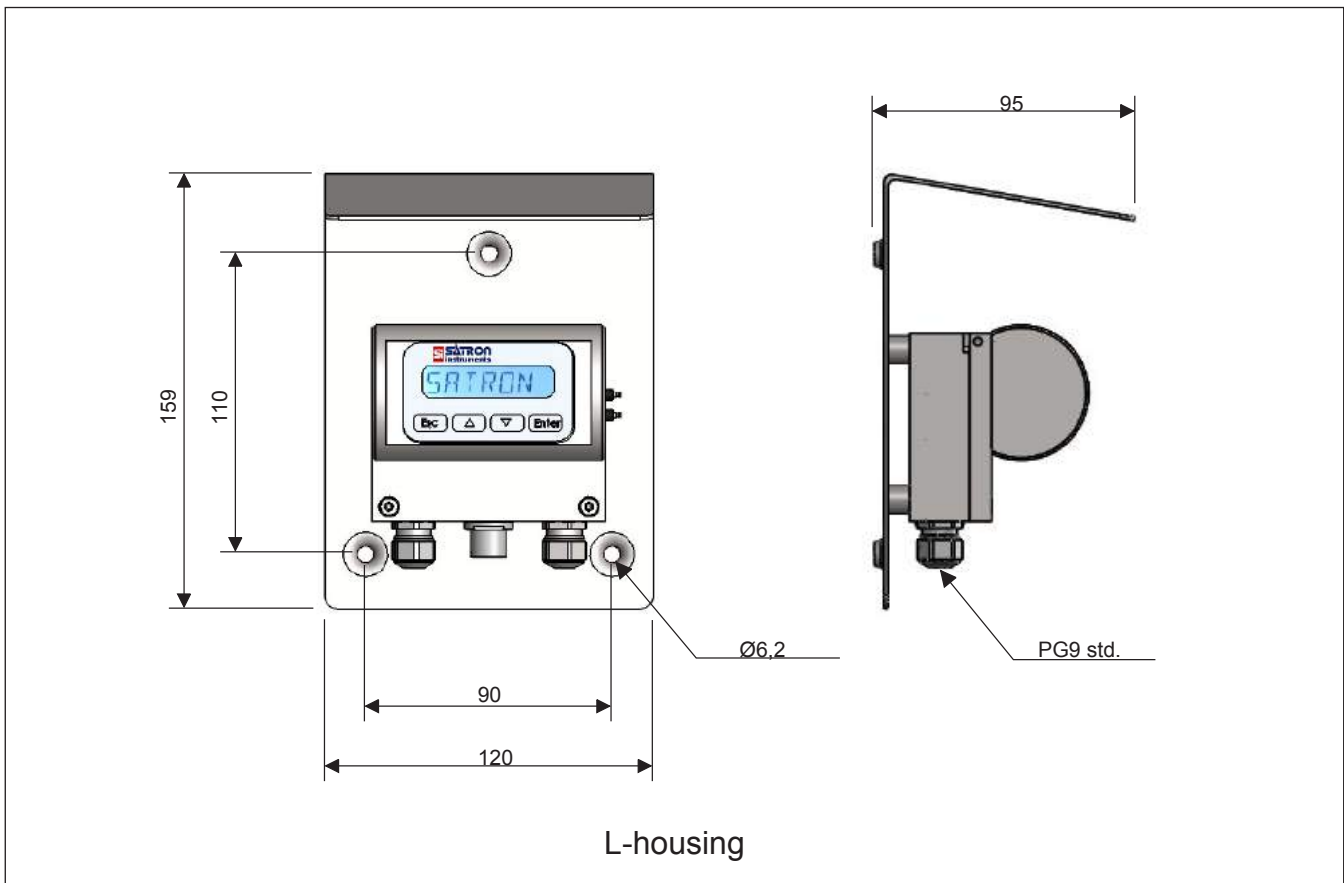
Wiring
Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V 50/60 Hz, code K.
Only housing type L and probe type R with display.



Wiring
Remote electronics housing with display, code L



Dimensions Satron VCL



L-housing

Selection Chart

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|---|
| Adjustability VCL | Span, min 0.1%Cs | Consistency range 0...1.5%Cs | |
| Process temperature limits | | N | Normal version 0 ...+100 °C |
| Output | | S | 4-20mA DC/HART® |
| Material of wetted parts | Body | 2 | AISI316L (EN 1.4404) |
| | Lens | 2 | Sapphire glass |
| | Seal | 1 | EPDM |
| Housing type | | N | Housing with display and pushbuttons |
| | | H | Housing with, no display, (only one mA output) |
| | | L | Remote electronics housing with display |
| Probe type | | 0 | No remote probe |
| | | R | Remote measuring probe (not available with L housing), IP68 |
| Connection type | | T | M12, IP67 |
| | | U | M12 & USB (only with N housing), IP67 |
| | | V | PG9 (always with L housing), IP66 |
| Cable Material | | 0 | No, L or R selected |
| | | 1 | PUR cable. |
| | | 2 | AISI316L braided PTFE hose. |
| | | 3 | Steel reinforced PUR hose. |
| | | 4 | PVC cable |
| Cable length | | 0 | No L or R option selected |
| | | 2 | 15 meter |
| Light source | | 7 | 880nm |
| Process connections | | | |
| B2 | | G1/2A, BSPP | |
| W1 | | 3/4" -20, UNEF for 1/2" FEP hose with ferrule + nut | |
| Device enclosure | | | |
| K | | Remote electronic in the device enclosure. Power supply 115/230 V, IP66. Only housing type L and probe type R with display. | |
| | | | |
| Documentation | | | |
| Calibration certificate | | AE | English |
| Installation and operating instructions | | IE | English |
| | | IF | Finnish |
| | | FR | French |
| Material certificates | | | |
| 0 | | No material certificate | |
| MC1 | | Raw material certificate without appendices, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.1 (DIN 50049-2.1) standard | |
| MC2 | | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-2.2 (DIN 50049-2.2) standard | |
| MC3 | | Raw material certificate for wetted parts, in accordance with SFS-EN 10204-3.1 B (DIN 50049-3.1 B) standard | |

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.



HART is the registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Hastelloy is the registered trademark of Haynes International.
Viton is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomer.

SATRON SAVE sampler G800

Since the consistency transmitters measure the mass density, indirectly, their tuning stability is monitored by sampling.

By definition, the security will be affected by the sampling instrument and laboratory equipment, as well as goodness, above all, a sufficient number of samples.

Enough certainty to take at one time, we recommend five samples, each of which separately are displayed configuration.

SAVE has been designed for controlled and safe sampling of pulp slurry.

SAVE's head is shaped and dimensioned to ensure a representative sample. The sampler head is inserted deep into the process pipe, past the water layer flowing along the pipe wall.

SAVE's interior parts can be flushed with water after the sample has been taken, to prevent build up or blockage of sampler.

Since the sampling valve's shut-off mechanism is at the head of the sampler, SAVE will not get blocked even during long duty intervals.

SAVE's piston utilizes metal-to-metal sealing and does not include any wearing parts, such as rubber seals.

Installation of SAVE

SAVE is mounted at a point in the process line that will provide a representative sample. It must not be installed in a dead zone of flow. Refer to the illustrations and instructions in SAVE sampler's user's guide (document G800AV).

SAVE is mounted is an opening made on the process pipe through a process coupling selected in accordance with the Selection Chart. TA and SA couplings are welded on the process pipe, while FA type is laminated on plastic process pipe.

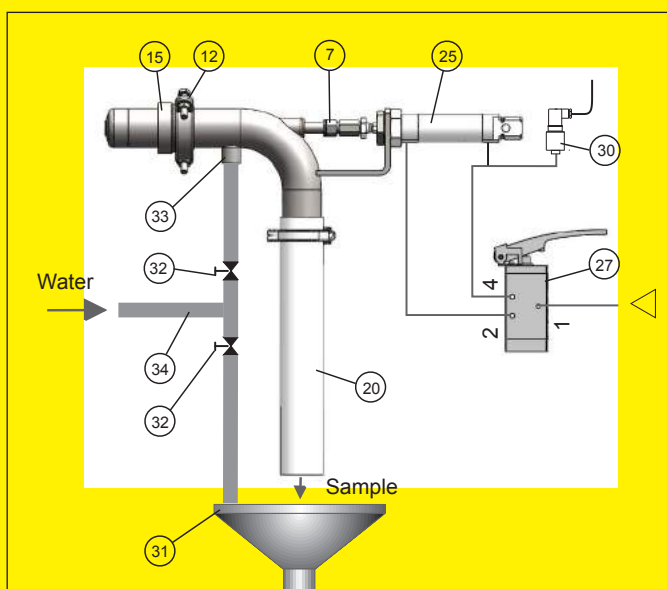
After SAVE has been mounted on the process pipe you attach the supplied 400 mm plastic discharge tube with a hose clamp. This will ensure that the sample will not splash.

Flushing with water is recommended in all installations. For this purpose a waterline equipped with a shutoff valve is needed to be connected to the sampler.

Types of SAVE

SAVE sampler is available for a manually operated (SAVE MD), as well as air-powered (SAVE AD).

Manual probe is easily applied to join to-reach destinations. Pneumatically controlled the probe is also suitable for difficult-to-reach destinations.



- 7. Stop nut
- 12. Mounting clamp
- 15. Process coupling
- 20. Discharge tube
- 25. Actuating cylinder
- 27. Manually operated compressed air valve
- 30. Valve OPEN / CLOSED detector assy ¹⁾
- 31. Overflow tunnel ²⁾
- 32. Water valve ¹⁾
- 33. Water flushing connection
- 34. Water pipe ²⁾

¹⁾ Is supplied on special order
²⁾ Not supplied with SAVE

SAVE Sampler

SAVE has been designed for controlled and safe sampling of pulp slurry.

SAVE's head is shaped and dimensioned to ensure a representative sample. The sampler head is inserted deep into the process pipe, past the water layer flowing along the pipe wall.

SAVE's interior parts can be flushed with water after the sample has been taken, to prevent build up or blockage of sampler. Since the sampling valve's shut-off mechanism is at the head of the sampler, SAVE will not get blocked even during long duty intervals.

SAVE's piston utilizes metal-to-metal sealing and does not include any wearing parts, such as rubber seals.



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Applicability

- Consistency range 0...8 % Cs

Process pressure

- Minimum process pressure for different consistencies: refer to Fig 1
- Maximum process pressure: 2,5 MPa (25 bar), except when coupling material is fibreglass-reinforced plastic: 1,6 MPa
- Pneumatic actuator has a return spring that shuts the valve when pressure is lost.

Supply air pressure p_s (AD actuator)

- $p_s \text{ min} = 1/3 \times \text{process pressure}$;
- $p_s \text{ max} = 1,0 \text{ MPa}$ (10 bar)

Max. discharge rate of pulp

- at different process pressure: refer to Fig. 2.

Connectors

- Water flushing connector: G1/4
- Pneumatic connections for cylinder and regulating valve: G1/8 (5 pcs)

Materials

- Parts in constant contact with process medium: refer to Selection Chart
- Other parts: EN 1.4404 (AISI316L)
- Pneumatic cylinder: aluminium alloy
- Piston rod: hard chrome plated steel

Selection Chart

SAVE

Types

- SA** Clamp mounting NS40
- TA** 1 1/2 - NPS thread
- FA** Flange mounting DN40

Material for closing mechanism ¹⁾

- 2** EN 1.4404 (AISI316L)
- 3** EN 2.4819 (Hast.C276)
- 6** EN 3.7035 (Titaani Ti-II)

Material for process coupling

- 2** EN 1.4404 (AISI316L)
- 3** EN 2.4819 (Hast.C276)
- 6** EN 3.7035 (Titanium Ti-II)
- 9** Fibreglass-reinforced plastic

Function

- MD** Manual
- AD** Pneumatic

Open / closed detector

- 0** None
- 1** Yes (for pneumatic actuator only)

¹⁾ Only parts in constant contact with process medium; other parts always EN 1.4404 (AISI316L)

| Weight | Function | |
|---------|----------|--------|
| | MD | AD |
| SAVE SA | 1.9 kg | 2.1kg |
| SAVE TA | 1.7 kg | 1.9 kg |
| SAVE FA | 5.0 kg | 5.2 kg |

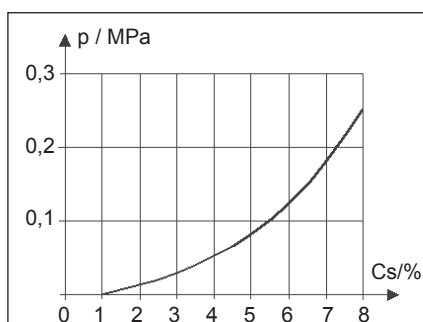


Figure 1 Minimum process pressure at different consistencies

Pulps:

- long-fibered chemical pulp
- groundwood pulp
- recycled fibre pulp
- short-fibered chemical pulp

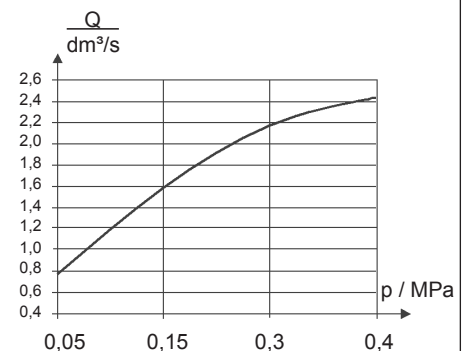


Cs
= 0...4 %

- TMP
- CTMP



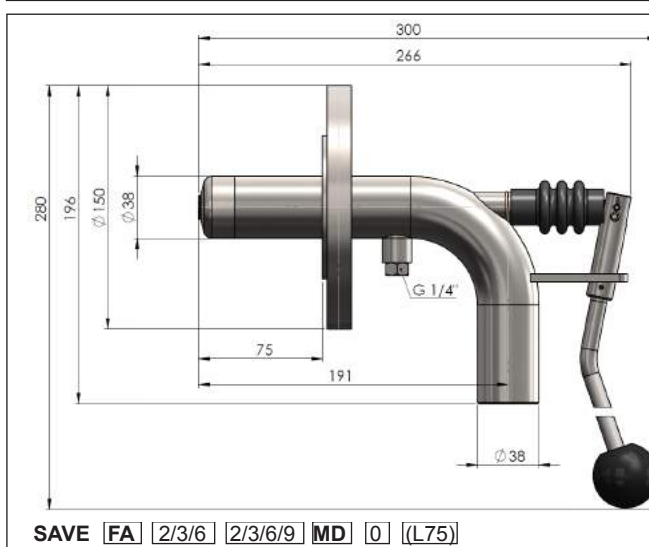
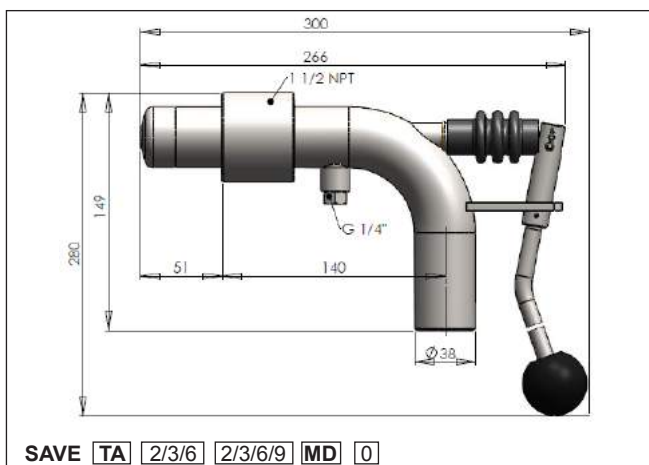
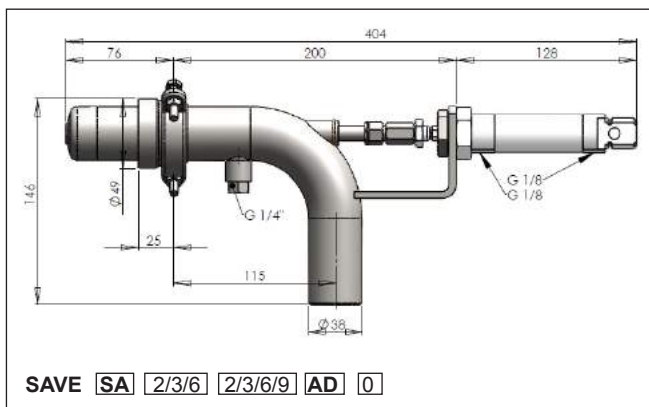
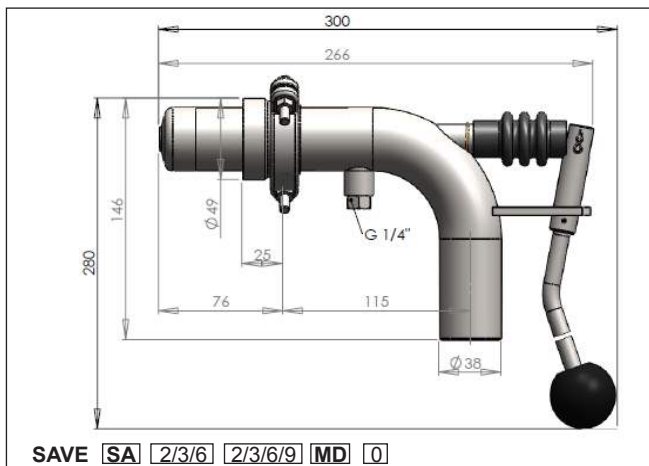
Cs
= 0...2 %



At higher consistencies the sample discharge rate is lower.

Figure 2 Maximum discharge rate of pulp at different process pressures with maximum valve opening.

SAVE Sampler



European Directive Information

Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

- Available only for SAVE sampler with the pneumatic cylinder (AD)
- Assessment of conformity with internal checks on the manufacture of machinery.

Pressure Equipment Directive (PED) (97/23/EC)

- Sound Engineering Practice

Installation

SAVE is mounted at a point in the process line that will provide a representative sample. It must not be installed in a dead zone of flow. Refer to the illustrations and instructions in SAVE sampler's user's guide (document G800AV).

SAVE is mounted is an opening made on the process pipe through a process coupling selected in accordance with the Selection Chart. TA and SA couplings are welded on the process pipe, while FA type is laminated on plastic process pipe.

After SAVE has been mounted on the process pipe you attach the supplied 400 mm plastic discharge tube with a hose clamp. This will ensure that the sample will not splash.

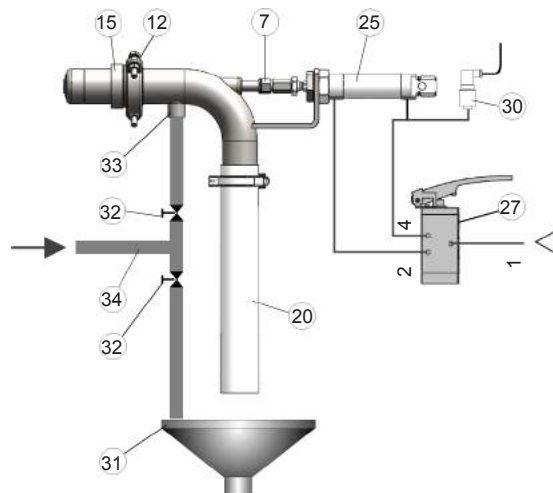
Flushing with water is recommended in all installations. For this purpose a waterline equipped with a shutoff valve is needed to be connected to the sampler. Samplers with Titanium or Hastelloy C276 wetted parts flushing must be connected to prevent corrosion of the samplers interior parts.

Solenoid valves (SAVE AD) must be equipped with restrictors at outlet side to dampen the piston movement.

NOTE!

If the process pressure exceeds 1,0 MPa (10 bar) the strength of the connection between process coupling and process pipe has to be calculated separately in accordance with the pipework's pressure endurance. If necessary, the connection must be reinforced.

Mounting SAVE with pneumatic cylinder (Function AD)



7. Stop nut
12. Mounting clamp
15. Process coupling
20. Discharge tube
25. Actuating cylinder
27. Manually operated compressed air valve
30. Valve OPEN / CLOSED detector assy ¹⁾
31. Overflow tunnel ²⁾
32. Water valve ¹⁾
33. Water flushing connection
34. Water pipe ²⁾

¹⁾ Is supplied on special order

²⁾ Not supplied with SAVE



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



Temperature measurement

Our instruments for temperature measurement:

TEMP-EL CNR temperature transmitter
mounted in sensor junction box Spec. BT700

TEMP-EL BNR temperature transmitter
mounted on terminal board..... Spec. BT710

Selecting the sensor

Temperature sensing elements are not included in the price of the transmitters. The customer must therefore purchase the sensor separately.

The application's requirements must be taken into account when choosing the sensor:

- temperature range
- sensor's mechanical strength
(pressure, vibration, shocks)
- sensor's chemical resistance
(corrosion)
- measurement accuracy requirements
- response time/time constant
- sensor's compatibility with transmitter
in use.

A protective tube can be used for mechanical protection of the sensor. The resultant measurement lag must then be taken into account. The sensor manufacturer's instructions and recommendations should be observed in installation.

Selecting the measurement point

The temperature of a medium flowing in a pipework - especially the temperature of gas - varies constantly even at the same point. The temperature sensor's own heat capacity and imperfect conduction of heat will cause lag and inaccuracy in the measurement. For these reasons it is only possible to measure average temperature. In general, the temperature sensing element or thermometer should be installed in the region of the highest flow velocity. A pipe bend is the most advantageous point in this respect (Fig. 1a). If strength considerations at high pressures prevent this arrangement, the installation shown in Fig. 1b will be used. The tip of the sensor should reach slightly past the centerline of the pipe. However, the installation should always be such that no vibration will occur in the sensor. The effect of thermal radiation can be reduced by using a polished shield.

Figure 1

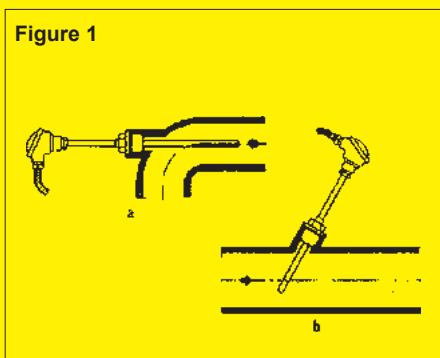


Figure 2

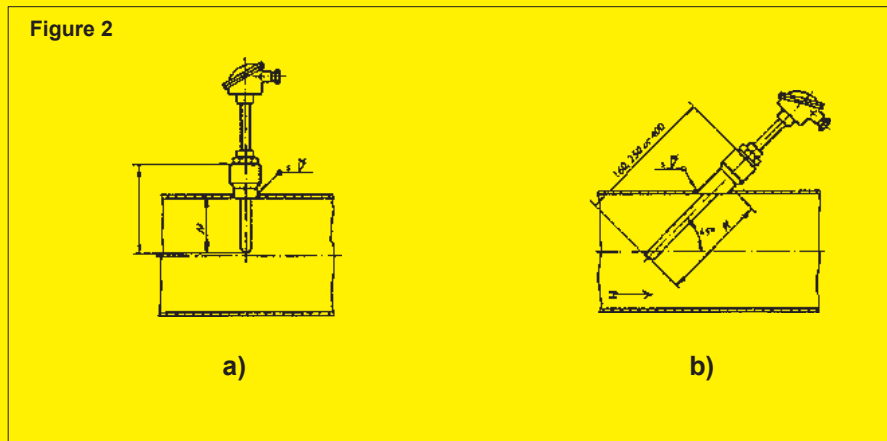


Figure 2 shows the different positions of the mounting boss. Sensor or thermometer is usually mounted perpendicularly (a). If dimension N is greater than 3/4 of the pipe diameter, position b will be used.

Temperature measurement

TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

Resistance element transmitters

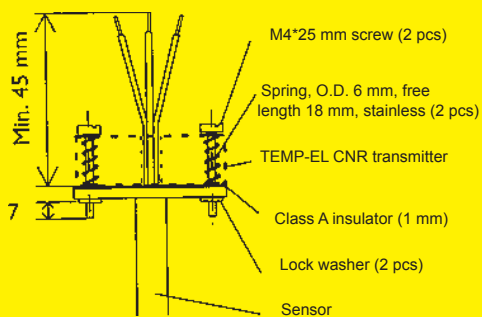
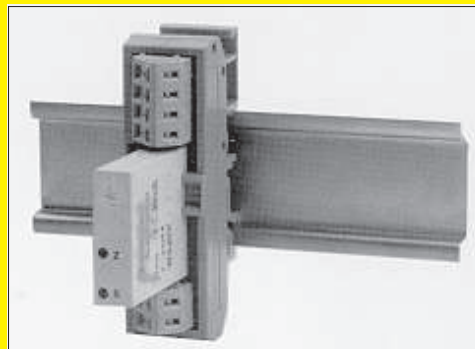
TEMP-EL CNR (-50 to 800 °C)

- installed in junction box (DIN 43729 B)
- fixed ranges
- Pt100 sensing element
- no electrical isolation
- EEx ib IIC T6 construction

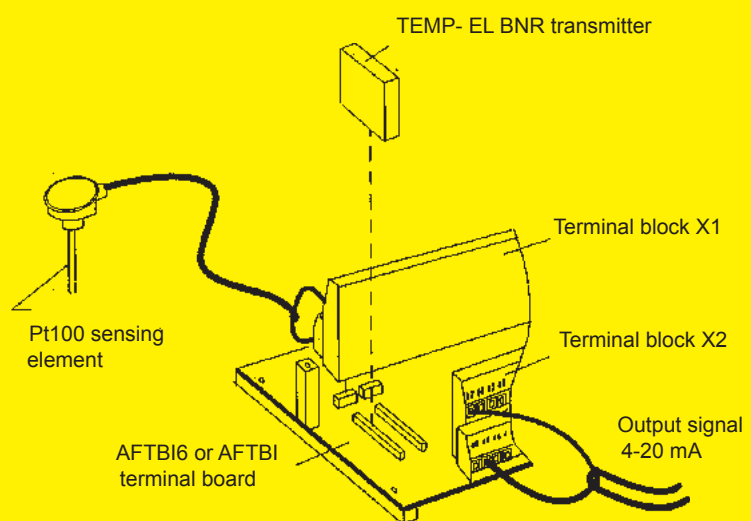


TEMP-EL BNR (-50 to 800 °C)

- installed on terminal board (AFTBI or AFTBI6)
- fixed ranges
- Pt100 sensing element
- no electrical isolation
- no Ex approval
- economical



TEMP-EL CNR mounting example



Installation of TEMP-EL BNR temperature transmitter

TEMP-EL CNR is a Pt100 temperature transmitter mounted in DIN43729 B-type sensor head (junction box).

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Measuring ranges

| Product Number | Range |
|-------------------|-------------|
| •M899375 | -50...+50°C |
| •M899376 | 0...50°C |
| •M899377 | 0...100°C |
| •M899378 | 0...150°C |
| •M899379 | 0...200°C |
| M899380 | 0...250°C |
| •M899381 | 0...300°C |
| M899382 | 0...350°C |
| •M899383 | 0...400°C |
| M899384 | 0...450°C |
| M899385 | 0...500°C |
| M899386 | 0...550°C |
| •M899387 | 0...600°C |
| M899388 | 0...650°C |
| M899389 | 0...700°C |
| M899390 | 0...750°C |
| M899391 | 0...800°C |
| • Storage options | |

Functional specifications

Output signal (linear relative to temperature): 4 - 20 mA

Output with break in Pt100 element (current limit): approx. 26 mA

Output with sensor circuit shorted at transducer terminals: < 3 mA

Permissible terminal voltage: 9 - 35 V DC

Sensor current: 2 mA

Permissible ambient temperature: -25 to +70°C

Sensor wiring: 3-wire system

Range adjusting limits (trimmers):
- Zero $\pm 5\%$
- Span $\pm 5\%$

Overvoltage capacity: The transducer withstands a 1 MHz burst in accordance with IEC 255, 4 App. E across the signal conductors; (amplitude 500 V, repetition frequency 400 Hz, test duration 2 s).

Performance specifications ¹⁾

Measurement error relative to Pt100 sensor's table values (DIN 43760, terminal voltage 24 V, ambient temperature 23°C, 3-wire system, wire resistance < 0.2 Ω)
- on -50...+50°C to 0...650°C ranges: < 0.15 %
- on 0...700°C to 0...800°C ranges: < 0.25 %

Ambient temperature effect
- on Zero: < 0.01 %/°C
- on Span: < 0.01 %/°C

Effect of sensor circuit wire resistance on output (equal change in all 3 wires): 0.15 %/ Ω

Terminal voltage effect: < 0.002 %/V

Supply voltage ripple effect (3 V_{p-p}, 50-400 Hz, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal): No effect on output signal's DC level, alternating current component < 0.05 %_{p-p}

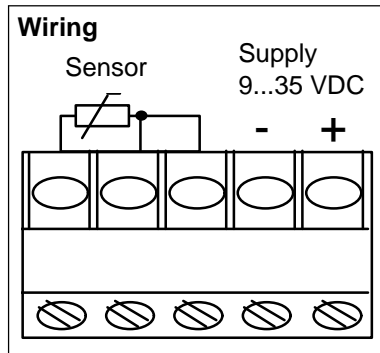
Warm up drift (0-50°C range, 24 V DC terminal voltage, 100 % input signal): < 0.1 %

Long-term stability (23°C ambient temperature, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal): Change during 30 days < 0.1 %

Radiofrequency interference at 175 MHz and 444 MHz (0-50°C range, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal, 2 W antenna power, 0.5 m distance): < 3 %

Explosion protection: EEx ib IIC T6, PTB Nr.Ex-90.C.2160X

¹⁾ Errors given in per cent of span



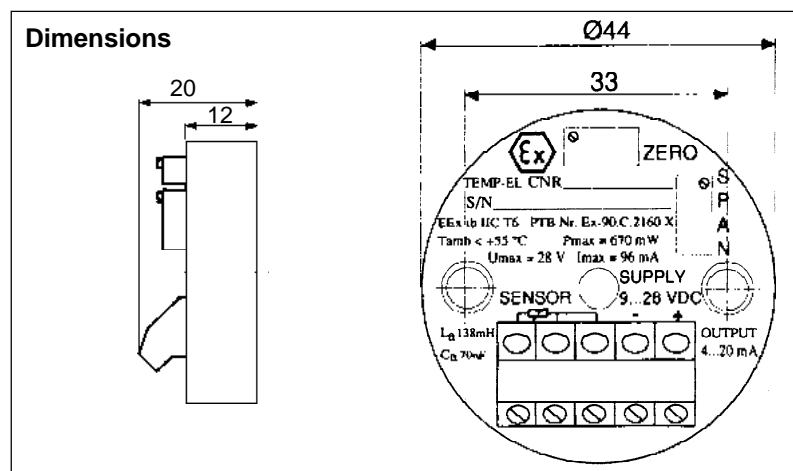
Construction

- Electronics cast in plastics
- Dimensions: diameter 44 mm, height 20 mm

Installation

- Fits a DIN 43729 B-type junction box (sensor head)
- Screw terminals provided with wire screen: max. cross-section 2.5 mm²

Dimensions



We reserve the right to make technical changes without prior notice.
Performance is indicated in accordance with IEC546 and IEC770 recommendations.

TEMP-EL BNR

TEMP-EL BNR is a Pt100 temperature transmitter mounted on AFTB1 and AFTB16 terminal boards.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MEASURING RANGES:

Product Number

Range

- M899475 -50...+50°C
- M899476 0...50°C
- M899477 0...100°C
- M899478 0...150°C
- M899479 0...200°C
- M899480 0...250°C
- M899481 0...300°C
- M899482 0...350°C
- M899483 0...400°C
- M899484 0...450°C
- M899485 0...500°C
- M899486 0...550°C
- M899487 0...600°C
- M899488 0...650°C
- M899489 0...700°C
- M899490 0...750°C
- M899491 0...800°C
- Storage options

Functional specifications

Output signal (linear relative to temperature): 4-20 mA

Output with break in Pt100 element (current limit): approx. 26 mA

Output with sensor circuit shorted at transducer terminals: < 3 mA

Permissible terminal voltage: 9-35 V DC

Sensor current: 2 mA

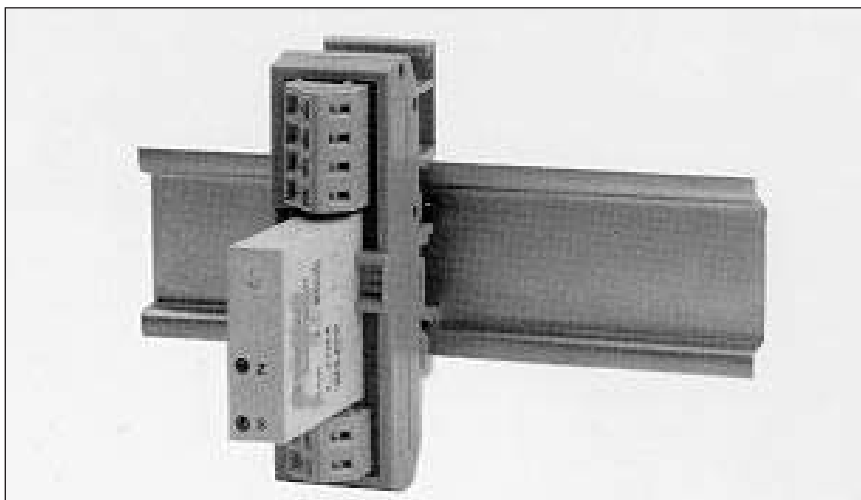
Permissible ambient temperature: -25 to +70°C

Sensor wiring: 3-wire system

Range adjusting limits (trimmers):
- Zero: $\pm 5\%$
- Span: $\pm 5\%$

Overvoltage capacity:

The transducer withstands a 1 MHz burst in accordance with IEC 255, 4 App. E across the signal conductors; (amplitude 500 V, repetition frequency 400 Hz, test duration 2 s).



Performance specifications ¹⁾

Measurement error relative to Pt100 sensor's table values (DIN 43760, terminal voltage 24 V, ambient temperature 23 °C, 3-wire system, wire resistance < 0.2 Ω):
- on -50...+50 °C to 0...650 °C ranges: < 0.15 %
- on 0...700 °C to 0...800 °C ranges: < 0.25 %

Ambient temperature effect

- on Zero: < 0.01 %/°C
- on Span: < 0.01 %/°C

Effect on sensor circuit wire resistance on output (equal change in all 3 wires): 0.15 %/ Ω

Terminal voltage effect: < 0.06 %

Supply voltage ripple effect (3 V_{p-p}, 50-400 Hz, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal): No effect on output signal's DC level, alternating current component < 0.05 %_{p-p}

Warm up drift (0-50 °C range, 24 V DC terminal voltage, 100 % input signal): < 0.1 %

Long-term stability (23 °C ambient temperature, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal): change during 30 days < 0.1 %

Radiofrequency interference (20 V/m) at 175 MHz and 443 MHz (0-50 °C range, 24 V terminal voltage, 50 % input signal): < 3 %

¹⁾ Errors given in per cent of span.

Construction

- Electronics cast in plastics
- Dimensions: 36.4 x 33 x 10

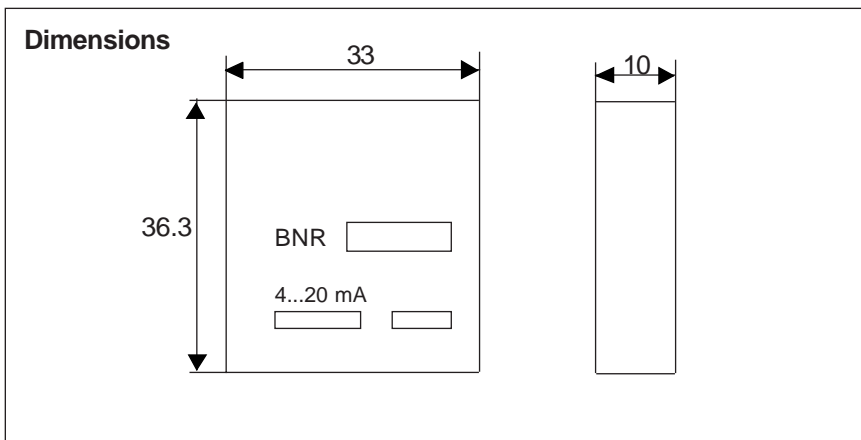
Installation

- On AFTB1 or AFTB16 terminal board

Terminal board types

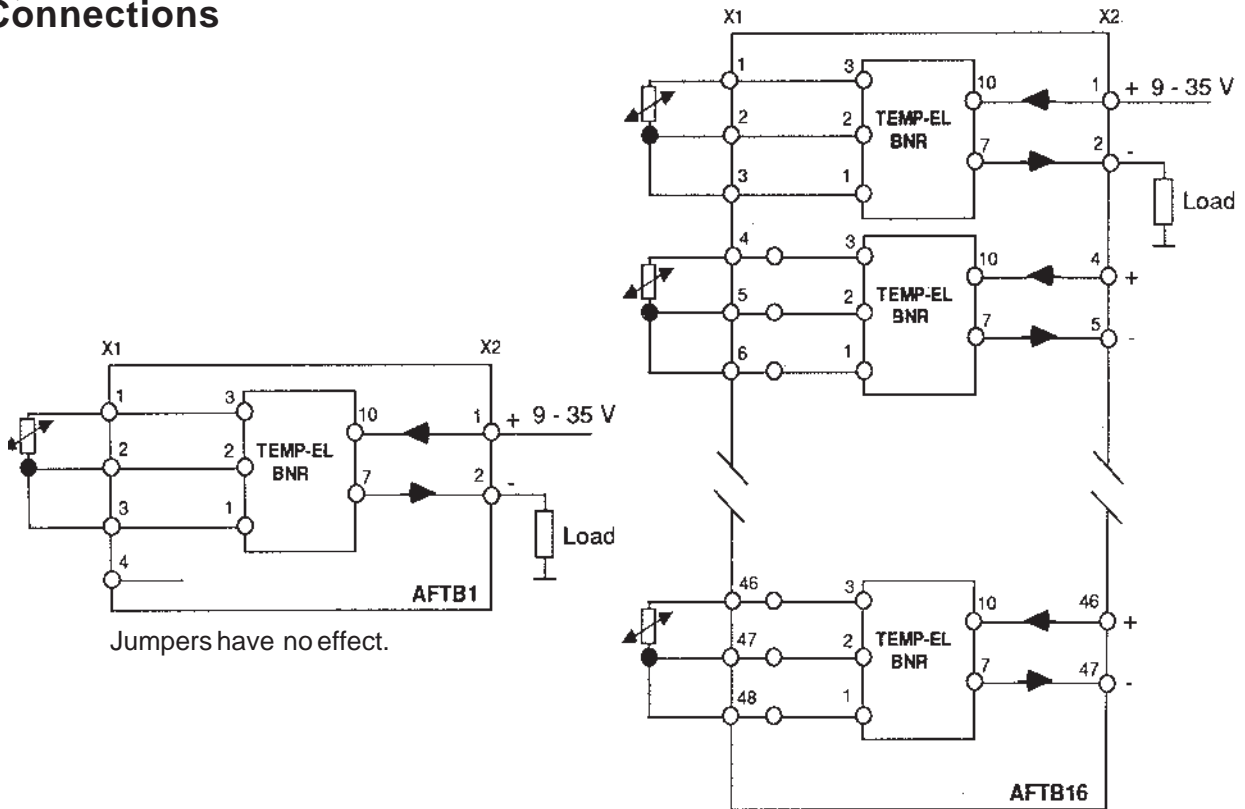
AFTB1: Terminal board for a single temperature transmitter; plug-in connections. The terminal board can be mounted on 15, 32 and 35 DIN46277 rails.

AFTB16: Terminal board for 1...16 temperature transmitters; 0.5...2.5 mm² screw terminals.

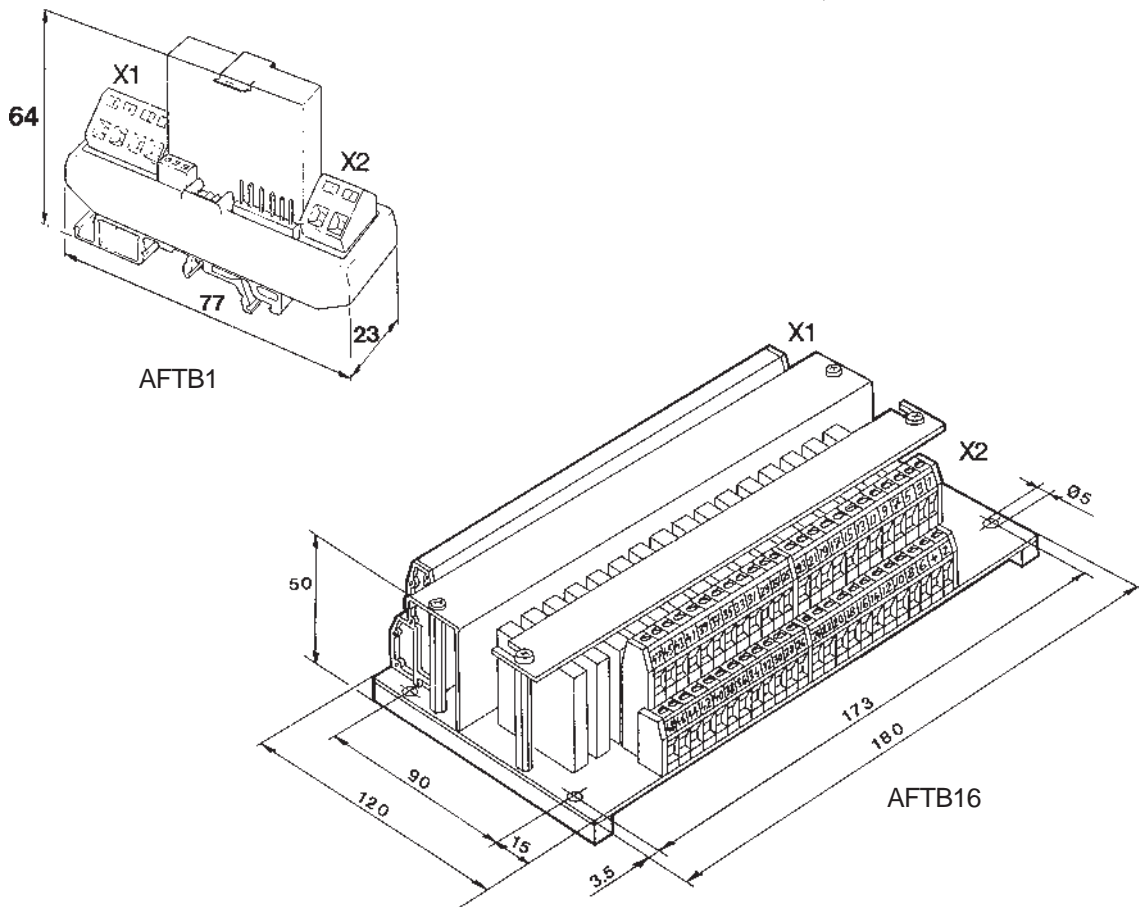


We reserve the right to make technical changes without prior notice.
Performance is indicated in accordance with IEC546 and IEC770 recommendations.

Connections



Dimensions





Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



CONTROLLER**- DAMATROL MC100**Digital Unit Controller Spec. **CC850****DAMATROL MC100**



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.



DAMATROL MC100 is a digital single-loop unit controller which is used, for example, as PID controller, ratio controller or manual control station.

The controller's and process's operation is controlled and the control parameters are set through DAMATROL MC100's user interface.

The controller's I/O connections are made through a disconnectable I/O connector. The bus interface provided as a standard feature permits connection to a local control room or to higher-level systems, such as DAMATIC.

Technical specifications

Ambient requirements

- Operating temperature 0 to +50 °C
- Storage temperature -40 to +80 °C
- Relative humidity 0 to 80 %
- Vibration 1.3 mmpp, 5-14 Hz, 0.5 g, 14-150 Hz
- Mounting position Freely selectable.

Enclosure class

- Panel-mounting enclosure IP40

Dimensions

- Weight 1.7 kg
- Width x height x length
72 x 144 x 220 mm
(without display unit) 72 x 144 x 186 mm
- Mounting cut-out 68 x 138 mm
(with mounting collar) 3" x 6" (US Std.)

Power supply

- Supply voltage
230 V (-15 %...+10 %) 50/60 Hz
115 V (-15 %...+10 %) 50/60 Hz
- Power consumption max. 8 W
- Power failure characteristics
Data support in memory
 - All data: typically 24 h (e.g. setpoint and controller output)
- Parameters and calibration: 10 y.

I/O connections

- Analog inputs 2
- Analog outputs 1
- Binary inputs 2
- Binary outputs 2
- Transmitter supply connections 2
- Permissible wire cross-section max. 2.5 mm²
- Field signal connection technique:
Multiterminal screw-terminal block

Analog inputs

- Resolution 12 bit
- Accuracy 0.1 % F.S.
- Temperature error 0.06 % / 10 C F.S.
- Input resistance 250 Ω
- Attenuation 50 Hz/60 dB
- Grounding: Inputs have common ground potential
- Max. range 0...20.5 mA (freely selectable)
(as voltage input) 0...5 V
- Max. voltage 30 V
- Filtering time constant 25 ms
- Impedance 250 Ω
(as voltage input) 10 MΩ

Analog outputs

- Resolution 12 bit
- Accuracy 0.15 % F.S.
- Temperature error 0.1 % / 10 C F.S.
- Load capacity 800 Ω
- Max. range 0...20.5 mA (freely selectable)

Binary inputs

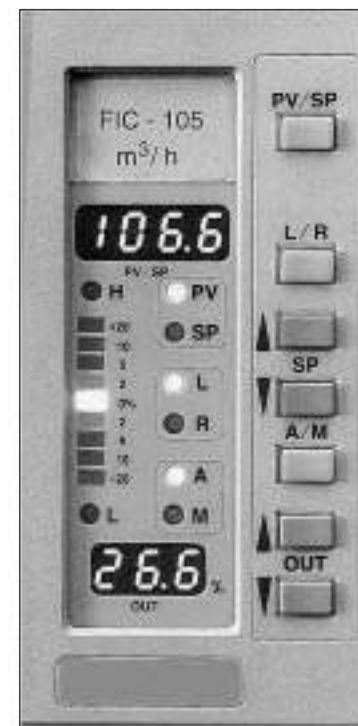
- Grounding: grounded input
- Switching device
 - Max. leakage current 2 mA
 - Min. current capacity 6 mA
 - Min. voltage capacity 28 V

Binary outputs

- Type: Reed relay, make-contact
- Voltage max. 30 V
- Current max. 100 mA
- Load power max. 3 VA
- Isolation voltage min. 1000 VAC
- Max. switch resistance 0.2 Ω
- Expected life 200 million switchings
(10 mA, 10 VDC, resistive load)

Transmitter supply connections

- Current limitation 25 mA
- Mains voltage 230/115 VAC
24 V (+10...-15%)



Grounding

- Analog inputs and outputs:
Common ground potential
- Binary inputs and outputs:
Common ground potential
- Analog and binary ground:
Connected together inside controller
- Guard wire connections 2 grounding screws (protective earth and sheaths of cables)

Buses

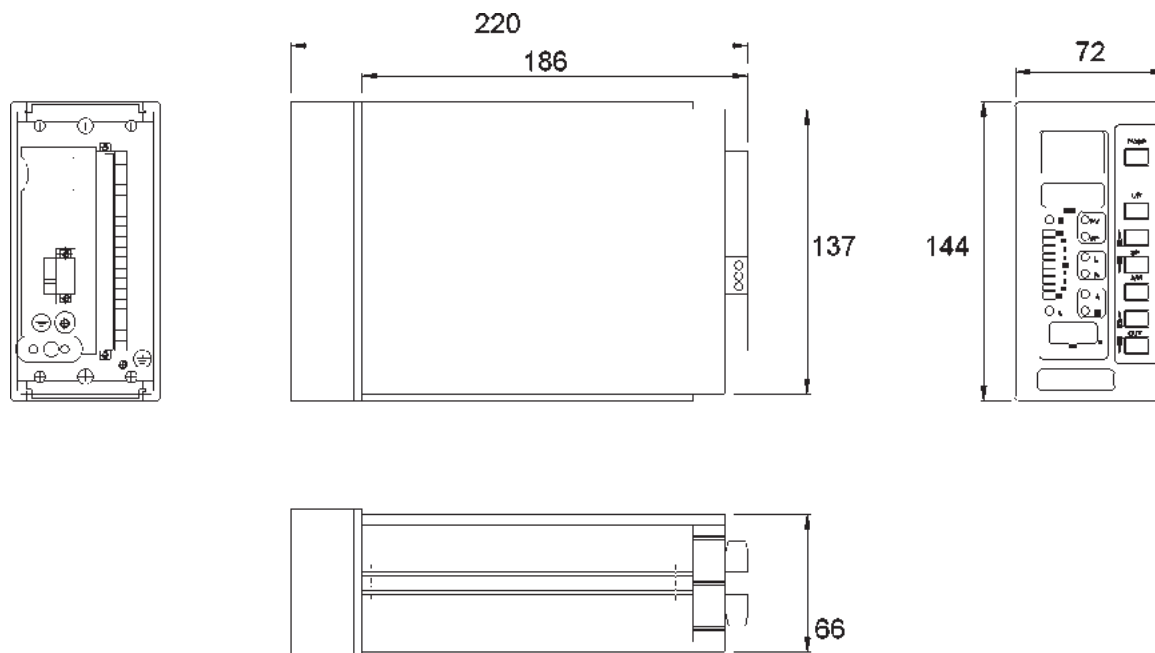
- Interfaces RS-232, RS-485
- Max. cable length 1200 m (RS-485), 15 m (RS-232)
- Baud rate 600...38400 baud
- Protocol:
Modbus RTU (slave),
DBUS (multidrop bus)
- Max. number of controllers per bus
32 (Modbus) or 15 (DBUS)

Control panel

- Digital displays 4- and 3-digit green 7-segment displays for measured process value, setpoint and controller output.
- LEDs 2 reds for alarm limits; 3 x 2 greens for indicating the PV/SP, L/R and A/M states; 9-LED green/yellow/red control deviation display
- Display brightness
Adjustable (15 steps)
- Keypad 7 pushbutton keys

We reserve the right for technical changes without prior notice.

DIMENSIONS



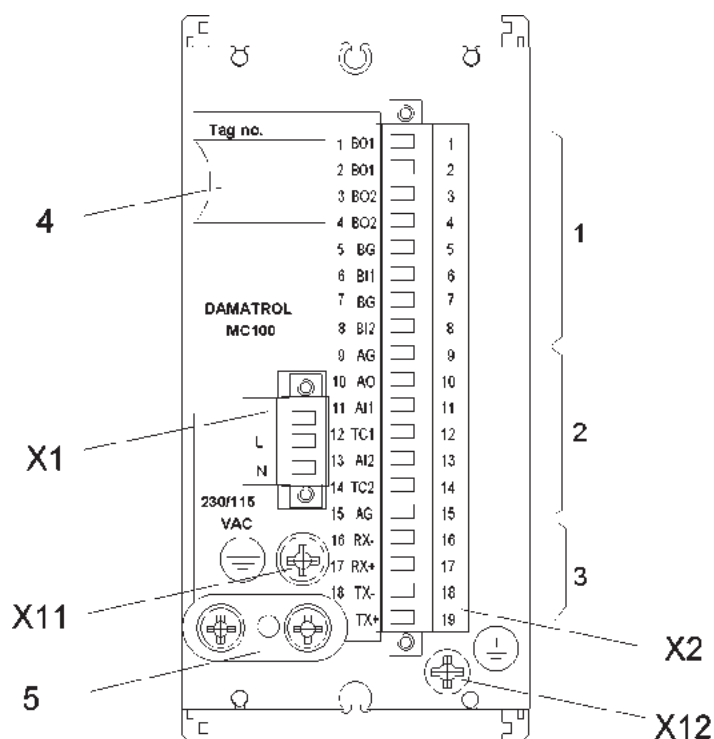
Software

- Computing time 100 ms
- External precision of numbers 16 bit,
Internal precision of numbers
24...40 bit
- PID controller
 - KP (gain) 0.125 ... 24.0
 - TI (integral action time)
1.1 s ... infinite
 - TD (derivative action time)
0 ... 153.6 s
- Measured value and setpoint scale:
High and low limit selectable
-999 ... +9999.
- Measured value handling: Filtering,
linearization, square root extraction,
high and low limit alarms.
- Remote setpoint handling: Filtering,
ratio, bias, high and low limits.
- Output handling: Filtering,
interlocking, forced manual control,
high and low limits.



MEETS THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION DIRECTIVES 73/23/EEC FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNED FOR USE WITHIN CERTAIN VOLTAGE LIMITS AND AMENDMENT 93/68/EEC AND 89/336/EEC FOR ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.

CONNECTIONS



- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| X1 | Mains power connector | 1 | Binary I/Os |
| X2 | I/O connector | 2 | Analog I/Os |
| X11 | Housing grounding screw | 3 | RS-485 interface |
| X12 | Grounding screw | 4 | Tag number pocket |
| | | 5 | Cable clamp |



Satron Instruments Inc.

P.O.Box 22, FI-33901 Tampere, Finland
Tel. +358 207 464 800, Fax +358 207 464 801
www.satron.com

We reserve the right for technical modifications without prior notice.

HART® is a registered trademark of HART Communication Foundation.
Viton® is the registered trademark of DuPont Down Elastomers.

